US Army Corps
of Engineers ®
Jacksonville District

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY

U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

APRIL 2010

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway
US Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

I have reviewed the Environmental Assessment (EA) for the proposed action. This Finding incorporates by reference all discussions and conclusions contained in the Environmental Assessment enclosed hereto. Based on information analyzed in the EA, reflecting pertinent information obtained from agencies having jurisdiction by law and/or special expertise, I conclude that the proposed action will not significantly impact the quality of the human environment and does not require an Environmental Impact Statement. Reasons for this conclusion are in summary:

a. The proposed action is to remove the concrete sill in the slipway and to perform advance maintenance dredging of the slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW. Several endangered or threatened species were investigated for potential impacts including: the green sea turtle, loggerhead turtle, Kemp's ridley turtle, shortnose sturgeon and West Indian manatee. No adverse affects are expected to occur to these species from the proposed action. All other analyzed alternatives are located in Section 2 of the EA.

b. State water quality standards will be met.

c. The proposed project has been determined to be consistent with the Florida Coastal Zone Management Program. (Appendix B of the EA)

d. Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Officer indicated that no sites of cultural or historical significance will be affected. (Appendix C of EA)

e. Measures to eliminate, reduce below the threshold of significance, or avoid potential impacts to fish and wildlife resources will be implemented during project construction.

The EA for this action can be found at
http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Divisions/Planning/Branches/Environmental/DocsNotices_OnLine_DuvalCo.htm

In consideration of the information summarized, I find that the proposed action will not significantly affect the human environment and it does not require the preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement.

ALFRED A. PANTANO, JR.
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
Commanding

07/09/10
Date

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

CHAPTER 1

PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL
AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING
OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND
JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

CHAPTER 1
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED

Under the “Interagency and International Services” Program, the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has been contracted by the United States Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island (MCSF-BI) to prepare an environmental assessment and obtain the necessary permits to design and build the MCSF-BI proposed deepening of their slipway at Blount Island. The Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Division and National Marine Fisheries Service – Office of Protected Resources may utilize and adopt this Environmental Assessment under their regulations implementing NEPA for issuance of permits or authorizations to MCSF-BI for the proposed work.

1.1 PROJECT INTRODUCTION, BACKGROUND AND LOCATION

The project is located in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, at the MCSF-BI located on Blount Island along the St. Johns River (Figures 1 and 2). Blount Island was created as a byproduct of USACE post-World War II dredging operations in the St. Johns River. The dredging operations created a new straight line channel (Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff) designed for larger merchant vessels; the dredged material from the operations was deposited on four marsh islands that together formed Blount Island. The MCSF-BI slipway is ten nautical miles west of the St. Johns River outlet, and houses five large vessel berths. The newly deepened slip will continue to be located on the southeast side of Blount Island along the Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff. The estimated dredging area is 2.4 million square feet with 775,000 cubic yards of material to be disposed.

Figure 1: Vicinity Map

Figure 2: Plan View of Facility

USACE turned over the property to the Jacksonville Port Authority (JAXPORT) who developed the western portion of the island to meet a limited shipping demand. JAXPORT continues to operate on that property. In 1974, a joint venture between Westinghouse Electric and Tenneco Newport News Shipbuilding purchased the eastern half of the island to construct a facility to build floating nuclear power plants. The construction of this facility included a concrete sill across the slipway to allow for drydock maintenance of the power plants. Due to the size of the plants, the sill had to be substantial to support massive weight, meaning that it was heavily reinforced with rebar. The sill sits perpendicular across the slipway at an elevation in the slip of -37 mean low low water (MLLW) and is 14 feet high, 32 feet wide and 430 feet in length (Figures 3 through 6). The sill sits approximately 900 feet from the end of the slipway and 64.5 feet from each bulkhead (Figure 3).

Figure 3: Approximate Sill Location.

Figure 4: Concrete sill under construction – note extensive rebar.

Figure 5: View from top of concrete sill; note extensive rebar.

Figure 6: Rebar reinforcement of – concrete sill.

Due to the lack of economic demand, Tenneco Newport News Shipbuilding opted out of the venture in 1976 and Westinghouse ceased all construction projects in 1979. In January 1986, Gate Maritime Properties, Incorporated purchased the property on the eastern half of the Island and in August of that year leased it to MCSF-BI in support of the Maritime Prepositioning Program. Blount Island Command (BICmd), established in 1989, is the MCSF-BI executive agent for planning, coordinating, and executing the logistics efforts in support of the Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) Program and the Marine Corps Prepositioning Program, Norway. In August 2004, MCSF-BI completed acquisition of the eastern half of Blount Island and became responsible for the stewardship of the land, buildings, and environment. The geo-prepositioning and other logistical mission functions continue to be designated as BICmd and remain a subordinate unit under the Marine Corps Logistics Command in Albany, Georgia (U.S. Marine Corps, 2006, U.S. Marine Corps, 2005).

The Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) capability consists of 16 civilian operated vessels organized into three squadrons, each of which carries equipment and supplies to sustain approximately 15,000 Marines for approximately 30 days. The download/upload process at MCSF-BI is a structured and orchestrated download, maintenance, and upload of equipment, supply containers, vehicles, and ammunition. Upon completion of the download process (approximately one week after arrival at MCSF-BI), the ship departs MCSF-BI and travels to an assigned drydock for scheduled repairs. The ship then returns to MCSF-BI to be uploaded and prepositioned.

The full download/maintenance/upload process takes approximately 60 days. Every three years, the ships return to Blount Island for maintenance and resupply. All types of vehicles and/or up to 600 containers are stored on each of the MPF ships. MCSF-BI's logistics efforts support MPF ships carrying combat support equipment and supplies for contingency operations worldwide. Resupply items are diverse and may include food rations, pharmaceuticals, landing craft, and ground and air weaponry (U.S. Marine Corps, 2006).

1.2 PROJECT NEED OR OPPORTUNITY

MCSF-BI has requested a permit to remove the concrete sill currently hampering their ability to fully load resupply vessels to their maximum available draft. Additionally, the permit request includes advance maintenance dredging of the slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW; this would ensure that operations can be maintained in preparation of the anticipated redeployment of equipment from the Persian Gulf theatre of operations. The advance maintenance dredging may or may not require blasting to remove rock from the slip if it is detected during future geotechnical investigations. The location of the site is in an area prone to extensive silting. Historically, the slip has shallowed quickly, resulting in annual "emergency" maintenance dredging. This shoaling has had, and continues to have an adverse effect on the MCSF-BI mission.

1.3 AGENCY GOAL OR OBJECTIVE

MCSF-BI's goal is to obtain permits that will authorize the removal of the concrete sill, and allow for advance maintenance dredging to a maximum depth of -47 feet below the mean low water, mean low low water (MLW, MLLW) line or -43 feet with up to two feet of required overdepth dredging and two feet of allowable overdepth. If authorized, the proposed action start date is expected to be after March 2011 with blasting occurring the following winter.

1.4 RELATED ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENTS

Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), this Environmental Assessment (EA) was prepared by USACE for MCSF-BI to address the deepening of their slip, removal of the slip's sill, and continued operations and maintenance (O&M). Related environmental documents include the following:

- USMC, 2008 – Final Environmental Assessment and FONSI for Master Plan. U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island, Jacksonville, Florida. FONSI signed September 3, 2008.

- USACE, 1998. Final Environmental Impact Statement. Navigation Channel Improvements. Jacksonville Harbor. Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida.

- USACE 1996. Final Environmental Assessment and FONSI. Maintenance Dredging. Jacksonville Harbor. Duval County, Florida. FONSI signed December 20, 1996.

- Department of the Army Permit #199102068(IP-BAL); issued 17 December 2003 to Gate Maritime Properties, Inc (transferred to MCSF-BI).

- Florida Department of Environmental Protection Permit # 16-183995-003-EI; issued to Gate Maritime Properties, Inc. on Aug 18. 2003. Transfer of this permit to the MCSF-BI Facility took place via 183955-004-EM dated Oct 20, 2004.

1.5 DECISIONS TO BE MADE

This EA evaluates whether to remove the concrete sill in the slipway and conduct advance maintenance dredging to -47 feet MLLW, as well as alternatives to accomplish the

MCSF-BI goal of ship loading and unloading to maximum available depth.

1.6 SCOPING AND ISSUES

A scoping letter was sent to interested parties on January 30, 2008. Responses to scoping were received from the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida; Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP); Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC); JAXPORT; St. John's River Water Management District (SJRWMD); National Park Service (NPS) and the Florida Department of State (DOS). No comments were received from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) or the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), although requests for scoping comments were sent to those agencies.

The following issues were identified as relevant to the proposed action and appropriate for detailed evaluation: (1) water quality degradation, especially in regards to turbidity and sediment contaminants; (2) impacts to endangered and threatened species occurring within the project area (i.e. manatees and sea turtles); (3) alteration of other wildlife resources; (4) potential damage to Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) that may cause a reduction in standing stocks of certain managed species; (5) impacts to cultural resources; (6) beneficial or adverse effects to navigation; (7) effects on sea turtles, manatees and north Atlantic right whales from pretreatment techniques for sill and rock removal; and (8) impacts to aesthetics.

Copies of the scoping letter and responses can be found in Appendix C. In addition to the comments received from the resource agencies, MCSF-BI expressed concerned that the pre-treatment of the sill and any dredging not limit the ability to complete their resupply mission. The rotation of ships arriving and leaving MCSF-BI leaves a 60-day window for the sill pre-treatment to be completed. All construction and maintenance work must be done in a manner that does not limit the MCSF-BI's resupply mission for Marines serving in active warzones.

1.7 PERMITS, LICENSES, AND ENTITLEMENTS

USACE will obtain an Environmental Resource Permit from FDEP for MCSF-BI. In addition, USACE will obtain a Department of Army Permit for the MCSF-BI under Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA). USACE has conducted consultations with NMFS and FWS for effects on species protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), acting as the lead agency under the ESA. Additionally, USACE has conducted a consultation with NMFS for potential adverse effects on Essential Fish Habitat (EFH), acting as the lead agency under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. USACE has submitted an application for an

Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) from NMFS for potential harassment of marine mammals under their jurisdiction that may be affected by blasting, acting as the lead agency under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). All of the consultation documents are located in Appendix C of the EA. USACE has prepared an analysis of all applicable Federal environmental laws and Presidential Executive Orders with which the project will be required to comply. This analysis is located in section 4.35, Compliance with Environmental Requirements.

1.8 METHODOLOGY

This EA compiles information from a variety of sources including the U.S. Navy Final Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Proposed Homeporting of Additional Surface Ships at Naval Station Mayport; the Final Environmental Assessment and Finding of No Significant Impact for Master Plan U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island, Jacksonville, Florida; the Final EIS for Navigation Channel Improvements, Jacksonville Harbor; and the Final EA and FONSI for Maintenance Dredging of Jacksonville Harbor. In addition, previous NEPA documents prepared and permits issued for maintenance dredging of JAXPORT and the MCSF-BI facility were reviewed and are included in section 1.5 of this document.

All of these NEPA documents and permits relied on an interdisciplinary team using a systematic approach to: analyze the affected area; estimate the probable environmental effects; and to prepare the required documents. The teams conducted literature searches, on-site field investigations, and coordination with Federal, State and local resource agencies having expertise in certain areas.

CHAPTER 2
ALTERNATIVES

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

**REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL
AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING
OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND**

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND
JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

CHAPTER 2
TABLE OF CONTENTS

2 ALTERNATIVES

The Alternatives Section is the heart of an EA. This section describes in detail the no-action alternative, the proposed action, and other reasonable alternatives that were studied in detail. Based on the information and analyses presented in the sections on the affected environment and probable impacts, the Alternatives Section presents the beneficial and adverse environmental effects of all alternatives in comparative form, providing the decision maker and the public a clear basis for choice among the various options.

2.1 DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVES

Without regard to dredging technique, all dredged material will be placed in an existing upland disposal site known as the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area (DMMA), located northeast of the Blount Island facility (Figure 7). All placement activities in this site will adhere to the Management Plan as set forth in the "Disposal Area Management Plan – Dayson Dredged Material Management Area." All concrete and rebar material will be separated from the dredged material, recycled, or disposed of properly, in compliance with Executive Order 13101 and Marine Corps Order 50902A.

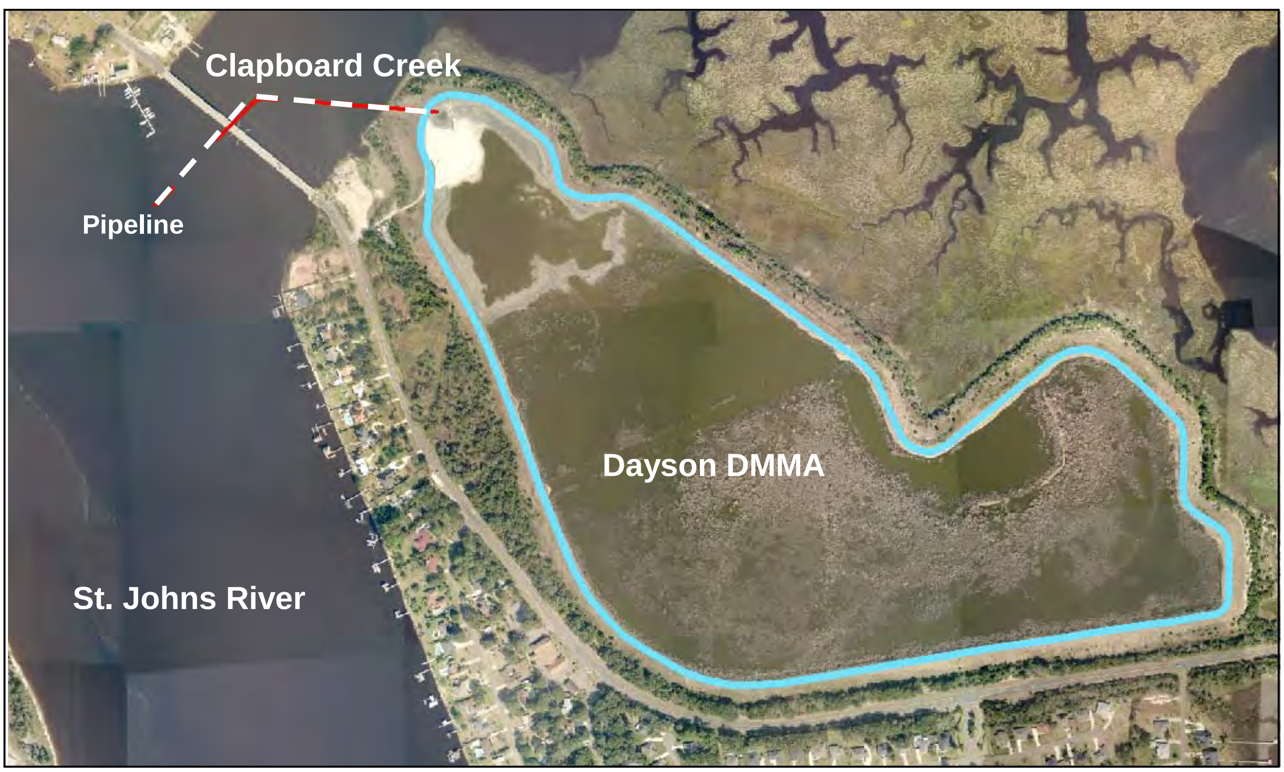


Figure 7: Location of Dayson DMMA and HDPE Pipeline

Dayson Island DMMA is a 149-acre site that is used to place dredged material from MCSF-BI. The dike crest elevation varies between 30 to 33 feet NAVD 88, and the site has an overall remaining capacity of approximately two million cubic yards. Dayson Island DMMA contains two weir structures that are constructed of epoxy-covered carbon steel with tongue-in-groove riser boards. These structures are connected to the dike via a wood and plastic composite lumber crosswalk. The weirs were constructed in 2007 and have an elevation of 30 feet. The weirs are used to return decanted water from the DMMA to surrounding surface waters.

Each weir connects to the dike with a 30 inch diameter High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) discharge pipe that extends through the dike wall and terminates at the toe of the dike at Clapboard Creek. During dredging operations (when decanting of return water is necessary), extension pipes may be attached to the flanged ends of the discharge pipes to allow for discharge into the Blount Island Channel to allow return water to be discharged outside of the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve.

The dredged material, as well as the sill concrete and rebar, will be removed by clamshell, backhoe or hydraulic dredging equipment. The material removed is placed on barges for transport to a staging area (on MCSF-BI property or at the Dayson Island DMMA) for separation and preparation for disposal and/or recycling. Dredged material that does not include sill material will be placed in the Dayson Island DMMA.

As is standard with all Corps upland disposal operations, monitoring will be conducted for migratory bird usage of the disposal area. If disposal activities take place from 1 April – 31 August, the contractor shall be required to hire a qualified observer to conduct daily monitoring of the disposal area for any signs of nesting by migratory birds. Any nesting activity observed by the contractor shall be reported immediately to the Contracting Officer, who has sole authority for work stoppages, creation of a 200-foot buffer area, or restart of construction activities. If nesting should begin within the construction area, a temporary 200-foot buffer shall be created around the nests and marked to avoid entry with signs provided by the Contracting Officer. The area shall be left undisturbed until nesting is completed or terminated and the chicks fledge. The decision to allow construction in a former nesting site will be determined by the Contracting Officer in consultation with Corps environmental, USFWS and FFWCC staff. The Contractor is authorized to modify areas that are potentially suitable for nesting to discourage nesting. Modification methods include placement of stakes at 10 to 15 foot intervals and tie flagging between the stakes in a web fashion. Additionally, the disposal area can be flooded prior to the beginning of nesting season to the elevation required for displacement from the disposal of dredged material in order to make the basin undesirable for bird nesting.

2.1.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE: REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

The concrete sill and any rock identified in the slipway above the final proposed depth of -47 feet would be removed utilizing confined underwater blasting with stemming as the construction technique. Blasting would be temporally limited to between November 1 and March 31, the months when manatees are less likely to be present in the lower St. Johns River. Advance maintenance dredging of the slip to -47 feet MLLW would be completed with either mechanical and/or hydraulic dredges.

In addition to USACE and USMC's preferred alternative, NMFS' proposed action is to issue a one-year Incidental Harassment Authorization (IHA) pursuant to Section 101(a)(5)(D) of the MMPA to the USACE and USMC allowing the incidental take by Level B harassment of a small number of Atlantic bottlenose dolphins during blasting and dredging operations at the MCSF-BI Slipway. The mitigation, monitoring, and reporting measures described in the EA and IHA application will be incorporated into the IHA.

2.1.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHING/HYDROHAMMER

The concrete sill and any rock identified in the slipway would be removed utilizing a punch barge rig or similar device as the construction technique. Construction with the punch barge rig device would be temporally limited to between November 1 and March 31, the months when manatees are less likely to be present in the lower St. Johns River. Advance maintenance dredging of the slip to -47 ft MLLW would be completed with either mechanical and/or hydraulic dredges.

2.1.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

The concrete sill and any rock identified in the slipway would be removed utilizing mechanical dredging equipment as the construction technique. Construction would take place at any time during the year. Advance maintenance dredging of the slip to -47 feet MLLW would be completed with either mechanical and/or hydraulic dredges.

2.1.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

The concrete sill would not be removed from the MCSF-BI Slipway and the project would not be dredged to -47 feet MLLW for advance maintenance.

2.2 CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES

2.2.1 DREDGING TECHNIQUES

USACE does not normally specify the type of dredging equipment to be used due to restrictions associated with the Competition in Contracting Act (10 US Code 2304 and 41 US Code 253). The decision regarding equipment used during construction is generally left to the dredging industry contractors, allowing them to offer the most appropriate and competitive equipment available at the time. Never-the-less, certain types of dredging equipment normally are considered more appropriate depending on the type of material, the depth of the channel, the depth of access to the disposal or placement site, the amount of material, the distance to the disposal or placement site, the wave-energy environment, etc. A more detailed description of types of dredging equipment and their characteristics can be found in Engineer Manual, EM 1110-2-5025, "*Engineering and Design - Dredging and Dredged Material Disposal***."** This manual is available on the internet at http://www.usace.army.mil/publications/eng-manuals/em1110-2-5025/toc.htm.

Dredging equipment uses either hydraulic or mechanical means to transport material from the substrate to the surface. Hydraulic dredges use water to pump the dredged material as slurry to the surface and mechanical dredges use a bucket-type device to excavate and raise the material from the channel bottom. The most common hydraulic dredges include suction, cutter-suction, and hopper dredges; the most common mechanical dredges include clamshells, backhoes, and marine excavator dredges. Public Law 100-329 requires dredges working on U.S. government projects to have U.S. built hulls, which can limit the options for equipment types if a new type of dredge is developed overseas.

Various project elements influence the selection of the dredge type and size. These factors include the type of material to be dredged (rock, clay, sand, silt, or combination); the water depth; the dredge cut thickness, length, and width; the sea or wave conditions; vessel traffic conditions; environmental restrictions; other operating restrictions; and the required completion time. In addition, all of these factors impact dredge production and, as a result, costs. Multiple dredges of the same or different types may be used to expedite work or to accommodate varying conditions within the dredging areas.

The following discussion of dredges and their associated impacts will be limited to potential dredging equipment suitable for the MCSF-BI advance operation and maintenance (O&M) and sill removal. The key project considerations include the following:

- The sill is composed of rebar reinforced concrete; rock may be found elsewhere in the slip. The concrete will require pretreatment (such as blasting or punching) prior to dredging.
- An overburden of silt, sand, and soft rock exists over some hard rock areas.
- Significant environmental resources, such as manatees and bottlenose dolphins are known to be in the river adjacent to and within the project area.
- The project includes protected water dredging.
- The disposal area is located within the boundaries of the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve.

The project scale limits potential equipment to large-scale hydraulic or mechanical dredges. Potential equipment must be able to reach a 45-foot depth and excavate large volumes of material. In some areas the rock will likely require some type of pretreatment prior to dredging such as blasting or fracturing with large cutterhead dredges.

2.2.1.1 MECHANICAL DREDGING

Mechanical dredges are classified by how the bucket is connected to the dredge. The three standard classifications are structurally connected (backhoe), wire rope connected (clamshell), and chain and structurally connected (bucket ladder). The advantage of a mechanical dredging system is that the dredging process adds very little water to the dredged material and the dredging unit is not used to transport the dredged material. This is important when the disposal location is remote from the dredging site. The disadvantage is that a mechanical dredge requires a sufficient dredge cut thickness to fill the bucket to be efficient; greater re-suspended sediment becomes possible when the bucket impacts the bottom and as fine-grained sediment washes from the bucket while it travels through the water column to the surface. Clamshell or backhoe marine excavators may be used to conduct the MCSF-BI sill removal and advance maintenance dredging.

2.2.1.1.1 Mechanical Dredging: Clamshell Dredge

Clamshell dredges are the most common of the mechanical dredges (Figures 8 and 9). Clamshell dredges use a number of different bucket types for mud, gravel, rock, or boulders. The clamshell dredging operation cycle lowers a bucket in the open position to the bottom surface; penetrates the bottom sediments with the weight of the bucket; closes the bucket, and raises the bucket above hopper level, swinging forward to dump the material into the scow; the bucket swings back to repeat the entire process. The dredging depth is limited by the length of the wire used to lower the bucket and production depends upon the bucket size, dredging depth, and type of material. Clamshell dredges are able to work in confined areas, can pick up large particles, and are less sensitive to sea (wave) conditions than other dredges. Their capacity, however, is low and they are unable to dig in firm or consolidated materials, such as rock.

Clamshell dredges could be used to remove the unconsolidated overburden in the MCSF-BI slipway and basin. The dredge requires a tug to move the dredge to and from a location. Clamshell dredging environmental impacts in unconsolidated sediments include re-suspension of sediments when the clamshell drops into on the bottom and as material washes from the bucket while it rises through the water column. Operational controls such as reduction in bucket speed may reduce impacts, as would use of a closed bucket system. Silt curtains may be deployed around the dredge if water quality standards cannot be met using operational controls. An animation of how a clamshell operates is located on the following website - http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/dots/trip.html.

If a clamshell dredge is utilized between April 1 – October 31, the Corps will utilize the newly developed “Interim Manatee Protection Measures for Nightime Clamshell Dredging at Port Canaveral”, which can be located in Appendix C with the ESA consultation from the US Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS 2009).

Figure 8: Mechanical dredging; clamshell dredge with scow.
(Photo: Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Co.)

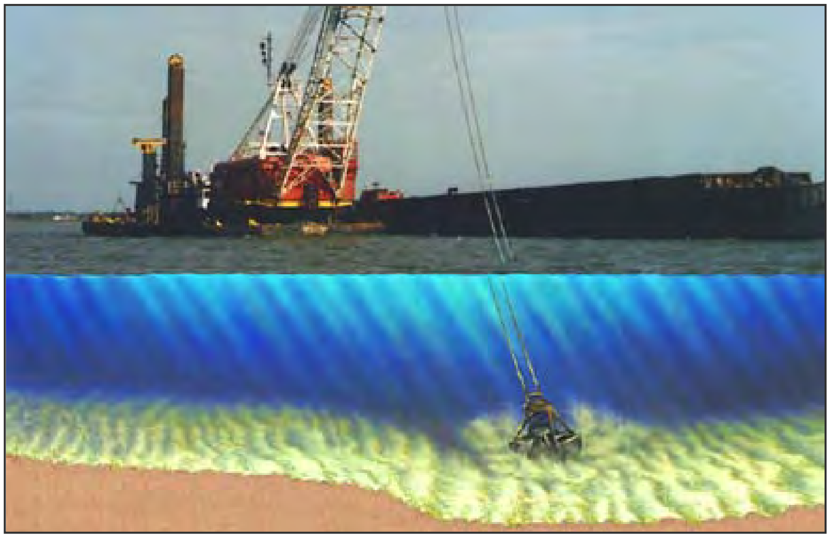


Figure 9: Mechanical dredging; clamshell dredge graphic.
(Photo/drawing: ERDC, 2007)

2.2.1.1.2 Mechanical Dredging: Backhoe Marine Excavator

A backhoe dredge is a back-acting excavating machine that is usually mounted on pontoons or a barge. The backhoe digs toward the machine with a bucket penetrating the surface from the top of the cut face. The operation cycle is similar to the clamshell dredge, as are the factors affecting production. Backhoe marine excavators have accurate positioning ability and are able to excavate firm or consolidated materials. However, they are susceptible to swells and have low to moderate production. Backhoe marine excavators could be used to excavate unconsolidated overburden, fractured rock, and possibly some unfractured rock. The dredge requires a tug to move the dredge to and from a location.

Environmental impacts from backhoe marine excavator dredging in unconsolidated sediment are similar to those of a clamshell dredge, as are the operational controls to reduce that impact. Slowing the movement of the bucket through the water is an example of an operational control. Environmental impacts are significantly less for a backhoe marine excavator dredge removing fractured (blasted) rock as the volume of fine-grained sediment is significantly less in fractured rock than unconsolidated sediment and as a result the potential for sediment re-suspension is reduced. The same operational controls can be applied to fractured rock as to unconsolidated sediment, such as slowing the bucket speed in the water.

2.2.1.1.3 Mechanical Dredging: Transport and Disposal of Dredged Materials

Both types of mechanical dredges require transport barges to move the dredged material from the dredge to the disposal site. The type and size of barge will depend upon the distance to the disposal site and the production rate of the dredge. Barges are less expensive than dredges, therefore the operation is generally designed so that the dredge is always working and does not experience down time waiting for an available barge. Barges or bottom dump scows may be used to transport dredged material to the DMMA for disposal.

Barge-related environmental impacts potentially could occur while the barge is loaded if material is allowed to spill over the sides of the barge (called overflow); during transport if the barge leaks material; and during disposal if the material escapes from the disposal area. Operational controls can eliminate material spills during loading; monitoring the dredge operator to ensure the dredge bucket swings completely over the barge prior to opening the bucket is an example of an operational control. Requiring barges to be in good repair, with new seals, minimizes leaking during transport; and monitoring changes in draft throughout the transport allows leaking scows to be identified for each load of material transported to the disposal site. Hauling rock is often damaging to transport barges, so intermediate inspection and repair may be required during the project to maintain the barge in good working condition. Seals, too, may require replacement.

Proper use of the DMMA minimizes environmental impacts during disposal. Barges will be required to use pump-out equipment to place dredged material within the designated DMMA and inspectors may be required to monitor disposal activity.

2.2.1.2 HYDRAULIC DREDGING

Hydraulic dredges mix dredged material into a sediment-water slurry and pump the mixture from the bottom surface to a temporary location; examples include a barge or re-handling site, or a permanent location such as a confined or unconfined upland or aquatic site. The advantage of hydraulic dredges is that there is less turbidity (re-suspended sediments) at the dredge site than with mechanical dredges. The disadvantage of hydraulic dredges is that a large quantity of water is added to the dredged material and this excess water must be accommodated at the disposal location. Examples of hydraulic dredges that could be used for the MCSF-BI project include hopper dredges and cutterhead dredges.

2.2.1.2.1 Hydraulic Dredging: Cutter-Suction Dredge

Large cutter-suction dredges, or cutterhead dredges, are mounted on barges. The key parts of a cutter suction dredge include the following (see Figures 10 through 12 for additional clarification):

- The cutter suction head, resembling an eggbeater with teeth, breaks up the dredged material as it rotates. Broken material is hydraulically moved into a suction pipe for transport.
- The cutter suction head is located at the end of a ladder structure that raises and lowers it to and from the bottom surface.
- The cutter suction dredge moves by means of a series of anchors, wires, and spuds. The cutter suction head dredges as it moves across the dredge area in an arc while the dredge barge swings on the anchor wires. One corner of the dredge barge is held in place by a spud and the dredge rotates around that spud. The dredge requires workboat or tug assistance to move the anchors and a tug is required to move the dredge to and from a location.
- A discharge pipeline connects the cutter suction dredge to the disposal area. The dredged material is hydraulically pumped from the bottom, through the dredge, then through the discharge pipeline to the disposal location. The disposal site is generally an upland site, although it can be a barge for transport to a remote location or an in-water site.
- Dredge pumps are located on the barge with additional pump(s) often located on the ladder, especially for deep water dredging projects. Booster pumps can be added along the discharge pipeline to move the material greater distances.

Figure 10: Typical large cutterhead
(Photo: Terri Jordan)

Figure 11: Hydraulic cutterhead dredge vessel. (Photo Terri Jordan)

Figure 12: Cutterhead dredge graphic. (Photo/drawing: ERDC, 2007)

Depending upon their design and the hardness of the material to be removed, cutterhead dredges can be used to remove blasted or unblasted rock and unconsolidated material. A large cutterhead dredge could be used for at least portions of the project. Some pretreatment (cracking of the concrete and rock prior to dredging) will be required for at least the concrete sill portions of the project.

Environmental impacts from cutterhead dredges include localized suspended sediment along the bottom of the dredge area around the cutterhead, and fine-grained sediment turbidity plumes from barge overflow or pipeline leaks. The turbidity plumes can be reduced or eliminated by restricting the amount of overflow time, eliminating barge overflow, and performing regular inspections of the pipeline. Locating barges the furthest possible distance from resources can further reduce environmental impacts. If booster pumps are used, noise impacts may be possible.

Animations illustrating how cutterhead dredges operate are located on the following website - http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/dots/trip.html.

2.2.1.3 REQUIRED, ALLOWABLE, AND OVER-CUT BEYOND THE PROJECT DEPTH OR WIDTH

Plans and specifications normally require dredging beyond the project depth and/or width. The purpose of the additional dredging "requirement" is to account for shoaling between dredging cycles; thereby reducing the frequency of dredging required for maintaining navigable project depth. The dredging contractor is allowed to go beyond the required depth to account for the inherent variability and inaccuracy of the dredging equipment (normally ±2 feet). In addition, the dredge operator may practice over-cutting. An "over-cut" along the sides of the channel may be employed in anticipation of movement of material down the sides of the channel. Over-cut throughout the channel bottom may be the result of furrowing or pitting by the dredging equipment (the suction dredge's cutterhead, the hopper dredge's drag arms, or the clam-shell dredge's bucket). In addition, some mixing and churning of material below the channel bottom may occur (especially with a large cutterhead). Generally, the rule of thumb is that the larger the equipment, the greater the potential for over-cut and mixing of material below the "allowable" channel bottom. Some of this material may become mixed-in with the dredged material. If the characteristics of the material in the over-cut and mixing profile differ from that above it, the character of the dredged material may be altered. The quantity and/or quality of material for disposal or placement may be substantially changed depending on the extent of over-depth and over-cut (Tavolaro *et al.*, 2007).

USACE has developed formal guidance concerning the issue of overdepth and overcut with two graphics to help the reader understand the issue (Figures 13 and 14).

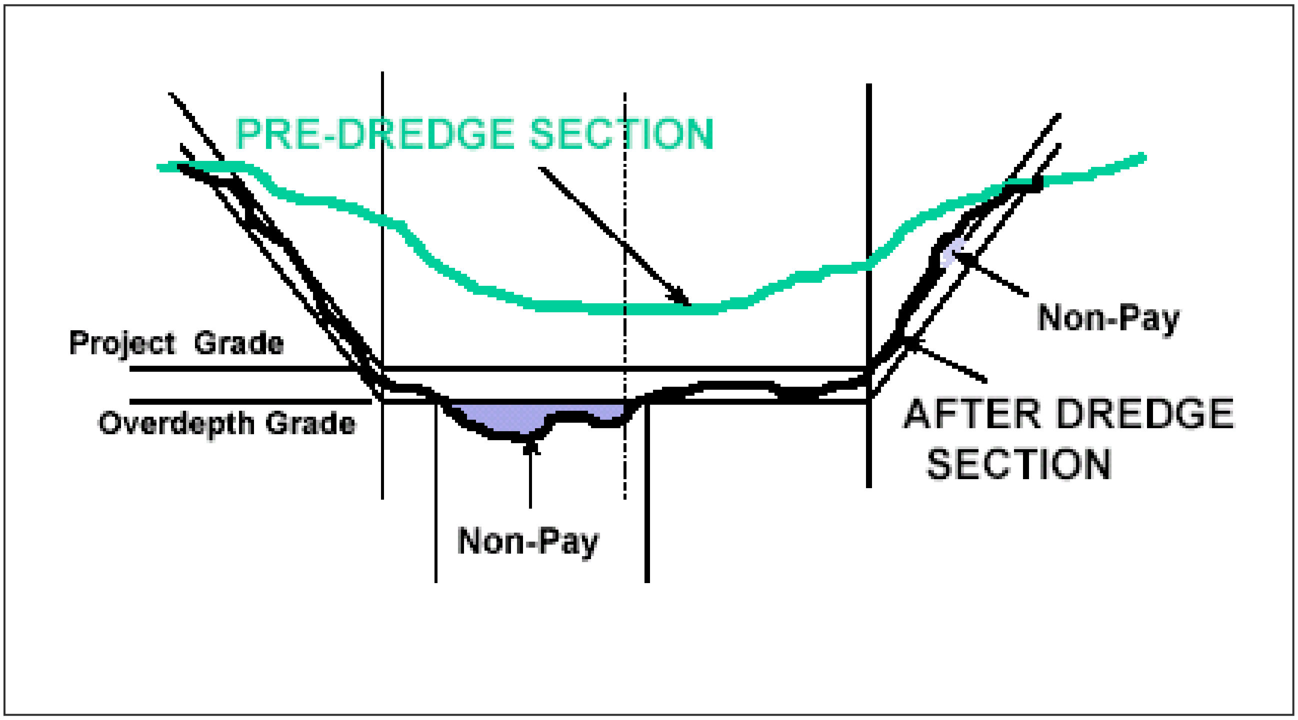


Figure 13: Typical pre/post dredge section. (Travolaro et al, 2007)

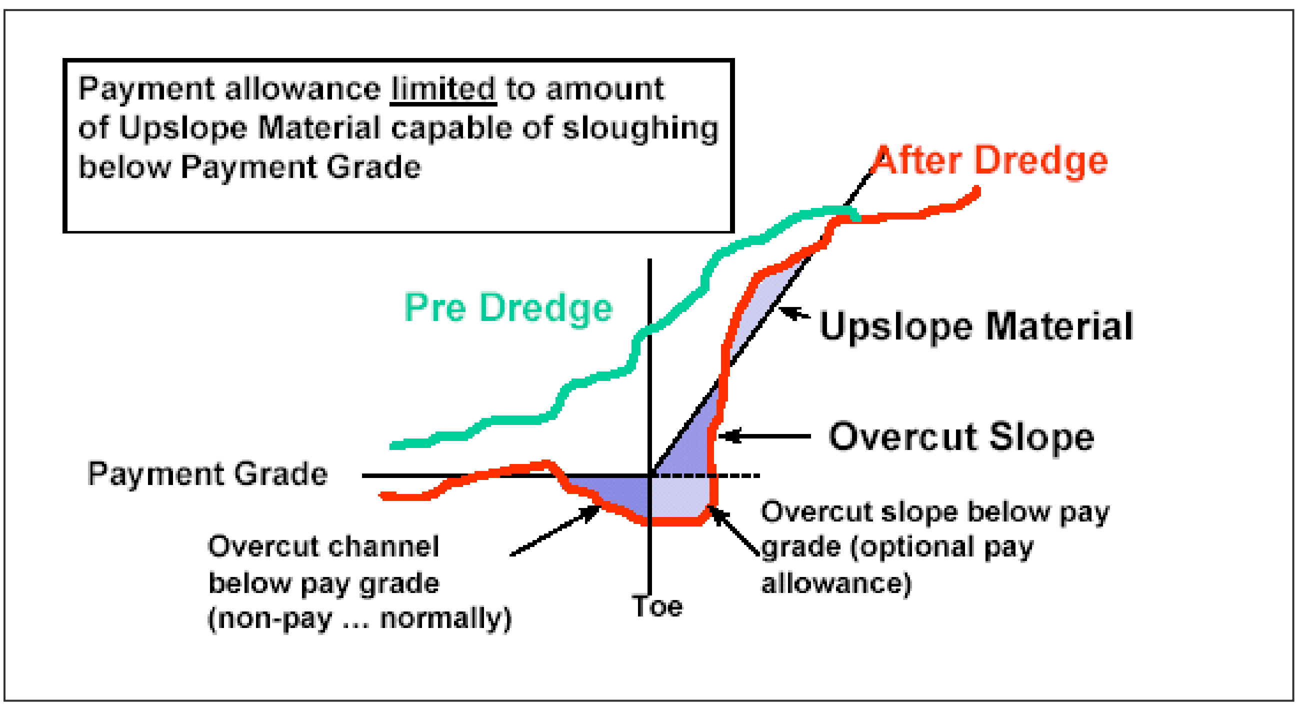


Figure 14: Box cut payment method (Travolaro et al, 2007)

2.2.1.4 USE OF A DRAG BAR (BED-LEVELER) FOR CLEANUP

A "bed-leveler" is considered to be any type of dragged device used to smooth sediment bottom irregularities left by a dredge. It is also referred to as a "mechanical leveling device" or "drag bar." (Hales *et al.,* 2003). In certain cases, bed-levelers are used to redistribute sediments to maintain navigable depths rather than dredging with conventional methods. Dredge types using bed-levelers include clamshell (excavator), bucket, hydraulic cutterhead, and hopper dredges.

Use of bed-levelers is not a new dredging technique and can be documented as far back as 1565 (Van de Graaf, 1987). Typically, a bed-leveler consists of a large customized plow, I-beam, or old spud that is slowly dragged across sediment to smooth out peaks and trenches during the final cleanup phase of dredging activity (Figures 15 and 16). Another variant involves a hopper dredge digging trenches along the channel below project depth; later, a plow/I-beam bed-leveling device, suspended from a barge, is dragged along the bottom of the channel by a tugboat knocking material from high spots into the newly dug trenches; final project depth is achieved and at an even grade. Use of a bed-leveling device has been documented by NMFS as a preferred cleanup technique (NMFS, 2003).

Figures 15 and 16: Example bed-levelers and associated operating conditions.
Photograph courtesy: Bean Dredging Company and Weeks Marine Incorporated

2.2.2 ROCK PRE-TREATMENT TECHNIQUES

Pre-treatment techniques are used to break-up consolidated massive materials, like rock, prior to removal of this material by a dredge. Such factors as location, rock hardness, cost, and amount of surface requiring treatment are among factors to take into account when determining which method is most suitable and practicable for a given project.

2.2.2.1 SPUDDING/HYDROHAMMER/PUNCHBARGING/RIGGING

USACE investigated the use of a punchbarge/hydrohammer (also called “spudding”) as a method to pre-treat the concrete sill and rock within the slip without blasting (Figure 17). A hydrohammer is a jackhammer mounted on a backhoe. For the rest of this evaluation, the term “punchbarging” will refer to all mechanical rock removal techniques utilizing a spud, hammer or punch. Punchbarging is the process of fracturing rock by dropping an array of chisels or spuds onto the rock, causing a fracture. A dredge (hydraulic or mechanical) excavates the rock after it is fractured. This is a slow process and can be relatively expensive. The punchbarge would work for 12-hour periods, striking the rock approximately once every 30 to 60 seconds. The primary environmental impact of punchbarging is noise and vibration. This constant pounding would serve to disrupt marine mammal behavior in the area, as well as impact other marine species that may be in the area. The impulse spectrum is broadband and can have components well into the kHz range (Laughlin, 2005 and Laughlin, 2007 in Spence *et al.*, 2007). Low frequencies (<200 Hz) typically dominate the overall levels for impact pile driving as seen with punchbarging (Spence *et al*., 2007). Spence *et al.* also noted that underwater sound data published in the literature exhibits a fairly wide variation in levels generated by pile driving type activities (similar to punchbarging). Variations on the order of five to ten decibels (dB) from one hit to another were noted. A punchbarge used to fracture hard material extends the length of the project temporally due to its lowered production relative to blasting; as a result, potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area are extended temporally, as well.

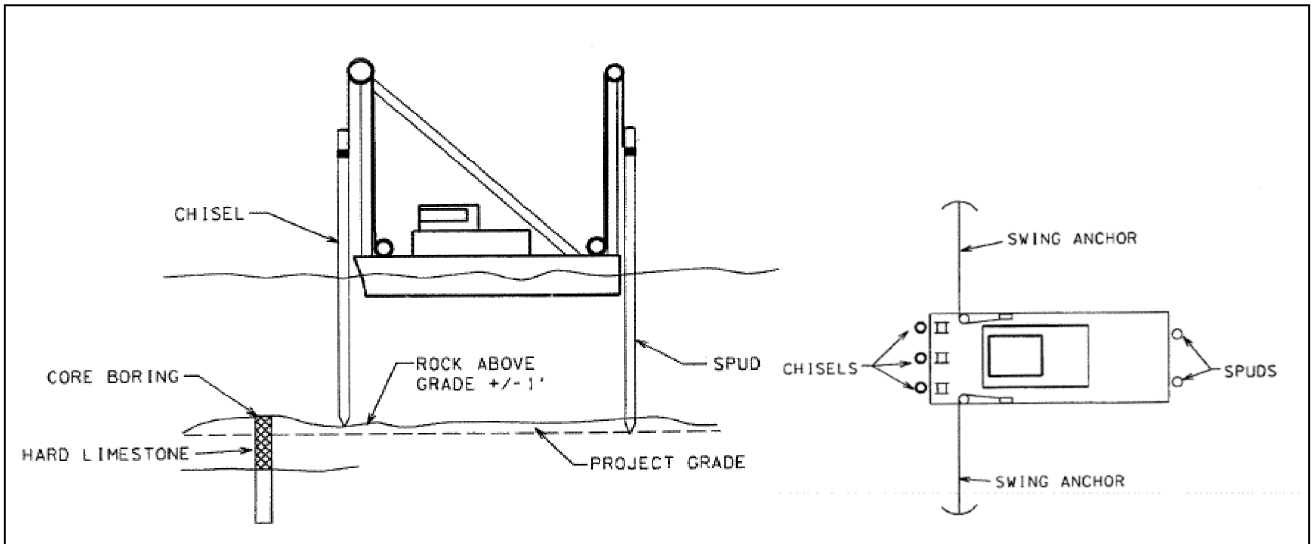


Figure 17: Typical punchbarge set-up.

2.2.2.2 BLASTING

To achieve the removal of the concrete sill and rock in the MCSF-BI slipway, pretreatment will be required. USACE has used two criteria to determine which areas are most likely to need blasting for the MCSF-BI slipway:

1. Areas documented by core borings to contain hard massive rock
2. Concrete sill that is too hard to dredge without pre-treatment.

Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the following is an evaluation of the blasting requirements for the current project. Areas currently identified as having the hardest rock and most likely in need of blasting prior to dredging include the concrete sill and the mouth of the slipway. Additional core borings were collected in October 2008. The results of recent core borings have identified an area of 875,000 square feet of cemented rock within the proposed dredging template in addition to the concrete sill (Figure 18). The cemented rock is highly dense and likely in need of blasting prior to dredging. Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the blasting requirements for the current project will include removal of existing sill and 130,000 CYs cemented sedimentary rock. The pretreatment of the cemented rock will need to occur between Station 22+00 to Station 43+00 of the existing channel baseline. The concrete sill is located approximately at Station 7+00.

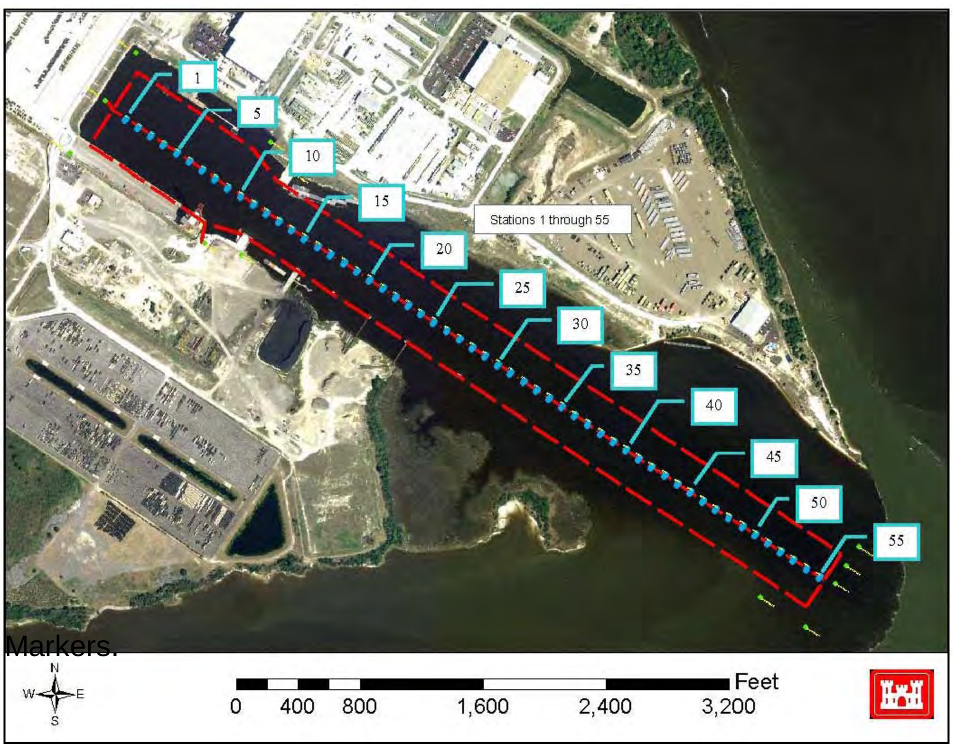


Figure 18: Blount Island Channel Station Markers.

The focus of the proposed blasting work at the Blount Island slipway is to pre-treat the concrete sill and any hard rock prior to removal by a dredge. The pre-treatment would utilize “confined blasting,” meaning the shots would be “confined” in the rock (Figure 21). In confined blasting, each charge is placed in a hole drilled in the rock approximately five to ten feet deep, depending on how much rock needs to be broken and the intended project depth. The hole is capped with an inert material, such as crushed rock. This process is referred to as “stemming the hole” (Figures 19 and 20). For the Port of Miami expansion that used confined blasting as a pre-treatment technique, the stemming material was angular crushed rock. The optimum size for stemming material is an average diameter of approximately 0.05 times the diameter of the blast hole. Material must be angular to perform properly (Konya, 2003). For the MCSF-BI project, the geotechnical branch of the USACE Jacksonville District will prepare project specific specifications.

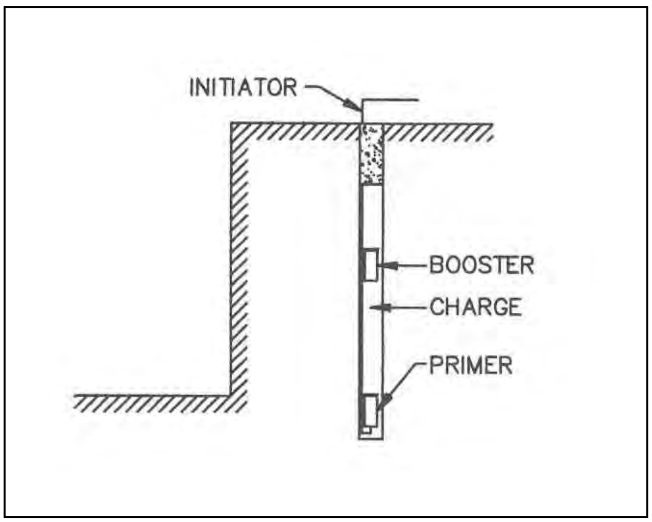


Figure 19: Typical stemmed hole.

Figure 20: Stemming material utilized; bag is approximate volume of material used.

In the Miami Harbor Phase II project completed in 2006, the following requirements were in the specifications regarding stemming material.

> **“**All blast holes shall be stemmed. The Blaster or Blasting Specialist shall determine the thickness of stemming using blasting industry conventional stemming calculations. The minimum stemming shall be 2 feet thick. Stemming shall be placed in the blast hole in a zone encompassed by competent rock. Measures shall be taken to prevent bridging of explosive materials and stemming within the hole. Stemming shall be clean, angular to subangular, hard stone chips without fines having an approximate diameter of 1/2-inch to 3/8-inch. A barrier shall be placed between the stemming and explosive product, if

necessary, to prevent the stemming from settling into the explosive product. Anything contradicting the effectiveness of stemming shall not extend through the stemming."

It is expected that the specifications for any construction utilizing blasting at Blount Island would have similar stemming requirements as those that were used for the Miami Harbor Phase II project. The length of stemming material will vary based on the length of the holes drilled, however minimum lengths will be included in the project specific specifications. Studies have shown that stemmed blasts have up to a 60-90% decrease in the strength of the pressure wave released, compared to open water blasts of the same charge weight (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007). However, unlike open water blasts, very little documentation exists on the effects that confined blasting can have on marine animals near the blast (Keevin *et al*., 1999).

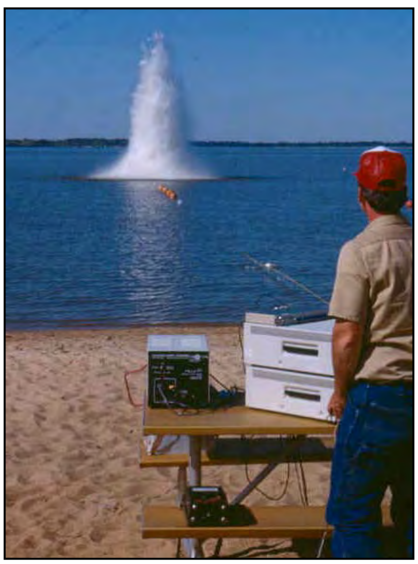


Figure 21: Unconfined blast of seven pounds of explosives.

Figure 22: Confined blast of 3,000 pounds of explosives.

As part of the development of the protected species protection and observation protocols, which will be incorporated into the plans and specifications for the project, USACE and MCSF-BI will work with agencies and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) to address concerns and potential impacts associated with the blasting.

In addition to coordination with the agencies and NGOs, any new scientific studies regarding the effects of blasting (confined or unconfined) on species that may be in the area (marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish (both with a swim bladder and without) will be incorporated into the design of the protection measures that will be employed with confined blasting activities during the project (Figures 21 and 22). Examples of these studies may include:

- Analysis being conducted for the Navy at Woods Hole Oceanographic Center on the effects of unconfined blast pressures on marine mammals (specifically whales, dolphins and seals – manatee carcasses were not made available to the researchers at Woods Hole despite requests from the researchers to FWC) (pers comm. Dr. Ketten, 2005). FWC has expressed a differing opinion regarding this request by the WHOI researchers.

- As part of the August 1 and 2, 2006 after action review conducted for the Miami Harbor Phase II dredging project, which included confined blasting as a construction technique, USACE in partnership with FWC, committed to conduct a study ("Caged Fish Study") on the effects of blast pressures on fin fish with air bladders in close proximity to the blast. This study would attempt to answer questions regarding injury and death associated with proximity to a confined blast, not resolved with research conducted during the Wilmington Harbor 1999 blasting (Moser, 1999a and Moser, 1999b).

- Other blasting project monitoring reports (completed prior to development of plans and specifications for the MCSF-BI project) for projects, both from inside and outside of Florida, using confined underwater blasting as a construction technique.

As part of these protective measures, USACE and MCSF-BI will develop three safety radii based on the use of an unconfined blast. The use of an unconfined blast to develop safety radii for a confined blast will increase the protections afforded marine species in the area since it doesn't give any credit of the pressure reduction caused by the confining of the blast. These three zones are referred to as the "Danger zone," which is the inner most zone, located closest to the blast; the "Safety zone," which is the middle zone; and the "watch zone," which is the outer most zone. These zones are described further in subsequent paragraphs and illustrated in Figure 23. Since the slipway is a dead-end canal, the focus of these radii will be the distance animals are up and downstream from the mouth of the slip.

The danger zone radius will be calculated to determine the maximum distance from the blast at which mortality to protected marine species is likely to occur. The danger zone is determined by the maximum amount of explosives used within each delay (which can contain multiple boreholes). An explosive delay is division of a larger charge into a chain of smaller charges with more than eight milliseconds between each of the charges. This break in time breaks up the total pressure of the larger charge into smaller amounts, which makes the rock fracture more efficient and also decreases impacts to aquatic organisms. These calculations are based on impacts to terrestrial animals in water when exposed to a detonation suspended in the water column (unconfined blast) as researched by the U.S. Navy in the 1970s (Yelverton *et al*., 1973; Richmond *et al.,* 1973), as well as observations of sea turtle injury and mortality associated with unconfined blasts for the cutting of oil rig structures in the Gulf of Mexico (Young, 1991; O'Keefe and Young, 1994). The reduction of impact by confining the shots would more than compensate for the presumed higher sensitivity of marine species. The USACE and MCSF-BI believe that the danger zone radius, coupled with a strong protected species observation and protection plan is a conservative, but prudent, approach to the protection of marine wildlife species. Based on a review of the Miami Harbor Phase II project, NMFS and FWS found these protective measures sufficient to protect marine mammals under their respective jurisdictions (NMFS, 2005b; FWS, 2002). Monitoring of blast pressures conducted in association with the Miami Harbor Phase II found that using these calculations as the basis for protective zones to be extremely conservative and protective (Jordan *et al*., 2007 and Hempen *et al*., 2007).

These zone calculations will be included as part of the specifications package that the contractors will bid on before the project is awarded. The calculations are as follows:

1) Danger Zone (NMFS has referred to this as the Caution Zone in previous authorizations): the radius in feet from the detonation beyond which no mortality or injury from an open water explosion is expected (NMFS 2005). The danger zone (feet) = 260 [79.25 m] X the cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT).

2) The Safety Zone (sometimes referred to as the Exclusion Zone) is the approximate distance in feet from the detonation beyond which injury (Level A harassment as defined in the MMPA) is unlikely from an open water explosion (NMFS 2005b). The safety zone (feet) = 520 [158.50 m] X cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT). Ideally, the safety radius should be large enough to offer a wide buffer of protection for marine animals while still remaining small enough that the area can be intensely surveyed.

3) The Watch Zone is three times the radius of the Danger Zone to ensure animals entering or traveling close to the safety zone are spotted and appropriate actions can be implemented before or as they enter any impact areas (i.e., a delay in blasting activities).

To estimate the maximum poundage of explosives that may be utilized for this project, USACE has reviewed two previous blasting projects, one at San Juan Harbor, Puerto Rico in 1994 and the Miami Harbor Phase II project in 2005. The heaviest delay used during the San Juan Harbor project was 375 pounds per delay and during the Miami Harbor Phase II project, 376 pounds per delay. Based on discussions with USACE geotechnical engineers, the maximum weight of delays for Blount Island is expected to be smaller than the delays in either the San Juan Harbor or Miami Harbor Phase II projects since the majority of the material to be removed is concrete and not dense rock. The maximum delay weight for the Blount Island project will be determined during the test blast program.

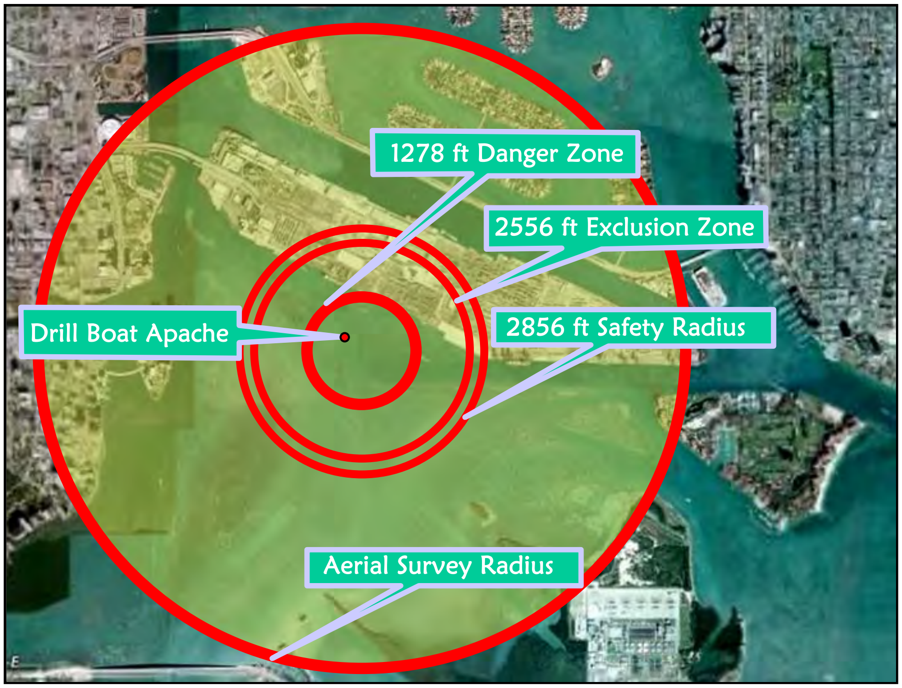


Figure 23: Example of zones utilized at the 2005 Miami Harbor Project.

The weight of explosives to be used in each blast will be limited to the lowest poundage of explosives that can adequately break the rock. The blasting program may consist of the following safety conditions that are based on industry standards in conducting confined underwater blasting, as well as USACE Safety & Health Regulations:

- Drill patterns are restricted to a minimum of an eight foot separation from a loaded hole.
- Hours of blasting are restricted from two hours after sunrise to one hour before sunset to allow for adequate observation of the project area for protected species.
- Selection of explosive products and their practical application method must address vibration and air blast (overpressure) control for protection of existing structures and marine wildlife.
- Loaded blast holes will be individually delayed to reduce the maximum pounds per delay at point detonation, which in turn will reduce the mortality radius.

- The blast design will consider matching the energy in the “work effort” of the borehole to the rock mass or target for minimizing excess energy vented into the water column or hydraulic shock.

- Delay timing ensuring at least eight ms between delays to break larger blast weights into smaller blasts increasing blast efficiency while reducing pressure released into the water column.

Because of the potential duration of the blasting and the proximity of the inshore blasting to known manatee use areas, a number of issues will need to be addressed. Due to the likelihood of large numbers of manatees in the area during the summer months, USACE and MCSF-BI have agreed as part of the ESA consultation with FWS to limit blasting activities to November 1 – March 31. In addition, by limiting the blasting activities to the winter months, the project is less likely to impact sea turtles. Sea turtles tend to be present in lower concentrations in the river in the winter months due to the lower water temperatures. Other dredging activities will be taking place inside the slipway and basin during this period of time, but blasting will not be utilized outside of the November 1 – March 31 timeframe.

2.2.2.2.1 Conservation Measures and Monitoring

It is crucial to balance the demands of the blasting operations with the overall safety of the species. A radius that is excessively large can result in a significant number of project suspensions prolonging the blasting, construction, traffic and overall disturbance to the area. A radius that is too small puts the animals at too great of a risk should one go undetected by the observers and move into the blast area. As a result of these factors, the goal is to establish the smallest radius possible without compromising animal safety, and to provide adequate observer coverage for the agreed upon radius.

A watch plan will be formulated based on the required safety zones and optimal observation locations. The watch plan will be consistent with the program that was utilized successfully at Miami Harbor in 2005 and will consist of six observers including at least one aerial observer, two boat-based observers, and two observers stationed on the drill barge. The sixth observer will be placed in the most optimal observation location (boat, barge or aircraft) on a day by day basis depending on the location of the blast and the placement of dredging equipment. This process will ensure complete coverage of the three zones. The watch will begin at least one hour prior to each blast and continue for one-half hour after each blast (Jordan *et al*., 2007).

Figures 24 through 27 depict monitoring activity during blasting activity at Miami Harbor.

Figure 24: Observer on the drill barge.

Figure 25: Aerial observer.

Figure 26: Typical altitude of aerial operations.

Figure 27: Vessel-based observer.

The MCSF-BI and USACE (as joint consulters) will be required to obtain an IHA from the NMFS Office of Protected Resources and FWS under the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) or a letter of concurrence that take is not likely to occur. The IHA from NMFS is pending, and a no-take determination has been provided by FWS as part of their ESA consultation that was completed on December 8, 2009 and is found in Appendix C.

In addition to monitoring for protected marine mammals and sea turtles during blasting operations, USACE will work with the resource agencies to develop a monitoring plan for fish kills associated with each blasting event. This effort may be similar to the effort that was developed by FWC in association with the Miami Harbor project. The fish monitoring plan will include collection, enumeration and identification of dead and injured fish floating on the surface after each blast. In addition, blast data will be collected from daily blasting reports provided by the blasting contractor (recorded after each shot), as well as environmental data such as tidal currents (in-going or out-going). Due to health and safety restrictions, all collections of fish will be made from the surface only; no diving to recover fish carcasses will be authorized.

2.2.2.2.2 Test Blast Program

Prior to implementing a construction blasting program a test blast program will be completed. The test blast program will have all the same protection measures in place for protected species monitoring and protection as blasting for construction purposes. The purpose of the test blast program is to demonstrate and/or confirm the following:

- Drill boat capabilities and production rates
- Ideal drill pattern for typical boreholes
- Acceptable rock breakage for excavation
- Tolerable vibration level emitted
- Directional vibration
- Calibration for the environment (water temp, salinity, etc)

The test blast program begins with a single range of individually delayed holes and progresses up to the maximum production blast intended for use. The test blast program will take place in the project area and will count toward the pre-treatment of material, since the blasts of the test blast program will be cracking rock. Each test blast is designed to establish limits of vibration and air blast overpressure, with acceptable rock breakage for excavation. The final test event simulates the maximum explosive detonation as to size, overlying water depth, charge configuration, charge separation, initiation methods, and loading conditions anticipated for the typical production blast.

The results of the test blast program will be formatted in a regression analysis with other pertinent information and conclusions reached. This will be the basis for developing a completely engineered procedure for the construction blasting plan. During testing, the following data will be used to develop a regression analysis:

- Distance
- Pounds per delay
- Peak particle velocities (TVL)
- Frequencies of TVL
- Peak vector sum
- Air blast, overpressure.

2.2.2.2.3 Vibration Monitoring

Protection of structures must be considered in an urban environment such as the Blount Island facility. Commercial properties, utilities, and an active port surround MCSF-BI. For projects with blasting activity, once areas requiring blasting have been identified, critical structures within the blast zones are identified. Where vibration damage may occur, energy ratios and peak particle velocities are limited in accordance with state or county requirements, whichever is more stringent. Furthermore, vibration-monitoring devices are installed to ensure that established vibration limits are not exceeded. If energy ratio or peak particle velocity limits are exceeded, blasting is stopped until the probable cause is determined and corrective measures taken. Critical monitoring locations may include structures such as bulkheads, hazardous materials storage areas, and buried utilities.

Industry standard vibration limitations, as well as the USACE Safety and Health Requirements Manual (EM 385-1-1 3, Sept/96) 29.E.06 limit –“air blast pressure exerted on structures resulting from blasting shall not exceed 133 dB (0.013 psi)" – are incorporated into the design process. A conservative regression analysis of similar projects may be used to develop the design and then continually updated with calibration of the environment. The contractor will also be required to abide by state and local blasting requirements in addition to the USACE Safety Manual previously referenced in this paragraph.

2.3 COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

Table 1 outlines the alternatives considered and summarizes the major features and consequences of the proposed action and alternatives. See Section 4.0 Environmental Effects for a more detailed discussion of impacts of alternatives.

Table 1: Summary of Direct and Indirect Impacts

ALTERNATIVE/ ENVIRONMENTAL FACTOR	Remove sill w/blasting and conduct advance O&M **(PROPOSED ACTION)**	Remove sill w/punching and conduct advance O&M	Remove sill w/mechanical equipment and conduct advance O&M	No Action Status Quo
ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	No impact
FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	No impact
WATER QUALITY	Temporary increase in turbidity within the slipway and basin	Temporary increase in turbidity within the slipway and basin	Temporary increase in turbidity within the slipway and basin	No impact
HISTORIC PROPERTIES	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact
RECREATION	No impact	No impact	No impact	No impact
MILITARY NAVIGATION	Military navigation can continue to achieve the mission of the MCSF-BI	Military navigation can continue to achieve the mission of the MCSF-BI	Military navigation can continue to achieve the mission of the MCSF-BI	Military navigation would be severely hindered *
ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	Not likely to adversely affect due to project timing, protective measures and marine species monitoring program	No impact

* Navigation in the “No Action” alternative may be forced to cease when siltation elevations do not allow for safe vessel navigation.

CHAPTER 3
AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL
AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING
OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING
OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND
JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

CHAPTER 3
TABLE OF CONTENTS

3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The Affected Environment section describes the existing environmental resources of the areas that would be affected if any of the alternatives were implemented. The proposed action and alternatives have been described in Section 2. This section describes only those environmental resources that are relevant to the decision to be made. It does not describe the entire existing environment, only those environmental resources that would affect or that would be affected by the alternatives if they were implemented. This section of the EA, in conjunction with the description of the "no-action" alternative, forms the base line conditions for determining the environmental impacts of the proposed action and reasonable alternatives.

Information presented in this section represents the environmental baseline to which the proposed action is compared in Section 4. In accordance with NEPA and the White House Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines, this chapter discusses the existing condition of the human and natural environment that could potentially be affected, beneficially or adversely by the alternatives.

3.1 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

3.1.1 AREAS TO BE DREDGED

The Blount Island slipway and basin is located in the Port of Jacksonville, a major seaport located on the northeast coast of Florida, along the shores of the St. Johns River in Jacksonville, Duval County. The entrance of the Port is approximately 115 nautical miles south of Savannah, Georgia and 320 miles north of Miami, Florida.

3.1.2 HISTORICAL MAINTENANCE DREDGING IN THE BLOUNT ISLAND SLIPWAY AND BASIN

USACE has maintained the Blount Island slipway and basin for the MCSF-BI. The property was purchased from Gate Maritime Systems in 2005. Since the transfer, two emergency maintenance-dredging events have been required (Table 2). All of the material dredged from the Blount Island facility has been placed in the Dayson Island DMMA. Due to the rate of shoaling in the slip, and delaying in constructing the sill removal project, another O&M dredging event may occur in the near future before the sill removal project can be initiated.

Table 2: Dredging Events Completed at the Blount Island Facility

Dredging Dates	Type (scheduled/emergency)	Volumes
August 1 - 24, 2005	Emergency	263,415 cubic yards
May 25 - June 7, 2006	Emergency	39,637 cubic yards
May 11 – June 12, 2007	Scheduled	197,366 cubic yards

3.2 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

3.2.1 SEA TURTLES

Duval County is within the normal nesting range of three species of sea turtles: the loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*), the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), and the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*). The green turtle and the leatherback turtle are both listed under the ESA, 1973 as endangered species and the loggerhead turtle is listed as a threatened species (Table 3).

Table 3: Sea Turtle Nesting in Duval County: Number of Nests by Year and Species

Year	Green	Loggerhead	Leatherback
2008	1	99	1
2007	0	36	2
2006	4	103	0
2005	3	67	0
2004	1	41	0
2003	0	88	2
2002	0	55	0
2001	0	87	1
2000	1	80	0
1999	0	119	2
1998	2	72	1
1997	0	63	0
1996	0	69	0
1995	0	54	0
1994	0	78	0

FWRI 2009, Duval County

The majority of sea turtle nesting activity in Duval County occurs during the summer months of June, July and August, with nesting activity occurring as early as March and as late as September (Burney and Margolis, 1999). The waters and habitats offshore of Duval County are also used for foraging and shelter for the three species listed above and possibly the Kemp's ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*).

Between 1991 – August 2008, 595 stranded threatened and endangered sea turtles have been reported within the boundaries of Duval County (Table 4). Data is not available to USACE to determine proximity to the project area and not yet available on the FWC website for 2008 and 2009, (Dr. Allen Foley, FWRI, pers. Comm.).

Table 4: Stranded Sea Turtles in Duval County Broken Down Annually by Species

Year	Loggerhead	Green	Kemp's Ridley	Leatherback	Unknown Species
2008 (Jan – Aug)	10	6	2	0	0
2007	0	36	2	0	0
2006	44	4	1	0	0
2005	24	2	2	1	1
2004	14	2	1	1	0
2003	28	3	2	1	0
2002	30	4	4	5	0
2001	13	8	7	0	0
2000	9	9	2	0	0
1999	24	4	5	2	1
1998	21	2	3	0	2
1997	26	1	2	0	1
1996	27	6	1	0	2
1995	23	4	7	0	1
1994	27	3	4	1	2
1993	7	0	2	2	0
1992	26	1	1	4	1
1991	37	6	0	3	4

FWRI 2010, Duval County

Additionally, USACE has noted that in two dredging projects (one in 2003 and one in 1995), the dredge used to complete the projects has lethally interacted with loggerhead and green sea turtles within the boundaries of the Jacksonville Harbor project (USACE, 2008).

USACE completed consultation under the ESA with NMFS regarding the potential effect of the proposed project on threatened and endangered sea turtles with a finding of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect", and NMFS concurred with this determination in a 22 July 2009 letter. Both of these documents are found in found in Appendix C.

3.2.2 RIGHT WHALE

The North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) (NAWR) is a federally listed endangered species and is also listed as a depleted stock under the MMPA. NARW are highly migratory, summering in feeding and nursery grounds in New England waters and northward to the Bay of Fundy and the Scotian Shelf (NMFS, 2001). They migrate southward in the winter to the northeastern coast of Florida. The breeding and calving grounds for the right whale occur off of the coast of southern Georgia and north Florida; this area has been designated as critical habitat under the ESA in 1994 (59 FR 28793). During these winter months, right whales are routinely seen close to shore in the critical habitat area.

The NMFS October 2008 Stock Assessment reported the current minimum estimated population of the western Atlantic stock of the northern right whale (also called the NARW) to be approximately 325 animals (known alive in 2003 based on the New England Aquarium sighting catalog). No estimate of abundance with an associated coefficient of variability is available. There is disagreement in the literature as to if the population is growing, stagnant or in decline. Potential Biological Removal (PBR) for the western Atlantic right whale is calculated to be zero whales. A review of the "Large Whale Ship Strike Database" (Jensen and Silber, 2003) found five recorded ship strikes of NARWs offshore of Florida, all between Fernandina and Jacksonville from 1975 through 2002. There have been at least two additional ship strikes (one in 2003 and one in 2006) in that same area since 2002. The minimum estimated population within the north Atlantic region is 175 animals (North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium - NARC, 2009). This estimate is based solely on the whales cataloged as alive in 2008 in the New England Aquarium's right whale identification catalog. The conservative middle-range population estimate is 438 individual whales. This is based on 2008 survey data which is the sum of the 392 cataloged whales presumed alive in 2008, the 15 "inter-match" whales that were likely to be added to the catalog, and 31 calves from 2007 to 2008 that were also likely to be added to the catalog. The high estimate of the current population of north Atlantic right whales is 629 individuals. This is a calculation, based on 2008 survey data, of the 525 cataloged whales minus known dead individuals, plus 63 active inter-match animals without calves and 41 calves (2007 and 2008 calves) minus the known dead. These numbers are based on a completed analysis of 2008 survey data as of October 26, 2009 and were presented by Heather Pettis of the New England Aquarium at the annual NARC meeting held in New Bedford, Massachusetts during November 2009 (NARC, 2009).

A complete assessment of NARW recovery efforts and activities is reviewed in the "Recovery Plan for the North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)" (NMFS, 2005) http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale_right_northatlantic.pdf.

USACE determined that due to the location of the project, seven miles inland of the mouth of the St. Johns River and outside the known habitat of the NARW, the proposed project would have no effect on this species. The Corps included this determination in the March 2009 Biological Assessment found in Appendix C.

3.2.3 SHORTNOSE STURGEON

The shortnose sturgeon is an anadromous species restricted to the east coast of North America. Throughout its range, shortnose sturgeon occur in rivers, estuaries, and the sea; however, it is principally a riverine species and is known to use three distinct portions of river systems: (1) non-tidal freshwater areas for spawning and occasional overwintering; (2) tidal areas in the vicinity of the fresh/saltwater mixing zone, year-round as juveniles, and during the summer months as adults; and (3) high salinity estuarine areas (15 parts per thousand salinity or greater) as adults during the winter. The majority of the populations are in greatest abundance, and throughout most of the year, in the lower portions of the estuary; the populations are considered to be more abundant now than previously thought.

The shortnose sturgeon is a suctorial feeder and its preferred prey includes small gastropods. They forage by slowly swimming along the bottom, lightly dragging their barbels until they feel something that may be food, at which time they suck it up in their protrusible mouths, and expel non-food items through their gills. Juveniles may be even more indiscriminate, and just vacuum their way across the bottom. Soft sediments with abundant prey items such as macroinvertebrates are thought to be preferred by shortnose sturgeon for foraging, so established benthic communities are likely important. They are thought to forage for small epifaunal and infaunal organisms over gravel and mud by sucking up food. A few prey studies have been conducted and prey include small crustaceans, polychaetes, insects, and mollusks (Moser and Ross 1995; NMFS, 1998) but they have also been observed feeding off plant surfaces and on fish bait (Dadswell *et al.*, 1984).

The species' general pattern of seasonal movement appears to involve an upstream migration from late January through March when water temperatures range from 9º C to 12º C. Post-spawning fish begin moving back downstream in March and leave the freshwater reaches of the river in May. Throughout the year, both juvenile and adult sturgeon use the area located one to three miles from the freshwater/saltwater interface as a feeding ground. During the summer and winter, adult shortnose sturgeon occur in freshwater reaches of rivers or river reaches that are influenced by tides; as a result, they often occupy only a few short reaches of a river's entire length (Buckley and Kynard, 1985). During the summer, this species tends to use deep holes at or just above the freshwater/saltwater boundary (Flournoy *et al*., 1992; Rogers and Weber; 1994, Hall *et al.*, 1991). Juvenile shortnose sturgeons generally move upstream for the spring and summer seasons and downstream for fall and winter; however, these movements usually occur above the salt and freshwater interface of the rivers they inhabit (Dadswell *et al.,* 1984, Hall *et al.,* 1991). Adult shortnose sturgeons prefer deep, downstream areas with soft substrate and vegetated bottoms, if present. As the species rarely leave their natal rivers, Kieffer and Kynard (1993) considered shortnose sturgeon to be freshwater amphidromous (*i.e. adults* spawn in freshwater but regularly enter saltwater habitats during their life).

Several authors have concluded that shortnose sturgeon populations in the southern end of the species' geographic range are extinct. Rogers and Weber (1994), Kahnle *et al.* (1998), and Collins *et al.* (2000) concluded that shortnose sturgeon are extinct from the St. Johns River in Florida and the St. Marys River along the Florida and Georgia border. Rogers and Weber (1995) also concluded that shortnose sturgeon have become extinct in Georgia's Satilla River. Historical distribution has been in major rivers along the Atlantic seaboard from the St. John River in Canada to the St. Johns River in Florida, and is rarely seen in the offshore marine environment. Currently, the shortnose sturgeon is more prominent in northern river systems and severely depleted in southern river systems. A recovery plan was completed for shortnose sturgeon with little to no population data available for the St. Johns River in Florida (NMFS, 1998). Beginning in the spring of 2001, the Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI) and USFWS began research on the population status and distribution of the species in the St. Johns River. After approximately 4,500 hours of gill-net sampling from January through August of 2002 and 2003, only one shortnose sturgeon was captured in 2002. In addition, after 21,381 hours of gill-net sampling for other species from 1980 through 1993, there were no incidental captures of sturgeon (FWRI, 2007).

Because the St. Johns River is heavily industrialized and the system is dammed in the headwaters, shortnose sturgeon populations may have suffered due to habitat degradation and blocked access to historic spawning grounds. Spawning habitat is rocky or gravel substrate or limestone outcroppings, which is very rare in the St. Johns River and associated tributaries. There is no documented reproduction in the St. Johns River and no large adults have been positively identified. Shortnose sturgeon are known to use warm-water springs in other southern rivers, but none have been observed in the numerous warm water springs found in the St. Johns River system (FWRI 2007). Therefore, the occurrence of shortnose sturgeons within the Blount Island slipway and basin is considered very unlikely.

USACE requested initiation consultation under the ESA with NMFS regarding potential effect of the proposed project on endangered shortnose sturgeon in a March 2009 Biological Assessment with a finding of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" and NMFS concurred with this determination in a 22 July 2009 letter. Both of these documents are found in found in Appendix C..

3.2.4 SMALLTOOTH SAWFISH

The smalltooth sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*) has a circumtropical distribution and has been reported to be in shallow coastal and estuarine habitats. In U.S. waters, *P. pectinata* historically occurred from North Carolina south through the Gulf of Mexico, where it was sympatric with the largetooth sawfish *P. perotteti* (west and south of Port Arthur, TX) (Adams and Wilson, 1995). Individuals historically have been reported to migrate northward along the Atlantic seaboard in the warmer months, and as occasional visitors to waters as far north as New York.

Smalltooth sawfish, *P. pectinata,* were once common in Florida as detailed by the final Smalltooth sawfish recovery plan (NMFS, 2009) and are very rarely reported outside of southwest Florida. Their core range extends along the Everglades coast from the Ten Thousand Islands to Florida Bay, with moderate occurrence in the Florida Keys and at the mouth of the Caloosahatchee River. Outside of these areas, sawfish are rarely encountered and appear to be relatively rare (Simpfendorfer, 2006). It does not appear to be a coincidence that the core range of smalltooth sawfish corresponds to the section of Florida with the smallest amount of modification to coastal habitat.

NMFS released a draft recovery plan for the smalltooth sawfish in August 2006 (NMFS, 2006), finalized the recovery plan in January 2009 (NMFS, 2009) and finalized a critical habitat designation on September 2, 2009 (74 FR 45353). The proposed project is not within the boundaries of designated critical habitat for the sawfish.

Smalltooth sawfish inhabit coastal and estuarine shallow waters close to shore with muddy and sandy bottoms, particularly at river mouths. As noted in the final recovery plan for this species, historic range of smalltooth sawfish was from Florida to Cape Hatteras. The loss of habitat for juveniles and high incidence of bycatch for adults is suspected cause of decline in the population. Current distribution is reduced by as much as 90 percent, with regular occurrence of the species secluded to the southern tip of Florida from the Caloosahatchee River down to the Florida Keys (NMFS 2009). Therefore, it is considered very unlikely that smallmouth sawfish would occur within the St. John’s River or in the Blount Island slipway or basin.

USACE completed consultation under the ESA with NMFS regarding the potential effect of the proposed project on endangered smalltooth sawfish with a finding of “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” and NMFS concurred with this determination on July 22, 2009. Both the determination and concurrence are located in Appendix C

3.2.5 FLORIDA MANATEE

The West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) has been listed as a protected mammal in Florida since 1893. The manatee is federally protected under the MMPA as a depleted species and was listed as an endangered species throughout its range in 1967 (32 FR 4061) and received federal protection with the passage of the ESA. Although critical habitat was designated in 1976 for the Florida subspecies (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*) (50 CFR 19.95(a)), there is no federally designated critical habitat in the project area. Florida provided further protection in 1978 by passing the Florida Marine Sanctuary Act designating the state as a manatee sanctuary and providing signage and speed zones in Florida's waterways.

There are four populations of manatees: Northwest, Upper St. Johns River, Atlantic Coast, and Southwest. The Upper St. Johns River population encompasses the area upstream of Palatka extending to the headwaters of the St. Johns River and is the population most likely to occur within the project area. Habitat in this area consists of eelgrass beds, lakes, and spring fed tributaries. Important springs for manatees include Blue, Silver Glen, DeLeon, Salt, and Ocklawaha River (USFWS, 2001 and 2007).

In general, manatees feed primarily on freshwater plants, submerged sea grasses, and plants along shorelines. In northeastern Florida, manatees feed in salt marshes on smooth cordgrass. Springs and freshwater runoff sites are used for drinking water (USFWS, 2001 and 2007). Manatees use secluded canals, creeks, embayments, and lagoons for resting, cavorting, mating, calving and nurturing their young; open waterways and channels are used as travel corridors. Manatees occupy different habitats during various times of the year, with a focus on warm-water sites during winter. They venture from the St. Johns River to the springs in November and reside there until March (USFWS, 2001 and 2007).

Boat traffic and development are the main causes for decline in the population. The Lower St. Johns River Manatee Refuge includes Duval, Clay and St. Johns counties and has established federal protection for this area against watercraft-related takings. Other causes of injury or death include ingestion of debris, entanglement in fishing gear, cold stress, red tide, and entrapment or crushing in water control structures and navigational locks. Even though manatees are vulnerable in their current environment, recent surveys have shown increases in three of the four population stocks. A five-year review prepared by USFWS concluded that the West Indian manatee no longer fits the ESA definition of endangered and made a recommendation to reclassify it as threatened (USFWS, 2001, 2007).

Critical habitat was designated for the Florida manatee in 1976 (50 CFR Part 17.95(a)). Designated critical habitat in the vicinity of the Blount Island facility encompasses the entire St. Johns River from its headwater to the mouth of the Atlantic Ocean. Two groups of manatees reside in the Jacksonville area. One group remains in the area all winter while the other group moves south during the winter (DoN, 2007b). On occasion, individual manatees have been observed in the Blount Island slipway by facility staff (S. Kennedy, pers comm. 2008).

USACE completed consultation under the ESA with FWS regarding the potential effect of the proposed project on endangered Florida manatee with a finding of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect" and FWS concurred with this determination on December 8, 2009. Both the determination and concurrence are located in Appendix C.

3.3 FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

3.3.1 BOTTLENOSE DOLPHINS

Bottlenose dolphins are very sociable and are typically found in groups of two to 15 individuals, although groups of 100 have been reported. They are opportunistic feeders, taking a wide variety of fish, cephalopods, and shrimp. There are two forms of bottlenose dolphins: a nearshore (coastal) and an offshore form. Only the coastal form would occur within the project area (NMFS, 2008).

Dr. Martha Jane Caldwell (2001) completed research on the coastal and inshore bottlenose dolphin populations of the St. Johns River in the vicinity of Blount Island. She determined there are two resident inshore populations of bottlenose dolphins in the St. Johns River – the Intracostal south/St. Johns River population (also referred to as the Southern community) and the Intracoastal north population (also referred to as the Northern community). The Southern community dolphins inhabit the waters east (seaward) of the MCSF-BI facility, based on Dr. Caldwell's assessment (Figure 28).

In discussions with Dr. Quinton White of Jacksonville University, dolphins are commonly seen in the vicinity of the Dames Point Bridge west and upriver of Blount Island (pers comm. Q. White, 2008).

The USACE requested that the NMFS- Southeast Fisheries Science Center (SEFSC) Marine Mammal Stranding Program in Miami, Florida provide us with data for the last 15 years (1992-2007) for any stranded marine mammals in Duval County recorded by the program (this would exclude manatees as they are not covered by this program). To date, the data request has not been fulfilled.

Figure 28: Southern community dolphins.

Currently, there is not a stock assessment available from NMFS concerning the status of bottlenose dolphins in the inshore and nearshore waters off of Florida (Lance Garrison, pers.com 2008). The stocks of bottlenose dolphins that reside closest to the project area that have a completed stock assessment report available for review are the western North Atlantic coastal stock and offshore stock of bottlenose dolphins. The assessments for these groups were completed in 2006 and 2005, respectively (NMFS, 2008).

3.4 ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT

The Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-267), requires federal agencies to consult with NMFS on activities that may adversely affect Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). This EA is prepared consistent with guidance provided by the NMFS Southeast Regional Office to USACE, Jacksonville District regarding coordinating EFH consultation requirements with NEPA (NMFS, 1999a). EFH is defined as “those waters and substrate necessary to fish for spawning, breeding, or growth to maturity” (SAFMC, 1998). The

South Atlantic Fishery Management Council (SAFMC) currently manages eight fisheries: coastal migratory pelagics, coral and live bottom habitat, dolphin and wahoo, golden crab, shrimp, snapper, grouper, spiny lobster, and *Sargassum*.

The SAFMC has designated EFH and Habitat Areas of Particular Concern (HAPCs) for the following species that occur in the project area and vicinity: red drum, snapper-grouper, coastal migratory pelagics, and shrimp (SAFMC, 1998). As of November 5, 2008, the Atlantic Coast Red Drum Fishery Management Plan was repealed and management authority of Atlantic red drum within the exclusive economic zone was transferred from the Manguson-Stevens Act to the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act. One effect of the transfer is the repeal of the EFH designations for Atlantic red drum.

The two designated EFH species/complexes in the project area that may be affected are the Snapper-Grouper Complex and Penaeid Shrimp.

***Snapper-Grouper Complex*.**
The Snapper-Grouper complex contains 73 species from 10 families. Specific life history information for these species can be found in their fisheries management plans under jurisdiction of the SAFMC. In general, snapper-grouper species reside in both pelagic and benthic habitats. Larval stages are typically found in the water column while juvenile and adult stages occur closer to the sea floor. In addition, juvenile species of red grouper, yellowfin grouper, gray snapper, and mutton snapper are likely to occur in inshore seagrass beds, mangrove estuaries, lagoons, and bay systems and may be present in the St. Johns River during this early life stage. The commercial fishery for Snapper-Grouper typically occurs offshore in live bottom (-54.1 to -88.6 ft) and shelf-edge habitats (-360.9 to -590.5 ft). Offshore, man-made artificial reefs are also greatly utilized by snapper-grouper species. EFH includes the spawning area in the water column above the adult habitat and the additional pelagic environment, including *Sargassum*, required for larval survival and growth up to and including settlement. The Gulf Stream is included as EFH due to its dispersal mechanism of Snapper-Grouper larvae. For specific life stages of estuarine dependent and nearshore Snapper-Grouper species, EFH includes areas inshore of the -100-ft contour, for macroalgae attachment; submerged rooted vascular plants (seagrasses); estuarine emergent vegetated wetlands (saltmarshes, brackish marsh); tidal creeks; estuarine scrub/shrub (mangrove fringe); oyster reefs and shell banks; unconsolidated bottom (soft sediments); artificial reefs; and coral reefs and live/hard bottom on and around the shelf break zone from shore to at least 600 ft (but to at least 2,000 ft for wreckfish).

Areas that meet the criteria of HAPCs for species in the Snapper-Grouper completed include medium to high profile offshore hardbottoms where spawning normally occurs; localities of known or likely periodic spawning aggregations; mangrove habitat; seagrass habitat; oyster/shell habitat; all coastal inlets; all state-designated nursery habitats of particular importance to Snapper-Grouper; pelagic and benthic *Sargassum*; all hermatypic coral habitats and reefs; manganese outcroppings on the Blake Plateau; and Council-designated Artificial Reef Special Management Zones. Within the project vicinity, EFH and HAPCs occur within the coastal inlet associated with the entrance channel and federal navigation channel of the St. Johns River, 10 nautical miles downstream and adjacent to the USMC-BI slipway, respectively. During the summer months, juveniles may be present in the project vicinity enoute up the St. Johns River to seagrass beds and other preferred habitats upstream.

***Penaeid Shrimp*.**
Penaeid shrimp (white, pink and brown) are an important commercial fishery in the lower St. Johns River Basin. EFH for penaeid shrimp includes inshore estuarine nursery areas, offshore marine habitats used for spawning and growth to maturity, and all interconnecting water bodies as described in SAFMC 1998. Inshore nursery areas include tidal freshwater (palustrine), estuarine, and marine emergent wetlands (e.g., intertidal marshes); tidal palustine forested areas; tidal freshwater, mangrove, estuarine, and marine submerged aquatic vegetation (e.g., seagrass); and subtidal and intertidal non-vegetated flats. The area covered by this EFH is from North Carolina through the Florida Keys. Areas that meet the criteria for HAPCs for penaeid shrimp include all coastal inlets, all state-designated nursery habitats of particular importance to shrimp and state-identified overwintering areas.

Within the project vicinity, EFH and HAPCs occur within the coastal inlet associated with the entrance channel and federal navigation channel of the St. Johns River, 10 nautical miles downstream and adjacent to the USMC-BI slipway, respectively. Larval pink and brown shrimp may be present in the river, adjacent to the USMC-BI slipway. Juvenile pink and brown shrimp may be present at the coastal inlet during the summer month migration out to deeper waters after spending winters in the nursery areas, in the river, adjacent to the USMC-BI slipway.

3.5 WATER QUALITY

Section 404 of the CWA regulates the discharging of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States. USEPA and USACE jointly administer the Section 404 permit program. The USACE authorizes and issues the individual and general permits and has the responsibility of ensuring compliance with the permits. In addition, USACE makes the determination if a particular plot of land is actually a wetland or water of the United States. USEPA jurisdiction lies with issuing guidelines and policies pertaining to Section 404 and determines if a portion of the program should be turned over to a state, territory, or tribe (USEPA, 2003).

The CWA requires that the surface waters of each state be classified according to designated uses. Florida has five surface water classifications (62-302.400 FAC) with specific criteria applicable to each class of water: Class I - Potable Water Supplies; Class II

- Shellfish Propagation or Harvesting; Class III - Recreation, Propagation, and Maintenance of a Healthy, Well-Balanced Population of Fish and Wildlife; Class IV - Agricultural Water Supplies; and Class V - Navigation, Utility, and Industrial Use (currently, there are not any designated Class V bodies of water within the State of Florida) (FDEP, 2007b). Under 62-302-400(10) FAC, a water body may be designated as an Outstanding Florida Water (OFW) in addition to being classified as Class I, Class II, or Class III.

An OFW is water designated worthy of special protection because of its natural attributes. This special designation is applied to certain waters, including State Aquatic Preserves, and is intended to protect existing good water quality (FDEP, 2007b). OFWs are listed at 62-302.700 FAC.

State waters within the proposed dredging area of the Blount Island slipway and basin have been designated by the State of Florida as Class III Waters, suitable for recreation as well as propagation and maintenance of a healthy and well-balanced population of fish and wildlife. This dredging area is located to the south of the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve. However, the Dayson Island DMMA is located just north of the Aquatic Preserve boundary at Heckscher Drive on the east side of Clapboard Creek. Discharges from the Dayson Island DMMA into waters of the state within the Aquatic Preserve are subject to the state water quality anti-degradation policy set forth at 62-302.300 and 62-4.242 FAC.

Additionally, the water surrounding the Blount Island Slipway is included under the site-specific alternative criteria for marine portions of the St. Johns River between Julington Creek and the river outlet (Chapter 62-302.800, F.A.C.). The alternative criterion for waters of this area, including the Slipway, pertain to dissolved oxygen levels based on a total fractional exposure over a year-long evaluation period. Over a two-day sampling period in November 2009, in situ dissolved oxygen levels measured well within the minimum levels for Class III surface water bodies, however a year-long dataset would be necessary to determine if this site-specific alternative criterion would apply to the Slipway.

Section 303(d) of the CWA addresses impaired waters, which are those waters that are not meeting their designated uses (e.g., drinking, fishing, swimming, shellfish harvesting, etc.). Based on Section 303(d) of the CWA and the Florida Watershed Restoration Act, Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) must be developed for all impaired waters for which dischargers have complied with TBELs. One water body may have several TMDLs, one for each pollutant that exceeds the water body's assimilative capacity. Florida classifies the Lower St. Johns River as a Class III water body, with a designated use of recreation, propagation, and maintenance of a healthy, well-balanced population of fish and wildlife. The Lower St. Johns River was included on the 1998-303(d) list as impaired for nutrients. This portion of the river was verified as impaired by nutrients based on its low dissolved oxygen levels in both the fresh and marine portions of the river and total nitrogen levels in marine portions of the river. To meet its water quality criteria for nutrients and dissolved oxygen, TDMLS have been established for both total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the fresh and marine potions of the Lower St. Johns River. (FLDEP, 2008).

3.6 HAZARDOUS, TOXIC AND RADIOACTIVE WASTE

Hazardous materials and waste are identified and regulated under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA); Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA); the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA); the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA); and the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (EPCRA). The CWA also addresses hazardous materials and waste through Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasures (SPCC) and National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit requirements. Hazardous materials have been defined to include any substance with special characteristics that could harm people, plants, or animals when released. Hazardous waste is defined in the RCRA as any “solid, liquid, contained gaseous or semisolid waste, or any combination of wastes that could or do pose a substantial hazard to human health or the environment.” Waste may be classified as hazardous because of its toxicity, reactivity, ignitibility, or corrosiveness. In addition, certain types of waste are “listed” or identified as hazardous in 40 CFR 263.

The slipway and basin have a history as a former commercial site for construction of free-floating nuclear power plants (although the plants were never constructed), and was owned by Gate Maritime Operations. Materials removed from the site will be placed in a confined upland disposal site. The current operations at MCSF-BI generate hazardous waste (USMC, 2008) however, those operations are contained and do not discharge into the spillway of basin.

3.7 SEDIMENT ANALYSIS

Historically, shoal material encountered in the slipway is mostly fines consisting of silts and clays with some sand. In 2005, prior to the last dredging event, 10 surface samples were taken for the maintenance dredging. The samples showed that the inner parts of the channel were mostly made up of silt in association with some fine grained sand and clay; in the outer channel and in proximity to the main river there were mostly poorly graded sands which were associated with silt and clay.

In 2008, four vibracores were taken by the USACE along the length of the channel. The materials encountered are similar to the materials found in the surface samples from 2005, being primarily silt, clay, and sand. Vibracore borings VB-BIMC08-1 and VB-BIMC08-2 in the inner channel (north end) encountered very soft fat clays. Borings VB-BIMC08-3 (Figure 29) and VB-BIMC08-4 encountered primarily sand with varying amounts of silt and clay and soft rock at elevation -39.7 feet and -38.1 feet MLLW, respectively. The rock broke down into sand with some gravel upon retrieval. It is believed the rock continues and becomes firmer with depth. Additional borings are being taken to verify the unconsolidated materials and the distribution and character of the rock. The detailed analysis of these vibracores can be found in Appendix D.

Figure 29: Location of Vibracore Test

Two out of last three O&M dredging contracts were considered emergency operations due to sudden changes in shoaling rates. These changes are assumed to be tied to increased flows and depositions resulting from the 2004 and 2005 hurricane seasons, as well as drought conditions in the St. Johns River. The slipway lies at the confluence of the Dames point – Fulton Cutoff Range and the St. Johns Bluff reach of the river. Sediment laden water entering the river on a flood tide empties directly into the slipway, over the sill and water velocities drop, allowing fine sediment to drop from suspension and accumulate hindering vessel operations.

On November 4 and 5, 2009, six sediment samples and one site water sample were collected from sampling stations located within the Blount Island USMC Terminal. Three were collected in the berthing area at the end of the slip, while three were collected at the mouth of the slipway, where it joins the St. Johns River (Figure 30). The sediment samples were analyzed for various physical and chemical parameters and the site water and elutriate were analyzed for specific chemical analytes. The full report for this sampling effort is located in Appendix E, however a summary of the results is included here.

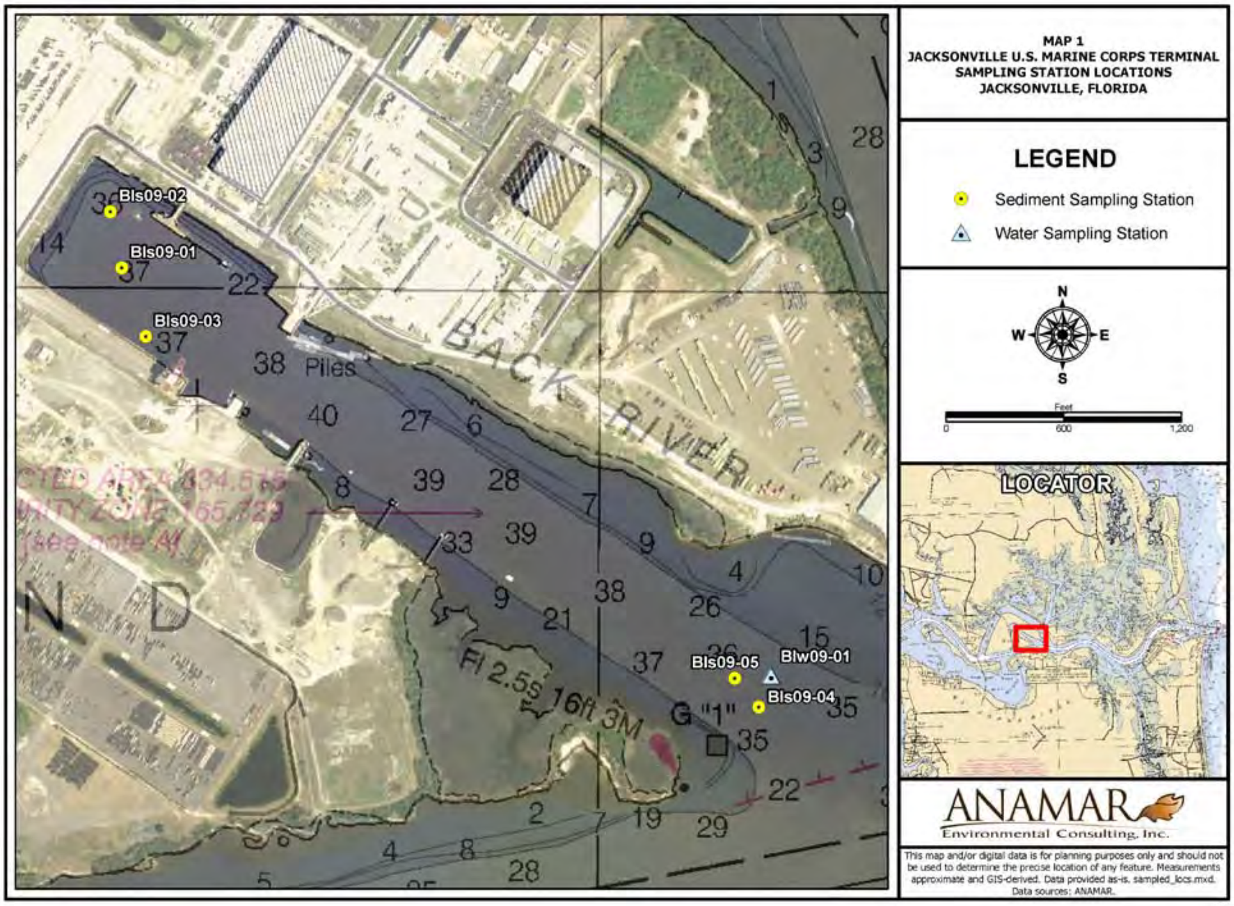


Figure 30: Sediment Sampling Locations

Sediment Physical Results

Samples taken in the berthing areas of the slipway consisted largely of slits and clays. Samples from the slipway were mainly composed of fine quartz sand with the remaining material being composed of slits and clays.

Sediment Chemistry Results

Metals, Total Organic Carbon, Total Solids, and Ammonia — Sediment samples tested well under the Threshold Effects Level (TEL), Effects Range-Low (ERL), Apparent Effects Level (AET), and the Florida soil target cleanup levels (Chapter 62-777, F.A.C.) for both residential and commercial use, except arsenic. Arsenic exceeded the TEL, ERL, and Florida soil cleanup target level for residential use (but remained below commercial target levels) in the three samples taken from the berthing area, BIs09-01 through BIs09-03. For arsenic, analytical results for these samples fell between 10.7 and 11.0 mg/kg. Additionally, sample BIs09-05 had a resultant arsenic level of 2.23 mg/kg, just above the

Florida residential soil cleanup target level of 2.1 mg/kg but well below all other criteria. No sediment samples met or exceeded the AET or the Florida commercial soil cleanup target levels for these analytes.

Organochlorine Pesticides — Sediment sample analysis resulted in non-detects for the majority of organochlorine pesticide analytes, with the exception of two DDT derivatives. The DDT derivative o',p'(2,4')-DDT had detected amounts of 0.5 µg/kg for BIs09-03 and 0.071 µg/kg for the BIs09-05 field split. The DDT derivative p',p'(4,4')-DDT had detected amounts of 1.2 µg/kg for BIs09-01 and 1.4 µg/kg for BIs09-03, both of which slightly exceeded the TEL for this analyte.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons — All sediment samples tested well below the TEL, ERL, AET, and Florida soil cleanup target levels (both residential and commercial) for PAH analytes. Total PAH and high molecular weight PAH concentrations tested highest in the three samples from the berthing areas (BIs09-01 through BIs09-03) as compared to samples taken from the slipway.

Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Congeners — The majority of PCB congeners analyzed resulted in non-detects for most sediment samples. Eight of the PCB congeners analyzed for resulted in maximum detected concentrations between 0.085 µg/kg and 0.630 µg/kg. Florida soil cleanup target levels treat PCBs as a whole (500 µg/kg for residential levels, and 2,600 µg/kg for commercial levels) and results for all sediment samples tested were well under these total PCB target levels. The highest total National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) PCBs for any sample was 20.80 µg/kg for BIs09-03.

Elutriate and Site Water Chemistry Results

Metals, Ammonia, Cyanide, and Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons — Iron was the only analyte with resultant concentrations that exceeded the Florida surface water criteria, which occurred in elutriate samples BIs09-02 and BIs09-03. In these two samples, iron concentration results were 546 µg/L and 713 µg/L, respectively, exceeding Florida surface water criteria of ≤300 µg/L by 246 µg/L and 413 µg/L, respectively.

Organochlorine Pesticides — Most water and elutriate samples resulted in non-detects for most analytes tested. The remaining analytical results did not meet or exceed criteria stated in the Florida surface water quality criteria.

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Total Polychlorinated Biphenyls — All PAH and PCB aroclor analytes resulted in non-detects or tested well below the Florida surface water quality criteria for those analyte. A maximum detected concentration for total PCBs was calculated by summing one-half the laboratory reporting limit for all PCB aroclors. Elutriates generated from sample BIs09-02 held the highest total PCBs, at a concentration of 0.0295 µg/L for BIs09-02. While this concentration does not exceed the Florida surface water quality criterion of $\leq$0.03 µg/L, it should be noted.

3.8 AIR QUALITY

The area of influence for air quality is defined by the administrative/regulatory boundary of Duval County. Duval County is within the Jacksonville (Florida)-Brunswick (Georgia) Interstate Air Quality Control Region. The air quality affected environment for MCSF-BI is Duval County, including the city of Jacksonville. Duval County is currently in attainment with all criteria pollutant standards. The Florida Department of Air Resource Management publishes the requisite Duval County Air Quality Maintenance Plan, the most recent of which was published in December 2002 and covers 2005-2015. This plan is currently under revision to update the new 8-hour ozone standard. This plan revision is expected to be submitted to USEPA Region 4 for review and approval (USN, 2008). If approved, the revised plan will fall under Section 110 of the Clean Air Act Amendments and will not entail any conformity obligations.

3.9 NOISE

The assessment of noise for this section of the EA is limited to daily operations and dredging operations at MCSF-BI and does not include an assessment of the noise associated with either blasting or punch barging activities. An analysis of that noise is located in Section 2.2.2 of this EA and is not repeated here.

Noise is often defined as any sound that is undesirable because it interferes with communication, is intense enough to damage hearing, diminishes the quality of the environment, or is otherwise annoying. Response to noise varies by the type and characteristics of the noise source; distance from the source; receptor sensitivity, and time of day. Noise can be intermittent or continuous, steady or impulsive, and it may be generated by stationary or mobile sources. Noise is described by a weighted sound intensity (or level), which represents sound heard by the human ear and is measured in units called decibels (dBA).

3.9.1 DAILY OPERATIONS AT MCSF-BI

The ambient (or surrounding) noise level of an area like MCSF-BI includes sounds from both natural (wind, waves, birds, etc.) and artificial (vehicle and ship engines, maintenance activities, etc.) sources. The strength/extent (or magnitude) and frequency of sound levels vary over the course of the day, throughout the week, and can be affected by weather conditions.

At MCSF-BI, noise levels are limited and there are no complaints on record from nearby businesses and homes. Most of the MCSF-BI operations occur during the day around normal work hours when noise is rarely an issue. The nearest sensitivity receptors are 0.5 to 1.0 mile, or farther, from the noisiest areas of the Installation (USMC, 2008).

In addition to noise in the air, pile driving and other construction and/or upgrade activities can produce underwater noise. For underwater environments, ambient noise includes tides, currents, waves, as well as noise produced by marine mammals and by humans. Human-caused noise can be generated from the operation of vessels, aircraft, dredging equipment, and other activities.

3.9.2 NOISE ASSOCIATED WITH DREDGING OPERATIONS

Noise generated by dredges is low frequency in nature. This low frequency noise tends to carry long distances in the water, but is attenuated the further away you are from the source. Currently, periodic maintenance dredging occurs in the dredging project as well as sections of the St. Johns River as often as every two years. In the past, deepening of the Jacksonville Harbor has involved some blasting upriver from the Jacksonville Harbor Bar Cut 3 federal navigation channel. Underwater noise as it relates to marine mammals is discussed in Sections 3.6 and 4.6. Sound exposure levels measured for equipment similar to clamshell equipment used in the past to dredge the MCSF-BI slipway range between 75 and 88 dBA at 50 foot distance from the dredging equipment (NMFS, 2007).

3.10 RECREATION RESOURCES

The estuarine waters of the St. Johns River in Duval County are used for a variety of recreational activities including swimming, fishing, water skiing, and sail and power boating. Recreational boaters use the St. Johns River for accessing offshore fishing and diving areas in the Atlantic near Jacksonville, as well as for fishing in the river itself. In addition to commercial port facilities, there are several large marinas to the north and south of the Port where pleasure craft of various types and sizes are moored.

Currently, outdoor recreation at the MCSF-BI facility on Blount Island is limited to a few recreational facilities for military use, many of which are associated with military physical training requirements. Numerous open and waterfront areas provide opportunity for passive recreation such as bird watching, pedestrian activities and picnicking. The public has no access to the on-site slip for fishing or waterborne activities.

3.11 MILITARY NAVIGATION

Blount Island Command's primary mission is to support worldwide military operations. The Command plans, coordinates and executes the logistics efforts of the Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) programs, including loading and offloading munitions, materials and combat equipment from 16 ships assigned to MCSF-BI. In fulfilling this mission, MCSF-BI has to allow for the entry and exit of ships in both the basin area and the slipway channel. As a result of hurricane-related shoaling of the slipway channel and basin, frequent and unscheduled dredging has been required to maintain vessel movement.

MCSF-BI has also taken on logistics command (LOGCOM) forward requirements, receiving ships with Marine Corps equipment returning from conflict areas. It is critical that the slipway and basin areas are deep enough to safely accommodate these ships and meet mission requirements.

3.12 HISTORIC PROPERTIES

An archival and literature search, in addition to coordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), was conducted for the Blount Island advance maintenance and sill removal. There are no known cultural or archeological resources located within the project area (SHPO coordination letters, dated April 17, 2008 and May 27, 2009 are located in Appendix C).

CHAPTER 4

ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL
AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING
OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY
U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY – BLOUNT ISLAND
JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA

CHAPTER 4
TABLE OF CONTENTS

4 ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

This section describes how the implementation of each alternative would affect the environmental resources listed in Section 3.0. A summary of these impacts can be found in Table 1 of Section 2.0. The following discussion pertaining to anticipated changes to the existing environment includes direct, indirect, and cumulative effects.

4.1 THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

4.1.1 SEA TURTLES

4.1.1.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.1.1.1.1 Direct Effects of Dredging

The impacts of dredging operations on sea turtles have been assessed by NMFS (NMFS, 1991; NMFS, 1995; NMFS, 1997a; NMFS, 1997b; NMFS, 2003) in the various versions of the South Atlantic Regional Biological Opinion (SARBO) and the 2003 (revised in 2005 and 2007) Gulf Regional Biological Opinion (GRBO). The life history of the four sea turtle species commonly found in north Florida, and the four most likely to be affected by in-water construction activities is found in the GRBO; in addition, the species' individual recovery plans are incorporated by reference (NMFS, 2003; NMFS and FWS, 1991; NMFS and FWS, 1991a; NMFS and FWS, 1991b; NMFS and FWS, 1992; NMFS and FWS, 1993; NMFS and FWS, 1995). Removal of the sill after pre-treatment, and removal of dredged material during advance maintenance will be done by mechanical dredge like a clamshell (also known as a bucket) dredge or a cutterhead dredge. The 1991 SARBO states "clamshell dredges are the least likely to adversely affect sea turtles because they are stationary and impact very small areas at a given time. Any sea turtle injured or killed by a clamshell dredge would have to be directly beneath the bucket. The chances of such an occurrence are extremely low…" (NMFS, 1991). NMFS also determined that "of the three major dredge types, only the hopper dredge has been implicated in the mortality of endangered and threatened sea turtles." NMFS repeated the 1991 determination in the 1995 and 1997 SARBOs (NMFS, 1995 and 1997a and b) and the 2003 GRBO. Based on these determinations, USACE believes that the use of a mechanical and/or cutterhead dredge for removal of the concrete sill and for advance maintenance dredging, may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect listed sea turtles.

As part of the standard plans and specifications for the project, USACE and MCSF-BI have agreed to implement the NMFS "Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions:"

a. The permittee shall instruct all personnel associated with the project of the potential presence of these species and the need to avoid collisions with sea turtles and smalltooth sawfish. All construction personnel are responsible for observing water-related activities for the presence of these species.

b. The permittee shall advise all construction personnel that there are civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing, or killing sea turtles or smalltooth sawfish, which are protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

c. Siltation barriers shall be made of material in which a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish cannot become entangled, be properly secured, and be regularly monitored to avoid protected species entrapment. Barriers may not block sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish entry to or exit from designated critical habitat without prior agreement from the National Marine Fisheries Service's Protected Resources Division, St. Petersburg, Florida.

d. All vessels associated with the construction project shall operate at "no wake/idle" speeds at all times while in the construction area and while in water depths where the draft of the vessel provides less than a four-foot clearance from the bottom. All vessels will preferentially follow deep-water routes (e.g., marked channels) whenever possible.

e. If a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within 100 yards of the active daily construction/dredging operation or vessel movement, all appropriate precautions shall be implemented to ensure its protection. These precautions shall include cessation of operation of any moving equipment closer than 50 feet of a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish. Operation of any mechanical construction equipment shall cease immediately if a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within a 50-foot radius of the equipment. Activities may not resume until the protected species has departed the project area of its own volition.

f. Any collision with and/or injury to a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish shall be reported immediately to the National Marine Fisheries Service's Protected Resources Division (727-824-5312) and the local authorized sea turtle stranding/rescue organization.

g. Any special construction conditions, required of your specific project, outside these general conditions, if applicable, will be addressed in the primary consultation.

4.1.1.1.2 Direct Effects of Blasting

The highest potential impact to sea turtles may result from the use of explosives to remove areas of rock within the project area. Due to the presence of safety zones and measures associated with all proposed blasting activities, it is highly unlikely that blasting will have an adverse effect as classified by the ESA on listed sea turtles. However, it is extremely likely that both the pressure and noise associated with blasting would physically damage sensory mechanisms and other physiological functions of individual sea turtles. Impacts associated with blasting can be broken into two categories: direct impacts and indirect impacts.

To date, there has not been a single comprehensive study to determine the effects of underwater explosions on reptiles that defines the relationship between distance/pressure and mortality or damage (Keevin and Hempen, 1997). However, there have been studies that demonstrate that sea turtles are killed and injured by underwater explosions (Keevin and Hempen, 1997). Sea turtles with untreated internal injuries would have increased vulnerability to predators and disease. Nervous system damage was cited as a possible impact to sea turtles caused by blasting (U.S. Department of Navy 1998 as cited in USACE, 2000). Damage of the nervous system could kill sea turtles through disorientation and subsequent drowning. The Navy's review of previous studies suggests that rigid masses such as bone (or carapace and plastron) could protect tissues beneath them; however, there are no observations available to determine whether turtle shells would indeed afford such protection.

Christian and Gaspin's (1974) estimates of safety zones for swimmers found that beyond a cavitation area, waves reflected off a surface have reduced pressure pulses; therefore, an animal at shallow depths would be exposed to a reduced impulse. Studies conducted by Klima *et al*., (1988) evaluated unconfined blasts of approximately 42 pounds (a low number) on sea turtles placed in surface cages at varying distances from the explosion (four ridley and four loggerhead sea turtles). The findings of the Christian and Gaspin 1974 study, which only considered very small unconfined explosive weights, imply that the turtles in the Klima *et al*. (1988) study would be under reduced effects of the shock wave. Despite this possible lowered level of impact, five of eight turtles were rendered unconscious at distances of 229 to 915 meters from the detonation site. Unconscious sea turtles that are not detected, removed and rehabilitated likely have low survival rates. Such results would not have resulted given blast operations confined within rock substrates rather than unconfined blasts.

The proposed action will use confined blasts, which will significantly reduce the pressure wave strength and the area around the discharge where injury or death could occur

(Hempen *et al*., 2007). USACE assumes that tolerance of turtles to blast overpressures is approximately equal to that of marine mammals (Department of the Navy 1998 in USACE, 2000), that is death would not occur to individuals farther than 400 feet from a confined blast (Konya, 2003).

For assessing impacts of blasting operations on sea turtles, USACE relied on the previous analyses conducted by NMFS-Protected Resources Division as part of their ESA consultations on the Miami Harbor GRR (NMFS Consult #F/SER/2002/01094 – Feb 26, 2003) (NMFS, 2003a) and the Miami Harbor Phase II project (NMFS, Consult #I/SER/2002/00178 dated Sept 23, 2002) (NMFS, 2002). The results from 38 days of blasting conducted in Miami indicated that 16 sea turtles were recorded in the action area, without a single stranding of an injured or dead turtle reported (Trish Adams, FWS pers.com, 2005; and Wendy Teas, NMFS, pers.com 2005). In the ESA consultations for the two projects in Miami, with regard to impacts on sea turtles, NMFS found that "NOAA Fisheries believes that the use of the mitigative measures above in addition with capping the hole the explosives are placed in (which will greatly reduce the explosive energy released into the water column) will reduce the chances of a sea turtle being adversely affected by explosives to discountable levels", (NMFS, 2003a).

Pressure data collected during the Miami Harbor Phase II project by USACE geophysicists and biologists indicated that using the three zones previously described, the pressures associated with the blasts return to background levels (one to two psi) at the margin of the danger zone. This means that any animal located inside the safety zone, but outside the danger zone, would not be exposed to any additional pressure effects from a confined blast (Hempen *et al*., 2007).

***Protection*.**
Based on the protective measures proposed for this project, in concert with the reduction in pressure from the blast due to the confinement of the pressure in the substrate, the impacts to sea turtles associated with blasting should be minimal. USACE has concluded that blasting is the *least* environmentally impactful method for removing the concrete sill and rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than 15 seconds in duration, and may even be as short as two seconds. Additionally, the blasts are confined in rock or concrete substrate with stemming. Because the blasts are confined within the rock or concrete structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced significantly as compared to an unconfined blast (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007).

4.1.1.1.3 Indirect Effects of Blasting

Indirect impacts on sea turtles due to dredging/blasting and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of sea turtles may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the dredging and sill removal activities.

Biological Assessment.
More detailed information concerning the impacts associated with the project is available in the Biological Assessment submitted to NMFS that is included in Appendix C. It is the determination of USACE that while the project may affect sea turtles under NMFS' jurisdiction, the project is not likely to adversely affect them since the construction techniques do not use a hopper dredge. In the Biological Assessment dated March 17, 2009 USACE and MCSF-BI requested that NMFS concur with that determination and NMFS concurred with the determination on July 22, 2009.

4.1.1.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

4.1.1.2.1 Direct Effects of Punching

Use of a punchbarge in the slipway to pre-treat the concrete sill prior to removal by a dredge would require the punchbarge to work for 12-hour periods, seven days a week. During this period, the punchbarge would strike the concrete sill approximately once every 30-seconds. The constant pounding would disrupt sea turtle behavior in the area by harassment. Using the punchbarge would likely extend the length of the project temporally, thus increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area.

Low frequencies (<200 Hz) typically dominate the overall levels for impact pile driving as seen with punchbarges (Spence *et al*., 2007). Spence *et al.,* also noted that underwater sound data published in the literature typically shows a fairly wide variation in the levels generated by pile driving type activities (which punchbarging or hydrohammer is similar to). They found variations on the order of five to ten decibels from one hit to another. Using the punchbarge will also extend the length of the project temporally due to its lower production with harder materials, thus temporally increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area.

4.1.1.2.2 Direct Effects of Dredging

Analysis of the effects of dredging was completed in Section 4.1.1.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.1.2.3 Indirect Effects of Dredging

Indirect impacts on sea turtles due to dredging/punching and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of sea turtles may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the dredging and sill removal activities.

4.1.1.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

4.1.1.3.1 Direct Effects of Dredging

Analysis of the effects of dredging was completed in Section 4.1.1.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.1.3.2 Indirect Effects of Dredging

Analysis of the indirect effects associated with the project was completed in Sections 4.1.1.1.3 and 4.1.1.2.3 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.1.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impact to endangered and threatened sea turtles if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.1.2 RIGHT WHALES

4.1.2.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

The proposed activities take place in an estuarine environment, in a dead-end slip seven miles upstream from the Atlantic Ocean. No activities are taking place in the offshore environment where right whales are expected to be found. Should a right whale swim seven miles upstream while the construction activities are taking place, USACE, MCSF-BI and their contractors will be notified by NMFS as part of the Right Whale Early Warning Network and appropriate mechanisms can be put in place to ensure that the animal is protected at all time, to include ceasing work until the whale leaves the vicinity of the project area.

Biological Assessment.
More detailed information concerning the impacts associated with the project is available in the Biological Assessment submitted to NMFS that is included in Appendix C. It is the determination of USACE that since the proposed action does not include offshore operations and is located seven miles inland of the mouth of the St. Johns River, outside the known habitat boundaries of the right whale, the project will have no effect on the species.

4.1.2.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHEBARGE/HYDROHAMMER

The proposed activities take place in an estuarine environment, in a dead-end slip seven miles upstream from the Atlantic Ocean. No activities are taking place in the offshore environment where right whales are expected to be found. Should a north Atlantic right whale swim seven miles upstream while the construction activities are taking place, USACE, MCSF-BI and our contractors will be notified by NMFS as part of the Right Whale Early Warning System and appropriate mechanisms implemented to ensure that the animal is protected at all times, to include ceasing work until the whale leaves the vicinity of the project area, if necessary.

4.1.2.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

The proposed activities take place in an estuarine environment, in a dead-end slip seven miles upstream from the Atlantic Ocean. No activities are taking place in the offshore environment where right whales are expected to be found. Should a right whale swim seven miles upstream while the construction activities are taking place, USACE, MCSF-BI and their contractors will be notified by NMFS as part of the Right Whale early warning network and appropriate mechanisms can be put in place to ensure that the animal is protected at all times, to include ceasing work until the whale leaves the vicinity of the project area.

4.1.2.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impact to endangered right whales if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.1.3 SHORTNOSE STURGEON

4.1.3.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.1.3.1.1 Effects of blasting

In reviewing the effects of blasting on fish in a previous port deepening project, USACE has determined that, as with marine mammals and reptiles, the confinement of the blast in the rock greatly reduces the impacts from the blasting and pressure waves, and as a result, greatly reduces the impacts to fish in the project area.

At the Port of Miami Phase II project conducted in 2005 and 2006, blasting consisted of 40 blast events over a 38 day time frame. Of the 40 blast events, 23 were monitored (57.5%) by the FWC and had injured and dead fishes collected after the “all clear” signal was given. The “all-clear” is normally at least two to three minutes after the shot is fired; this gap was important since seagulls and frigate birds quickly learned to approach the blast site and swoop in to eat some of the stunned, injured and dead fish floating on the surface. FWC staff and volunteers collected the carcasses of floating fish (it should be noted that not all dead fish float after a blast; due to safety concerns, no plans exist for sub-surface diving in the blast zone to collect non-floating carcasses). The fish were described to the lowest taxonomic level possible (usually species) and the injury types were categorized. The data forms are available from FWC and USACE on request.

A summary of the data shows that 24 different genera were collected during the Miami Harbor blasting. The species with the highest abundance were white grunts (*Haemulon plumieri*) (N=51); scrawled cowfish (*Lactophrys quadricornis*) (N=43) and Pygmy filefish

(*Monocanthus setifer*) (N=30). Total fish collected during the 23 blasts was N=288 or an average of 12.5 fish per blast (range of three to 38). Table 5 presents a review of the three blasts with the greatest number of fish killed and the maximum charge weight per delay for the Miami Harbor project.

Table 5 : Miami Harbor Blasting Fish Survey (Maximum Charge Weight per Delay)

Date	Max Charge Wt/delay (lbs)	Fish killed
7/26/2005	85	38
7/25/2005	112	35
8/10/2005	17	28

There appears to be no direct correlation between charge weight and fish killed that can be determined from such a small sample; a review of the entire 23 blasts does not indicate a discernible pattern. Factors that affect fish mortality include, but are not limited to: fish size, body shape (fusiform, etc.), and proximity of the blast to a vertical structure like a bulkhead (in the August 10, 2005 blast as an example, a much smaller charge weight resulted in a higher fish kill due to the proximity of a bulkhead).

If we use the 12.5 fish/blast kill estimate based solely on the Miami Harbor blasting, and multiply it by the 40 shots, we reach a total estimate of floating fish killed in Miami of 500 fish. As stated previously, not all carcasses float to the surface and there is no way to estimate how many carcasses will not float. However, we can say that at Miami, the minimum estimated fish kill based on field data (collected fish) was 500. It should be noted that no tarpon or snook (State listed species of concern) were observed or collected.

This system of estimating impacts is limited physically by the ability to collect the fish carcass. As previously stated, due to human health and safety concerns, collection of carcass from the bottom of the blast zone will not be conducted. In addition, this method of estimating impacts does not address eggs or larval fish that may be in the water column near the blast. To address mortality, instead of estimating the number of fish, eggs and larvae killed or injured (injured are considered killed for the purposes of this analysis), a model would need to be developed based on site geology to estimate potential charge weights per hole and blast pattern, and what the injury/mortality radius would be for a maximum blast at Blount Island. While this proposed model would not quantify fish, eggs and larvae injured or killed, it would define distance and charge parameters (i.e., a fish, egg or larvae within “X” feet of “X” charge would be injured or killed).

Using the Danger zone equation previously discussed in section 2.2.2.2 (MR_{ow} (feet) = 260 $w_{ow}^{1/3}$ equation), suggests that the kill radius of a one pound open water booster test was 260 feet at Miami Harbor. The kill radius would have been only 56 feet as a conservative assessment for a one pound charge that was confined by stemming within rock at Miami Harbor. The same charge may have a kill radius of only 22 feet when confined within competent rock and well stemmed. The kill radii for the shots recorded at Miami Harbor of

17, 32, 67, and 134 pounds per delay may have been 140, 180, 230 and 290 feet, respectively. Radiation of the wave energy into rock reduced the available energy reaching the water column. The pressures entering the water column were well below those pressures that typically propagate away from open-water charges relative to charge weight per delay (solid media, like rock, can mitigate wave energy).

There are a number of physical attributes of the pressure waveform from the confined shots that suggest mortality would be lower than indicated by the peak-pressure measurements. The rapid oscillation from a high, brief overpressure and a moderate, but longer underpressure associated with detonation of high explosives in the water column is most probably responsible for organ damage and mortality in fish. This oscillation in waveform is responsible for the rapid contraction and overextension of the swimbladder resulting in internal damage and mortality (Wiley *et al*., 1981). It has also been suggested that the negative phase (relative to ambient) of the pressure wave is responsible for organ damage (particularly the swimbladder) and mortality (Anonymous 1948; Hubbs and Rechnitzer 1952 and Wiley *et al*., 1981). When reviewing the data from Miami Harbor, it was determined that the high-frequency compressing pressures, usually associated with the detonation of high explosives, were reduced in amplitude and negative pressures were small relative to the background noise.

Hubbs and Rechnitzer (1952) determined that the lethal threshold peak pressure for a variety of marine fish species exposed to dynamite blasts varied from 40 psi to 70 psi. The more conservative pressure of 40 psi from Hubbs and Rechnitzer (1952) was used to develop the safety radii equations used at Miami, and is proposed for Blount Island, even though the range defined by Hubbs and Rechnitzer extends much further than for 70 psi. Keevin (1995) found no mortality or internal organ damage to bluegill exposed to a high explosive at pressures at or below 60 psi (420 kPa). The 40 psi value is also conservative because the waveform of the mortality value was established from an open-water testing program and not from similar confined shots that did not have clear extension (negative pressure) phases for measurable impulse and energy measures.

The blasting at Miami Harbor and subsequent analysis clearly demonstrates that explosives shot in open water will produce both higher amplitude and more rapidly oscillating shock waves than rock removal shots. Thus, blasting in rock/concrete will result in lower aquatic organism mortality than the same explosive weight detonated in open water, when stemming of the blast is used to control the blasting agent's release of pressure into the water column. This conclusion is important because the majority of aquatic organism mortality models were developed using open-water shot data that will overestimate rock-removal shot mortality. Safety zones calculated using open-water mortality models are used to establish watch plans and optimal observer locations to protect aquatic organisms (Jordan *et al*., 2007). If the observation area becomes too large, based on the use of open-water shot pressures, it is possible that the level of intended species protection may be diminished. It is much easier to monitor a small area than a very large area. As the dimensions of a watch zone unnecessarily increase, there is undoubtedly a safety radius that would preclude blasting because of the high cost of monitoring, long blasting delays due to aquatic organisms wandering into the enlarged blast zone, and the reduced efficiency of being able to protect the organisms of concern.

Biological Assessment.
Given the unlikely presence of shortnose sturgeon in the slipway during construction activities (based on FWC survey work – FWRI, 2007), it is the determination of USACE that while the project may affect shortnose sturgeon under NMFS' jurisdiction, the project is not likely to adversely affect them, and the likelihood of an effect is so small as to be discountable (based on the census information from the St. Johns River population of shortnose sturgeon). More detailed information concerning the impacts associated with the project is available in the Biological Assessment submitted to the NMFS that is included in Appendix C. In the Biological Assessment dated March 17, 2009 USACE and MCSF-BI requested that NMFS concur with that determination. On July 22, 2009, NMFS issued a concurrence with the Corps and MCSF-BI determination.

4.1.3.1.1 Effects of dredging

Few studies exist that specifically evaluate the impacts of dredging impacts on sturgeon. However, based on known incidental take history from both Endangered Species Observer (ESO) and non-ESO reporting, maintenance dredging of federal navigation channels using hydraulic (cutterhead and hopper) and mechanical (clamshell) dredge types may adversely affect shortnose and Atlantic sturgeon populations. From 1990-2007, a total of 24 sturgeon takes (eleven Atlantic, eleven shortnose, and two Gulf) have been documented for hopper (n=16), cutterhead (n=5), and clamshell (n=3) dredging activities along the Atlantic (North and South) and Gulf coasts. Of the documented incidental takes, 15 were lethal, 8 were non-lethal, and 1 was unknown. All 11 shortnose sturgeon takes occurred in the USACE North Atlantic Division (NAD) (Delaware River – five; Kennebec River – six) and occurred during cutterhead dredging operations (n=5; all lethal), hopper (n=5), and clamshell (n=1).. Although incidental takes of sturgeon have been documented for hydraulic and mechanical dredging, only hydraulic hopper dredge operations are capable of effectively screening for an incidental take and have included ESOs to monitor and report incidental takes since 1995. The proportion of hydraulic cutterhead and clamshell dredging operations being observed (using ESOs or other observing method) are unknown, but probably relatively small due to the limited concern regarding potential for lethal or injurious take by these types of dredging equipment. Therefore, take data does not consider observer coverage equal for all dredging operations. However, based on the current understanding of different dredging operations relative to sturgeon behavior, clamshell and hydraulic cutterhead dredges are still considered by the NMFS as alternative dredge types to reduce potential entrainment (where the fish is sucked into the cutterhead by the suction used to dredge the rock) impacts to sturgeon (NMFS, 1998).

Given the unlikely presence of shortnose sturgeon in the slipway during construction activities (FWC survey work, FWRI, 2007), it is the determination of USACE that while the project may affect shortnose sturgeon under NMFS' jurisdiction, the project is not likely to adversely affect them. Based on census information from the St. Johns River population of shortnose sturgeon, the likelihood of an affect is small, if not discountable.

4.1.3.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

The effects of punching on shortnose sturgeon are similar to those of blasting since use of a punchbarge results in pressure waves under water as the punch hits rock or concrete. The blasting analysis found in section 4.1.3.1.1 is incorporated to demonstrate the worst-case effects of use of a punchbarge on shortnose sturgeon.

4.1.3.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

Analysis of the effects of dredging was completed in Section 4.1.3.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.3.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impact to endangered shortnose sturgeon if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.1.4 SMALLTOOTH SAWFISH

4.1.4.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.1.4.1.1 Effects of Dredging

The likelihood of a smalltooth sawfish being in the project area is extremely slim since the area lacks the habitat preferred by the species. However, the USACE is including the fish in the analysis as a matter of conservatism.

The logic set forth regarding cutterhead (pipeline) and mechanical (clamshell) dredges in the 1991, 1995 and 1997 SARBOs and 2003 (as amended) GRBO (NMFS, 1991; NMFS, 1995; NMFS 1997, 1997a and b; and NMFS, 2003) for sea turtles holds true for sawfish, as well. The 1991 SARBO states, "Pipeline dredges are relatively stationary and only influence small areas at any given time. For a turtle to be taken with a pipeline dredge, it would have to approach the cutterhead and be caught in the suction. This type of behavior would appear unlikely, but may be possible. Presently, NMFS has determined that pipeline dredges are unlikely to adversely affect sea turtles." The 2003 GRBO states, "In contrast to hopper dredges, pipeline dredges are relatively stationary, and therefore act on only small areas at any given time." In the 1980s, NOAA Fisheries required observer coverage at pipeline outflows during several dredging projects deploying pipeline dredges along the Atlantic coast. No turtles or turtle parts were observed in the outflow areas. Additionally, the USACE South Atlantic Division (SAD) office in Atlanta, Georgia, charged with overseeing the work of the individual USACE Districts along the Eastern Seaboard from North Carolina through Florida, provided documentation of hundreds of hours of informal observation by USACE inspectors during which no takes of listed species were observed. Additional monitoring by other agency personnel, conservation organizations, and the general public has never resulted in reports of turtle takes by pipeline dredges." USACE believes that if this statement holds true for a species that is relatively abundant in south Florida such as sea turtles, it should also hold true for a very rare species like sawfish.

In the 2003 GRBO, NMFS made the determination that "After consultation with individuals with many years in the business of providing qualified observers to the hopper dredge industry to monitor incoming dredged material for endangered species remains (C. Slay, Coastwise Consulting, personal communication18 August 2003) and a review of the available scientific literature, NOAA Fisheries has determined that there has never been a reported take of a smalltooth sawfish by a hopper dredge, and such take is unlikely to occur because of smalltooth sawfishes affinity for shallow, estuarine systems."

The probability of a sawfish being taken by a cutterhead or mechanical dredge is so unlikely as to be discountable. To help minimize the potential for a sawfish take, should an animal be in the area during dredging operations, USACE will incorporate the NMFS sawfish protection construction protocols into the plans and specifications. The protocols include:

- The permittee shall instruct all personnel associated with the project of the potential presence of these species and the need to avoid collisions with sea turtles and smalltooth sawfish. All construction personnel are responsible for observing water-related activities for the presence of these species.

- The permittee shall advise all construction personnel that there are civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing, or killing sea turtles or smalltooth sawfish, which are protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

- Siltation barriers shall be made of material in which a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish cannot become entangled, be properly secured, and be regularly monitored to avoid protected species entrapment. Barriers may not block sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish entry to or exit from designated critical habitat without prior agreement from the NMFS' Protected Resources Division, St. Petersburg, Florida.

- All vessels associated with the construction project shall operate at "no wake/idle" speeds at all times while in the construction area and while in water depths where the draft of the vessel provides less than a four-foot clearance from the bottom. All vessels will preferentially follow deep-water routes (e.g., marked channels) whenever possible.

- If a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within 100 yards of the active daily construction/dredging operation or vessel movement, all appropriate precautions shall be implemented to ensure its protection. These precautions shall include cessation of operation of any moving equipment closer than 50 feet of a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish. Operation of any mechanical construction equipment shall cease immediately if a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within a 50 foot radius of the equipment. Activities may not resume until the protected species has departed the project area of its own volition.

- Any collision with and/or injury to a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish shall be reported immediately to the NMFS's Protected Resources Division (727-824-5312) and the local authorized sea turtle stranding/rescue organization.

- Any special construction conditions, required of your specific project, outside these general conditions, if applicable, will be addressed in the primary consultation.

4.1.4.1.2 Effects of Blasting

Review of ichthyologic information and test blast data indicates that fish with swim bladders are more susceptible to damage from blasts, and some less-tolerant individuals may be killed within 140 feet of a confined blast (USACE, 2000). Sawfish, as chondrichthyans, do not have air bladders; therefore, they would be more tolerant of blast overpressures closer to the discharge, possibly even within 70 feet of a blast.

4.1.4.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

The effects of punching on smalltooth sawfish are similar to those of blasting since use of a punchbarge results in pressure waves under water as the punch hits rock or concrete. The blasting analysis found in section 4.1.3.1.1 is incorporated to demonstrate the worst-case effects on a smalltooth sawfish from use of a punchbarge.

4.1.4.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

Analysis of the effects of dredging on smalltooth sawfish was completed in Section 4.1.1.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.4.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts on endangered smalltooth sawfish if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

Biological Assessment.
Given the unlikely presence of smalltooth sawfish in the slipway during construction activities, it is the determination of USACE that while the project may affect smalltooth sawfish under NMFS' jurisdiction, the project is not likely to adversely affect them, and the likelihood of an effect is so small as to be discountable (based on the current known range of the species). More detailed information concerning the impacts associated with the project is available in the Biological Assessment submitted to the NMFS that is included in Appendix C. In the Biological Assessment dated March 17, 2009 USACE and MCSF-BI requested that NMFS concur with that determination. On July 22, 2009, NMFS issued a concurrence with the Corps and MCSF-BI determination.

4.1.5 FLORIDA MANATEE

4.1.5.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.1.5.1.1 Effects of Dredging

The project is not likely to adversely affect the manatee because the following USFWS standard “Manatee Protection Measures” will be incorporated into the standard plans and specifications for the project:

(1) The contractor will instruct all personnel associated with the construction of the project about the presence of manatees in the area and the need to avoid collisions with manatees. All construction personnel shall be responsible for observing water-related activities for the presence of manatees and shall implement appropriate precautions to ensure the protection of manatees.

(2) All construction personnel shall be advised that there are civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing or killing manatees, which are protected under the Marine Mammals Protection Act of 1972, the Endangered Species Act of 1973, and the Florida Sanctuary Act. The contractor shall be held responsible for any manatee harmed, harassed, or killed as a result of the construction of the project.

(3) Prior to the commencement of construction, the construction contractor shall construct and install at least two temporary signs concerning manatees. These signs shall read "Caution: Manatee Habitat. Idle Speed is required if operating a Vessel in the Construction Area." and "Caution: Manatee Habitat. Equipment must be Shutdown Immediately if a Manatee Comes within 50 Feet of Operation."

(4) All vessels associated with the project will be required to operate at "no wake" speeds at all times while in waters where the draft of the vessel provides less than four feet of clearance from the bottom. All vessels shall follow routes of deep water whenever possible.

(5) If a manatee is sighted within a hundred yards of the construction area, appropriate safeguards will be taken, including suspension of construction activities, if necessary, to

avoid injury to manatees. These precautions shall include the operation of all moving equipment no closer than 50 feet of a manatee.

(6) The contractor shall maintain a log detailing sightings, collisions, or injuries to manatees should they occur during the contract. Any collision with and/or injury to a manatee shall be reported immediately to the Florida Marine Patrol at 1-800-DIAL-FMP (1-800-342-5367) and USFWS in Vero Beach.

4.1.5.1.2 Effects of Blasting

Utilization of blasting as a technique to remove the concrete sill and rock from the slipway and basin at Blount Island may have an effect on manatees in the area of any blasts fired. There have been sightings of manatees in the vicinity of the project area and it is likely that any effect on manatees outside of the proposed safety radius will be in the form of a Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS). Both the pressure and noise associated with blasting can injure marine mammals.

Direct impacts on marine mammals due to blasting activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements and/or seasonal migrations of dolphins may be impeded or altered. In addition, manatees may alter their behavior or sustain minor physical injury from detonation of blasts outside the danger zone. Although an incidental take would not result from sound/noise at this distance, disturbances of this nature (alteration of behavior/movements) may be considered harassment under MMPA and ESA. These are special concerns related to resident populations of manatees.

Utilizing data from rock-contained blasts such as those at Miami Harbor in 2005, USACE has been able to estimate potential effects on protected species. This data can be correlated to the data from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) concerning blasting impacts to marine mammals. The EPA data indicates that impacts from explosives can produce lethal and non-lethal injury as well as incidental harassment. The pressure wave from the blast is the most causative factor in injuries because it affects the air cavities in the lungs and intestines. The extent of lethal effects are proportional to the animal's mass, *i.e.*, the smaller the animal, the more lethal the effects; therefore all data is based on the lowest possible weight for an affected mammal (infant dolphin). Non-lethal injuries include tympanic membrane ruptures; however, given that manatee behavior relies heavily on sound, the non-lethal nature of such an injury is questionable in the long-term. For that reason, it is important to employ limits so no non-lethal tympanic membrane damage is expected to occur. Based on the EPA test data, the level of pressure impulse when no lethal and no non-lethal injuries occur is reported to be five pounds per square inch pressure during an exposure lasting one millisecond.

More recently, studies by Finneran *et al*. (2000) demonstrated both temporary and permanent auditory threshold shifts in marine mammals as impacts from explosions. Due to the fact that marine mammals (particularly dolphins and manatees, (Reynolds, 2003)) are highly acoustic, such effects on behavior should be taken into account when assessing harmful impacts. While many of these impacts are not lethal and this study has shown that the impacts tend not to be cumulative, significant changes in behavior could constitute a "take" under the MMPA and the ESA.

By utilizing the confined blasting technique used and studied at Miami Harbor in 2005, the Blount Island maximum shot pressures from confined blasting will be significantly lower than open-water shot pressures at the same charge weight. Radiation of the wave energy into rock reduces the available energy to reach the water column (Hempen *et al.*, 2007). The pressures entering the water column during confined blasting are well below those pressures that typically propagate away from open-water shot pressures relative to charge weight per delay.

As a result of the reduction in pressure waves by confining blasts in rock, the placement of a protective zone around the blast array, and monitoring for the presence of protected species, including the Florida manatee, USACE does not believe that any manatee will be killed or injured. However, because the proposed action may harass manatees by causing a TTS, USACE consulted with USFWS under the ESA and MMPA for potential effects on the species. As part of the consultation, USACE and MCSF-BI agreed to limit blasting operations to the timeframe when manatees are least likely to be in the project vicinity (November 1 through March 31). The FWS concluded consultation under the ESA and MMPA on December 8, 2009 and concurred with the determination of "may affect, not likely to adversely affect".

4.1.5.1.3 Indirect Effects

Indirect impacts on manatees due to dredging/blasting and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of manatees in and out of the slip should they be in the area during construction, may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the occurrence of dredging and sill removal activities.

4.1.5.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

4.1.5.2.1 Direct Effects of Punching

Use of a punchbarge or hydrohammer in the slipway to pre-treat the concrete sill prior to removal by a dredge would require the punchbarge to work for 12-hour periods, 7 days a week. During this period, the punchbarge would strike the concrete sill approximately once every 30 seconds. The constant pounding would serve to disrupt manatee behavior in the area by harassment. Using the punchbarge would likely extend the length of the project temporally, thereby increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area.

Low frequencies (<200 Hz) typically dominate the overall noise levels during impact pile driving as seen with a hydrohammer or punchbarg (Spence *et al*., 2007). Spence *et al.,* also noted that underwater sound data published in the literature typically shows a fairly wide variation in the levels generated by pile driving type activities (using a punchbarge or hydrohammer is similar). Variations on the order of five to 10 decibels from one hit to another were noted. The use of a punchbarge will extend the length of the project temporally due to its lower production with harder materials, and as a result, temporally increase any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources, including manatees, in the area.

4.1.5.2.2 Direct Effects of Dredging

An analysis of the effects of dredging was included in Section 4.1.5.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.5.2.3 Indirect Effects

Indirect impacts on manatees due to dredging/punching and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of manatees in and out of the slip should they be in the area during construction, may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the dredging and sill removal activities.

4.1.5.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

4.1.5.3.1 Direct Effects of Dredging

An analysis of the effects of dredging was included in Section 4.1.5.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.5.3.2 Indirect Effects of Dredging

An analysis of the indirect effects associated with the project was included in Sections 4.1.5.1.2 and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.1.5.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts to the endangered Florida manatee if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

Biological Assessment.
More detailed information concerning the impacts associated with the project is available in the Biological Assessment submitted to the FWS that is included in Appendix C. It is the determination of USACE that while the project may affect manatees under FWS' jurisdiction, the project is not likely to adversely affect Florida manatees. In the Biological Assessment dated March 10, 2009 USACE and MCSF-BI requested that FWS concur with that determination and on December 8, 2009, FWS issued a concurrence with the Corps and MCSF-BI determination.

4.2 FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

4.2.1 BOTTLENOSE DOLPHINS

4.2.1.1 PREFERED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.2.1.1.1 Effects of Dredging on Bottlenose Dolphins

Although bottlenose dolphins are common in the St. Johns River system (Caldwell, 2001), USACE has never documented a direct effect on bottlenose dolphins from dredging activities during its numerous dredging projects throughout the St. Johns River, Florida, and the United States. In the April 25, 2005 notice in the Federal Register for the issuance of an IHA for blasting at the Port of Miami, NMFS states:

> “According to the Corps, bottlenose dolphins and other marine mammals have not been documented as being directly affected by dredging activities and, therefore, the Corps does not anticipate any incidental harassment of bottlenose dolphins. NMFS concurs.” (NMFS, 2005b)”

4.2.1.1.2 Effects of Blasting on Bottlenose Dolphins

All of the alternatives that remove the sill and deepen the slipway utilizing blasting as a construction technique may have an effect on bottlenose dolphins in the area of any blasts fired to break rock or concrete during the project. Although there have been very few sightings of dolphins in the boundaries of the slipway, it is likely that an effect on dolphins outside of the proposed safety radius will be in the form of a Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS). Both the pressure and noise associated with blasting can injure marine mammals.

Direct impacts on marine mammals due to blasting activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements and/or seasonal migrations of dolphins may be impeded or altered. In addition, dolphins may alter their behavior or sustain minor physical injury from detonation of blasts inside the danger zone. Although a lethal or injurious incidental take would not result from sound/noise at the edge of the danger zone, disturbances of this nature (alteration of behavior/movements) may be considered harassment under MMPA.

Utilizing data from confined (rock-contained) blasts such as those at the Atlantic Dry Dock in North Carolina and the Port of Miami in 2005, USACE has been able to estimate potential effects on protected species. This data can be correlated to the data from the EPA concerning blasting impacts to marine mammals. The EPA data indicates that impacts from explosives can produce lethal and non-lethal injury as well as incidental harassment. The pressure wave from the blast is the most causative factor in injuries because it affects the air cavities in the lungs and intestines. The extent of lethal effects are proportional to the animal's mass, *i.e.*, the smaller the animal, the more lethal the effects; therefore all data is based on the lowest possible weight of the affected mammal (infant dolphin). Non-lethal injuries include tympanic membrane ruptures; however, given that dolphin behavior relies heavily on sound, the non-lethal nature of such an injury is questionable in the long-term. For that reason, it is important to employ limits so no non-lethal tympanic membrane damage is expected to occur. Based on the EPA test data, the level of pressure impulse when no lethal and no non-lethal injuries occur is reported to be five pounds per square inch pressure during an exposure lasting one millisecond.

More recently, studies by Finneran *et al*. (2000) demonstrated both temporary and permanent auditory threshold shifts in marine mammals as impacts from explosions. Due to the fact that marine mammals are highly acoustic, such effects on behavior should be taken into account when assessing harmful impacts. While many of these impacts are not lethal and this study has shown that the impacts tend not to be cumulative, significant changes in behavior could constitute a "take" under the MMPA.

By utilizing the confined blasting technique used and studied at Miami Harbor in 2005, the Blount Island maximum shot pressures from confined blasting will be significantly lower than open-water shot pressures at the same charge weight. Radiation of the wave energy into rock reduces the available energy to reach the water column (Hempen *et al.*, 2007). The pressures entering the water column are well below those pressures that typically propagate away from open-water shot pressures relative to charge weight per delay.

As a result of the reduction in pressure waves by confining blasts in rock, the placement of a protective zone around the blast array, and monitoring for the presence of protected species, including bottlenose dolphins, USACE does not believe that any dolphins will be killed or injured. However, because the proposed action may harass bottlenose dolphins by causing a TTS, USACE will submit a request for an IHA from the NMFS. Section 101 (a)(5) of the MMPA allows the incidental (but not intentional) taking of marine mammals upon request if the taking will (1) have a negligible impact on the species or stock(s); and (2) not have an immitigable adverse impact on the availability of the species or stock(s) for subsistence uses.

4.2.1.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

4.2.1.2.1 Effects of Dredging on Bottlenose Dolphins

An analysis of the effects of dredging on bottlenose dolphins was included in Section 4.2.1.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.2.1.2.2 Effects of Punchbarging on Bottlenose Dolphins

Use of a punchbarge or hydrohammer in the slipway to pre-treat the concrete sill prior to removal by a dredge would require the punchbarge to work for 12-hour periods, 7 days a week. During this period, the punchbarge would strike the concrete sill approximately once every 30 seconds. This constant pounding would serve to disrupt manatee behavior in the area by harassment. Using the punchbarge would likely extend the length of the project temporally, thereby increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area.

Low frequencies (<200 Hz) typically dominate the overall levels for impact pile driving as seen with use of a hydrohammer or punchbarge (Spence *et al*., 2007). Spence *et al.,* also noted that underwater sound data published in the literature typically shows a fairly wide variation in the levels generated by pile driving type activities (a punchbarge or hydrohammer is similar). Variations on the order of five to ten decibels from one hit to another were noted. Using the punchbarge will extend the length of the project temporally due to its lower production with harder materials, and as a result, temporally increase any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources, including dolphins, in the area.

4.2.1.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 ft MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

4.2.1.3.1 Effects of Dredging on Bottlenose Dolphins

An analysis of the effects of dredging was included in Section 4.2.1.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.2.1.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts to bottlenose dolphins if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.3 ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT ASSESSMENT

The project alternatives are detailed in Section 2.1.and Section 3.4 describes the "existing conditions" of the Essential Fish Habitat (EFH), Federally managed fisheries, and associate species such as major prey species, including affected life history stages, this section describes the individual and cumulative impacts of the proposed action (s) and alternatives.

4.3.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

4.3.1.1 BLASTING IMPACTS ON FISH/ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT (EFH)

An analysis of the effects of blasting on fish (based on the effects of the endangered shortnose sturgeon and fishes impacted at the Miami Harbor project) was included in Section 4.1.3.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference. The Blount Island slip is a man-made, dead end slip with little to no habitat value for species designated by the South Atlantic Fisheries Management Council (SAFMC) as having EFH. As a result of this determination, and a review of the effects of blasting on fish previously included in this EA, USACE and MCSF-BI have concluded that blasting is the *least* environmentally impacting method for removing the concrete sill and rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than 15 seconds in duration, and may even be as short as two seconds. Additionally, the blasts are confined in the rock substrate with stemming; because the blasts are confined within the rock structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced significantly as compared to an unconfined blast (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007).

4.3.1.2 DREDGING IMPACTS ON FISH/ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT (EFH)

Dredging with hydraulic dredges usually results in little to no effect on adult fish due to their size and ability to avoid either the drag head or cutterhead. The same cannot be said of larval fish, which lack the ability to avoid the suction near the drag head or cutterhead. Larval distribution and concentrations in a channel are highly variable on a range of scales (spatially and temporally). It is important to recognize that not all larvae in an inlet like the Blount Island slipway (although this is a dead-end slip) would be vulnerable to entrainment due to the diameter of the dredge intake as compared to the cross-sectional area of the water where the larvae may be found. Larvae are not equally distributed in the inlet as the tidal flows, both in and out of the inlet, can show asymmetry. In addition, many larvae exhibit a vertical migration strategy that facilitates tidal stream transport; larvae are in the upper portion of the water column during flood tide and near the bottom during ebb tide (Settle, 2003).

The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration's National Ocean Service (NOAA/NOS) National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science prepared a report entitled "Assessment of Potential Larval Entrainment Mortality Due to Hydraulic Dredging of Beaufort Inlet" (Settle, 2003)." In this assessment, NOAA found that the use of a 30 inch hydraulic dredge, dredging 24 hours a day, in Beaufort Inlet, North Carolina, would result in entrainment mortality of the local fish population "even under the worst case scenario" of 0.1%/day^{-1}. NOAA also found, and USACE agrees that any larvae entrained in the dredge are likely to be killed; however, it is likely that the impact at the population level would be insignificant (Settle, 2003). While Beaufort, North Carolina is not near the St. Johns River or the Blount Island slip, the analysis completed by Settle in the 2003 assessment (regarding pipe diameter, volume of water taken in by a dredge, and larvae densities) allows USACE to draw similar conclusions relative to the Blount Island slip project. The assumption is that if an inlet such as Beaufort with high densities of larval fishes (up to 5 larvae m $^{-3)}$ can be dredged for 24 hours a day without significant population level impacts to larval fish densities, the same can hold true at Blount Island where a significant portion of the larval development habitat is in the river estuary and not in the slipway itself.

4.3.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

4.3.2.1 DREDGING IMPACTS ON FISH/ESSENTIAL FISH HABITAT (EFH)

An analysis of the effects of dredging was included in Section 4.3.1.2 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.3.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

4.3.3.1 DREDGING IMPACTS ON FISH

An analysis of the effects of dredging was included in Section 4.3.1.2 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference.

4.3.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts to essential fish habitat if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.4 WATER QUALITY

4.4.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

There will be a temporary elevation of turbidity within the permitted mixing zone; state water quality standards will not be exceeded outside of the permitted mixing zone. All dredging activities and discharge activities will be actively monitored for turbidity compliance. Removal of the sill is expected to improve water quality at the dead-end portion of the slip by allowing a greater mixing of waters in the slip with water entering and exiting via tide.

4.4.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

There will be a temporary elevation of turbidity within the permitted mixing zone; state water quality standards will not be exceeded outside of the permitted mixing zone. All dredging activities and discharge activities will be actively monitored for turbidity compliance. Removal of the sill is expected to improve water quality at the dead-end portion of the slip by allowing greater mixing of waters in the slip with water entering and exiting via tide.

4.4.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

There will be a temporary elevation of turbidity within the permitted mixing zone; state water quality standards will not be exceeded outside of the permitted mixing zone. All dredging activities and discharge activities will be actively monitored for turbidity compliance. Removal of the sill is expected to improve water quality at the dead-end portion of the slip by allowing greater mixing of waters in the slip with water entering and exiting via tide.

4.4.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impact to water quality if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.5 HAZARDOUS, TOXIC, AND RADIOACTIVE WASTE (HTRW)

4.5.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

Based on the previous dredging history of the slipway, no HTRW is expected to be found during this advance maintenance event. No changes to current MCSF-BI HTRW programs are expected to occur as a result of the dredging and sill removal.

4.5.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

Based on the previous dredging history of the slipway, no HTRW is expected to be found during this advance maintenance event. No changes to current MCSF-BI HTRW programs are expected to occur as a result of the dredging and sill removal.

4.5.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

Based on the previous dredging history of the slipway, no HTRW is expected to be found during this advance maintenance event. No changes to current MCSF-BI HTRW programs are expected to occur as a result of the dredging and sill removal.

4.5.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts related to HTRW if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.6 AIR QUALITY

4.6.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

The short-term effects from dredge emissions and other construction equipment associated with sill removal and advance maintenance dredging would not significantly impact air quality. No air quality permits would be required to complete this dredging and sill removal. Duval County is designated as an attainment area for Federal air quality standards under the Clean Air Act (CAA). As the proposed dredging and sill removal is within an attainment area, EPA's General Conformity Rule to implement Section 176(c) of the CAA does not apply and a conformity determination is not required.

4.6.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

The short-term effects from dredge emissions and other construction equipment associated with sill removal and advance maintenance dredging would not significantly impact air quality. No air quality permits would be required to complete this dredging and sill removal. Duval County is designated as an attainment area for Federal air quality standards under the Clean Air Act. As the proposed dredging and sill removal is within an attainment area, EPA's General Conformity Rule to implement Section 176(c) of the CAA does not apply and a conformity determination is not required.

4.6.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

The short-term effects from dredge emissions and other construction equipment associated with sill removal and advance maintenance dredging would not significantly impact air quality. No air quality permits would be required to complete this dredging and sill removal. Duval County is designated as an attainment area for Federal air quality standards under the Clean Air Act. As the proposed dredging and sill removal is within an attainment area, EPA's General Conformity Rule to implement Section 176(c) of the CAA does not apply and a conformity determination is not required.

4.6.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts to air quality if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.7 NOISE

4.7.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

The MCSF-BI facility is located within an active industrial port. Due to its location, the noise associated with the sill removal and dredging will be a minimal, if discernible, temporary increase over background noise associated with daily operations at MCSF-BI and the Port of Jacksonville. With the exception of the alarms 15 and five minutes before a blast is set off, and when the all clear is signaled, there is minimal noise associated with blasting. Based on the observations of previous confined underwater blasting events, above water noise associated with the actual detonation is not expected to occur.

4.7.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHBARGE

The MCSF-BI facility is located within an active industrial port. Due to its location, the noise associated with the sill removal and dredging will be a minimal, if discernible, temporary increase over background noise associated with daily operations at MCSF-BI and the Port of Jacksonville. Punching is a noisy construction technique with the punch hitting the sill/rock approximately once a minute during operations. The area surrounding the slip is an industrial area comprised of MCSF-BI and JAXPORT facilities. Although the noise associated with punching will be minimized by adjacent buildings, there may be an increase in noise in the areas surrounding the slip.

4.7.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

The MCSF-BI facility is located within an active industrial port. Due to its location, the noise associated with the sill removal and dredging will be a minimal, if discernible, temporary increase over background noise associated with daily operations at MCSF-BI and Port of Jacksonville.

4.7.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts related to noise if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.8 RECREATIONAL RESOURCES

4.8.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

Removal of the sill with blasting and conducting advance maintenance dredging to -47 ft MLLW with dredging equipment and blasting will have no effect on current recreational opportunities and activities at MCSF-BI.

4.8.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHING

Removal of the sill with punchbarging and conducting advance maintenance dredging to -47 ft MLLW with dredging equipment and blasting will have no effect on current recreational opportunities and activities at MCSF-BI.

4.8.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

Removal of the sill with mechanical equipment and conducting advance maintenance dredging to -47 ft MLLW with dredging equipment and blasting will have no effect on current recreational opportunities and activities at MCSF-BI.

4.8.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

There will be no impacts related to recreational resources if USACE does not remove the sill from the slipway and conduct advance O&M operations in the slipway and basin.

4.9 MILITARY NAVIGATION

4.9.1 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE - REMOVE SILL WITH BLASTING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND BLASTING

Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow operations at the Blount Island facility to continue safely. It would allow the accomplishment of MCSF-BI's primary mission that includes entry and exit of ships in support of MPF programs. Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow the ships to be fully loaded to capacity; in addition, it will allow MCSF-BI to complete its primary mission.

4.9.2 REMOVE SILL WITH PUNCHING AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT AND PUNCHING

Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow operations at the Blount Island facility to continue safely. It would allow the accomplishment of MCSF-BI's primary mission that includes entry and exit of ships in support of MPF programs. Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow the ships to be fully loaded to capacity; in addition, it will allow MCFS-BI to complete its primary mission.

4.9.3 REMOVE SILL WITH MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING TO -47 FT MLLW WITH DREDGING EQUIPMENT

Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow operations at the Blount Island facility to continue safely. It would directly allow the accomplishment of MCSF-BI's primary mission that includes entry and exit of ships in support of MPF programs. Removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging will allow the ships to be fully loaded to capacity and also allow MCFS-BI to complete its primary mission.

4.9.4 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE (STATUS QUO)

If removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging is not conducted, the slipway and basin will continue to silt in and will shallow from the necessary 40 feet. Additional shoaling above the -40 foot MLLW level would hinder ships from entering and leaving the Blount Island facility safely. In turn, this would prevent the accomplishment of MCSF-BI's primary mission which includes entry and exit of ships in support of MPF programs.

Without removal of the sill at -37 feet, the ships will continue to require to be light loaded (not to their full capacity) which also will hinder MCSF-BI's ability to complete its primary mission.

4.10 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impact is the "impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (federal or non-federal) or person undertakes such other actions." (40 CFR 1508.7)

***Past Actions in the area of Blount Island*.**
The artificially created Blount Island is a product of dredging efforts done in nearby portions of the St. Johns River. A 1960s Corps project resulted in the straight-line channel, Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff Range, which facilitated passage of larger merchant vessels to and from the Atlantic Ocean. Dredge material from this project was deposited on four natural marsh islands — Alligator, Blount, Le Baron, and Vicks islands — which together formed what is now Blount Island.

The Port of Jacksonville (JAXPORT) was authorized as a Federal Navigation Project in 1920. JAXPORT has deepened the St. Johns River shipping channel, which extends from the inlet to the Talleyrand Marine Terminal, to a maintained depth of -40 ft MLLW.

Dredged material is currently disposed of at the West Bartram Island upland disposal site; East Bartram Island upland disposal site; Buck Island upland disposal site, where material is recycled for beneficial use along the shoreline for beach nourishment (starting at the jetties and working south); or in the Jacksonville ODMDS. The Corps, in cooperation with JAXPORT, is studying the feasibility of further deepening the port. A Supplemental EIS for the Jacksonville Harbor Navigation Study, General Re-Evaluation Report (GRR) is being prepared to supplement the Jacksonville Harbor Navigation Improvements EIS completed in July 1996.

Ongoing projects in the St. Johns River and JAXPORT include construction to complete deepening of the harbor to -40 ft MLLW throughout the port and a feasibility study on ebb-tide restrictions and shoreline erosion at Milepoint. Additionally, the Navy recently completed an EIS evaluating the homeporting of naval vessels at Naval Station Mayport. As part of that EIS, the Navy completed an extensive Cumulative Impacts Analysis (USN, 2008); with regard to the impacts of that proposal, that analysis is hereby incorporated by reference as it takes place in the same river six miles downstream of the MCSF-BI Slipway.

4.11 IRREVERSIBLE AND IRRETRIEVABLE COMMITMENT OF RESOURCES

4.11.1 IRREVERSIBLE

An irreversible commitment of resources is one in which the ability to use and/or enjoy the resource is lost forever. The only irreversible commitment of resources associated with the proposed project would be the expenditure of federal funds to complete the work.

4.11.2 IRRETRIEVABLE

An irretrievable commitment of resources is one in which, due to decisions to manage the resource for another purpose, opportunities to use or enjoy the resource as they presently exist are lost for a period of time. Placement of dredged material at any of the placement sites would temporarily disrupt the normal use of these areas.

4.12 UNAVOIDABLE ADVERSE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

There may be short-term degradation of water quality due to turbidity caused by dredging and dredged material placement operations. The potential exists for the incidental harassment of bottlenose dolphins during dredging operations. However, the implementation of standard protective measures should minimize and mitigate for this potential impact to resident dolphins in the St. Johns River.

4.13 UNCERTAIN, UNIQUE, OR UNKNOWN RISKS

There are no expected uncertain, unique or unknown risks associated with the proposed sill removal and advance maintenance dredging project.

4.14 PRECEDENT AND PRINCIPLE FOR FUTURE ACTIONS

Removal of this sill and advance maintenance of the MCSF-BI slip sets no precedent for future actions.

4.15 ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS

USACE, MCSF-BI and their contractors commit to avoid, minimize or mitigate for adverse effects during construction activities by including the following commitments in the contract specifications:

- USACE will comply with all requirements of any consultation documents provided under the Endangered Species Act from either FWS or NMFS associated with this project.
- USACE will implement the Standard Manatee Construction Protection Specifications to ensure manatee protection.
- USACE will implement the terms and conditions of the latest State of Florida Water Quality Certification for this project.

4.16 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

4.16.1 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969

Environmental information on the project has been compiled and this EA has been prepared under the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act, thus ensuring compliance with the Act.

4.16.2 ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT OF 1973

Consultation was initiated with the FWS and NMFS via the scoping letter dated January 30, 2008. Additionally, Biological Assessments (BAs) for species under both agencies' jurisdictions were prepared and submitted to each agency to initiate consultation under the Act. The Corps received letters of concurrence from both agencies, NMFS dated July 22, 2009 and FWS on December 8, 2009. This project was fully coordinated under the ESA and is in full compliance with the Act.

4.16.3 FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT OF 1958

This project has been coordinated with the FWS. A Coordination Act Report was not required for this project.

4.16.4 NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT OF 1966 (INTER ALIA)

Archival research, channel surveys, and consultation with the Florida State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) have been conducted for the sill removal and advance O&M dredging project. All of these activities have been completed in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended; the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act, as amended; and Executive Order 11593. The project is in full compliance with the NHPA as well as the AHPA and EO 11593. USACE received a letter from the Florida SHPO dated April 22, 2008 stating that no historic properties will be affected by the proposed sill removal and advance maintenance operations.

4.16.5 CLEAN WATER ACT OF 1972

A Section 401 water quality certification will be required from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) and a permit will be issued from USACE to MCSF-BI under Section 404 of the Act. All state water quality standards will be met. A Section 404(b) evaluation is included in this report as Appendix A. Public notices (Department of the Army and FDEP) either have been or will be issued in a manner that satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of the CWA and will be available for review at the Jacksonville District upon request.

4.16.6 CLEAN AIR ACT OF 1972

No air quality permits would be required for this project. The project is in compliance with this Act.

4.16.7 COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1972

A federal consistency determination in accordance with 15 CFR 930 Subpart C is included in this report as Appendix B. USACE and MCSF-BI have determined that no unacceptable impacts would occur as a result of the project and it would be consistent with the Florida Coastal Management Plan. In accordance with the Memorandum of Understanding (1979) and the Addendum to the Memorandum (1983) concerning acquisition of Water Quality Certifications and other state authorizations, the preliminary EA and Section 404 (b)(1) Evaluation have been submitted to the state in lieu of a summary of environmental impacts to show consistency with the Florida Coastal Zone Management Plan. In a letter dated March 17, 2008, the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) found the proposed project to be consistent with the Florida Coastal Management Plan (Appendix B).

4.16.8 FARMLAND PROTECTION POLICY ACT OF 1981

No prime or unique farmland would be impacted by implementation of this project. This act is not applicable.

4.16.9 WILD AND SCENIC RIVER ACT OF 1968

No designated Wild and Scenic River reaches would be affected by project related activities. This act is not applicable.

4.16.10 MARINE MAMMAL PROTECTION ACT OF 1972

Due to the potential use of explosives to pre-treat the concrete sill in the slipway and any hard rock located during the advance O&M operations, an IHA must be obtained from NMFS and FWS for species under their jurisdictional authority protected by the MMPA. NMFS has codified regulations for obtaining an IHA for species under their jurisdiction, while FWS has not. USACE and MCSF-BI have prepared an application to NMFS for an IHA associated with this project, and have prepared a BA under the ESA for Florida manatees for FWS, since the species are covered by both laws. The application to NMFS was dated January 12, 2009 and upon finalization of the EA and signature of the FONSI, NMFS will issue to IHA for the project. FWS often uses the ESA Biological Opinion mechanism to communicate and coordinate for Florida manatees. The FWS has agreed that based on the special conditions the Corps has placed on the project, and adoption additional monitoring provisions developed for the Canaveral Harbor project between the Corps and FWS, that the USMC-BI project is not likely to result in take of Florida manatee. This finding was included in their December 8, 2009 letter which is located in Appendix C.

4.16.11 ESTUARY PROTECTION ACT OF 1968

No designated estuary would be affected by project activities. This act is not applicable.

4.16.12 FEDERAL WATER PROJECT RECREATION ACT

The principles of the Federal Water Project Recreation Act, (Public Law 89-72) as amended, have been fulfilled by complying with the recreation cost sharing criteria as outlined in Section 2 (a), paragraph (2). The renourishment project also hinges on compliance with the public beach access requirement (Section 1, (b)).

4.16.13 FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACT OF 1976

Coordination with NMFS has been accomplished via this environmental assessment. The project will be in compliance with this Act.

4.16.14 SUBMERGED LANDS ACT OF 1953

The project would occur on submerged lands of the State of Florida. The project has been coordinated with the state and is in compliance with the act.

4.16.15 COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES ACT AND COASTAL BARRIER IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1990

There are no designated coastal barrier resources in the project area that would be affected by this project. These acts are not applicable.

4.16.16 RIVERS AND HARBORS ACT OF 1899

The proposed work would not obstruct navigable waters of the United States. The proposed action has been subject to the public notice, public hearing, and other evaluations normally conducted for activities subject to the act. The project is in full compliance.

4.16.17 ANADROMOUS FISH CONSERVATION ACT

Anadromous fish species would not be affected. Coordination with NMFS has been accomplished during review of the EA. The project will be in compliance with this Act.

4.16.18 MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT AND MIGRATORY BIRD CONSERVATION ACT

No migratory birds would be affected by project activities. Disposal activities will include specific monitoring and mitigation efforts with regard to migratory birds. The project is in compliance with these acts.

4.16.19 MARINE PROTECTION, RESEARCH AND SANCTUARIES ACT

The term "dumping" as defined in the Act (3[33 U.S.C. 1402](f)) does not apply to the disposal of material for beach nourishment or to the placement of material for a purpose other than disposal (i.e. placement of rock material as an artificial reef or the construction of artificial reefs as mitigation). Therefore, the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act does not apply to this project. The disposal activities addressed in this EA have been evaluated under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA).

4.16.20 MAGNUSON-STEVENS FISHERY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT ACT

This act requires preparation of an Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Assessment and coordination with NMFS. Pursuant to the Magnuson-Stevens Act, EFH consultation with NMFS for the removal of the sill and advance maintenance dredging of the slipway was completed as part of the EA under the requirements of the May 3, 1999 EFH Finding between NMFS and the Jacksonville District of the Corps. Under that finding, this EA serves as the EFH Assessment. NMFS-HCD reviewed this EA and concurred with the Corps' determination that the proposed dredging and sill removal will have minimal effect to fishery resources in a letter dated June 17, 2009. Details of this consultation can be found in Appendix C. The project is in full compliance with this act.

4.16.21 E.O. 11990, PROTECTION OF WETLANDS

No wetlands would be affected by project activities. This project is in compliance with the goals of this Executive Order.

4.16.22 E.O. 11988, FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT

The project is in the base flood plain (100-year flood) and is being evaluated in accordance with this Executive Order. The project will be in compliance with this Act.

4.16.23 E.O. 12898, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

The proposed action would not result in adverse health or environmental effects. Any impacts of this action would not be disproportionate toward any minority. The activity does not (a) exclude persons from participation in, (b) deny persons the benefits of, or (c) subject persons to discrimination because of their race, color, or national origin. The activity would not impact "subsistence consumption of fish and wildlife."

5 LIST OF PREPARERS

5.1 PREPARERS

- Terri Jordan – Biologist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District. Primary Author
- Patrick Griffin – Biologist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District. Secondary Author
- Michael Hollingsworth – Biologist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District.

5.2 REVIEWERS

- Steven Ross – Project Manager, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District
- Kenneth Dugger – Supervisory Biologist, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District

- Patrice Morey – Technical Writer/Editor, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District
- Shari Kennedy – U.S Marine Corps
- Kim Wiesenberger – U.S Marine Corps

6 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

6.1 SCOPING AND DRAFT EA

A scoping letter dated January 30, 2008 was issued for this action. The draft EA and Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) were made available to the public by letter and publication on the USACE – SAJ Environmental documents website; (http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Divisions/Planning/Branches/Environmental/DocsNotices_OnLine_DuvalCo.htm) on March 30, 2009 for a 60-day comment period. Comments were received from EPA; NMFS-HCD; FWS; FLDEP; SJWMD; and FFWCC.

6.2 AGENCY COORDINATION

USACE initiated coordination with the agencies via the scoping for the Draft EA on January 30, 2008. Additional coordination will occur with USFWS and NMFS for ESA and MMPA issues and NMFS for EFH issues under separate letters. Additional coordination took place with the release of the Draft EA on March 30, 2009. Letters to and from Federal and state agencies for natural resource coordination are located in Appendix C.

6.3 LIST OF RECIPIENTS

Copies of the scoping letter and draft EA were mailed to the list of individuals and organizations found in Appendix C. The draft and final EA was also made available via the Corps' Environmental Documents website.

6.4 COMMENTS RECEIVED AND RESPONSES

Comments and responses are listed in order of the section of the EA that they address and not by commenting agency.

Comment - Section 2.1 Description of Alternatives (FWS)

Figure 7 shows a pipeline entering the Dayson DMMA, but no connection to the basin dredge site. Specific staging areas within MCSF-BI property or Dayson DMMA for nonpipeline transportable material not identified. Unclear as to how and where barges will be used to off-load suitable material at Dayson DMMA.

Response – The Corps provided permit application drawings that were submitted to FLDEP and USACE-RD to FWS. Page 1 of the drawings demonstrates the proposed pipeline route, as does Figure 7 of the EA. The pipeline route is the same one has been utilized for the previous three O&M dredging events, including the one currently scheduled for the winter of 2009-2010. FWS has previously consulted on the issuance of the permit covering those O&M events, including the current 2009-2010 event. The contractor, when selected by USACE and MCSF-BI will determine the details of staging and work locations within Dayson Island as well as on the USMC Blount Island area itself.

Comment - Section 2.2.1.1.1 Mechanical Dredging: Clamshell Dredge (FWS)
Need to mention if any seasonal or diurnal restrictions are planned, and if not, add the protective measures the Corps has agreed to for nighttime clamshell dredging at Port Canaveral into this project in section 4.1.5.1.1 Effects of Dredging.

Response - The Corps will incorporate the new nighttime clamshell dredging criteria developed for Port Canaveral into this project and are included in Section 2.2.1.1.1.

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting (FWS)
The information contained within this section doesn't differentiate between the geotechnical aspects of blasting the cemented sedimentary bottom rock substrate and the sill. I would think they would be different, given the sill's reinforced nature, and it's being surrounded by water on three sides. I believe this should be addressed in the document, as well as any differential risks to marine life. Also, given the unique nature of the sill location, has the Corps considered using submerged blast mats stretched across the width of the ship slipway, to moderate the effects of the shock wave resulting from the blasts?

Response – The Corps reviewed the comment with our geotechnical and blasting experts - and they do not expect there to be any differences between blasting in bedrock and blasting of the sill. Based on discussions with them – we offer the following determination - "although the material is different, the limestone and sill were both drilled and the logs will be available for the contractor to examine. From this the contractor will design a test blasting program to determine the spacing and charge amount in order to get the breakage they need and remain within vibration limitations for the blasting plan. The holes will be stemmed negating the need for mats."

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting (FWS)
For the purposes of take of manatee, there's no benefit from distinguishing between a danger zone and safety (exclusion) zone. Therefore, two zones (watch and exclusion) are adequate.

Response - The zones were set in consultation with NMFS for our incidental harassment authorization under the MMPA and all three shall be maintained as per that authorization.

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting (FWS)
There is no mention made of any possible effects of the hardened and non- hardened shorelines of the slipway on the blast shock wave. I believe it would be appropriate to include a discussion of this factor in this section, and any adjustments needed m the geotechnical aspects of the blast and/or marine mammal protective measures.

Response – The Corps consulted with Drs. Tom Keevin and Greg Hempen - Dr Keevin in the blasting expert in the St. Louis district, and Dr. Hempen is a retired USACE geophysist who also works on blasting (formerly in the St. Louis district). They confirmed the Corps' statement that when a hardened bulkheaded structure is present -the pressure wave does not accumulate (increase in strength) after a blast, and in fact - as it travels to the bulkhead and rebounds, it decreases in strength, meeting other oncoming waves decreases in strength - much in the same way that a bubble curtain decreases pressure strength. As such, since there is no additional impact from the hardened structures causing a cumulative increase in pressures (it causes a decrease) - there are no adjustments needed in the geotechnical aspects of the project and/or in the mammal protective measures.

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting (FWS)
How long is the dredge blasting expected to take, and how much dredge blasting will occur on a daily basis?

Response - The number of blasts will be determined by the blasting contractor, however, they will be limited to the window of 1 Nov - 31 March, and the USMC has ships arriving in the slip every six weeks. These scheduling constraints will force the contractor to complete his work in the approved 90-day window, while taking into account the ship movement schedules. No blasting for sill removal can occur while a ship is at dock within the slip; however this may not prevent blasting at the mouth of the slip. The contractor's test blast program to determine optimal explosive weight for rock/sill pre-treatment will dictate the total number of blasts - however, we can prepare a worst case scenario of two blasts per day for the entire 90-day window = 180 blasts. The Corps does not expect that the project will need this many blasts to be completed, however, since we can not finalize this number until after the NEPA process is completed, the ESA consultation is complete, the permits issued and the test blast program completed, we are erring on the very conservative side.

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting (FWS)
The last sentence on page 25, continued on page 26, states that. ... "since the majority of the material to be removed is concrete and not dense rock." By my reading and calculations, the amount of sedimentary rock to be blasted is130, 000 cubic yards, while the volume of the sill is 7135 cubic yards.

Response - This was an error and has been corrected in the Final EA.

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2.2 Test Blast Program (FWS)
No mention made of test blasting of sill, is this assumed to be included?

Response - The contractor's test blast program will include all areas of the project that require pre-treatment, including the sill

Comment - Section 2.2.2.2.1 Conservation Measures and Monitoring (FWS)
Need to add that the Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan shall be submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission 90-days prior to commencement of the project, for review and approval. The plan shall include all specific details of the watch, including but not limited to, the names and qualifications (extent of watch experience in terms of species, type [aerial, ground, water], and years) of the watch observers, observer locations, type of aerial (fixed versus rotary winged) and water-based observation platforms, points of contact, communication protocols, pre-blast meetings, description of weather conditions unsuitable for conducting the watch, copy of written log used to record any sightings of marine mammals or sea turtles and any corresponding actions taken to avoid adverse impacts, names and phone numbers of appropriate authorities to report incidences of harassment and/or injury, and the submission of a final watch report within 30 days following completion of the project. The report shall detail all blast events (date, blast and watch start and end times), corresponding watch results and their effects on the scheduled blast events, and the details of any incident of harm and/or harassment of any marine mammal or sea turtle.

Response - Under the Corps' contracting regulations and federal contracting law, the only entity that has approval of submittals from the contractor is the contracting officer or their representative. The request from FWS to be given approval authority and for USACE to give approval authority to FWC can not be granted. However, the Corps can do the following:

1. Add the requirements stated above into the plans and specifications for the Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan, and

2. Provide a copy of this plan, after it is submitted by the contractor to FWS and FWC for review and comment within a 14 calendar-day period (the same period that USACE environmental staff have for review).

3. The final reports from the contractor shall be submitted to USACE/USMC and a copy shall be provided from them to FWS/NMFS and FWC for their records.

Comment: Section 3.2.5. Florida Manatee (FWC).
FWC points out the area of the St. Johns River near the Blount Island slipway "is an important migratory corridor for manatee traveling along Florida's east coast. Manatees use this area primarily during the warmer months of the year; however, it is important to note that several manatees have been observed at the Jacksonville Electric Authority outfalls within the proposed project area during the *2006/2007* winter and also in late 2008. An average of 2.5 manatees per aerial survey flight has been observed within the general boundaries of the proposed work. Telemetry data have documented 14 tagged animals using the same radius around the proposed work. Between January 1974 and December 2008,354 manatees have died in Duval County waters; 126 of these deaths were a result of watercraft-related injuries. Thirty-two manatees have died from watercraft-related causes within a five-mile radius of the proposed project. Of these 32, nine have occurred in the last five years, 2004-2008."

Response – The Corps followed up on the data provided by FWC and requested they clarify that statement "observed within the general boundaries of the proposed work". In an email dated June 12, 2009, Terri Calleson w/FWC's Imperiled Species Management Section, the FWC provided the following information "This refers to an average of 2.5 manatees per aerial survey flight in a five-mile radius of the project (centered at the Blount Island canal). This is a typical way that the FWC summarizes manatee aerial survey data within proximity to a proposed project. Due to the low number of manatees sighted in the winter months, the number would actually be much higher if we calculated the average over only the warmer months. There are likely many "zero" flights during the winter when no manatees would have been sighted."

FWC's email confirms the Corps' belief that blasting operations for the project should be limited to the winter months (Nov-March) to have the least exposure to potential manatee presence in the project area. This position was supported by the FWS concurrence under the ESA. That concurrence with the project proposal is located in Appendix C.

Comment - Section 3.4, Essential Fish Habitat, discusses red drum (NMFS).
As of November 5, 2008, the Atlantic Coast Red Drum Fishery Management Plan was repealed and management authority of Atlantic red drum within the exclusive economic zone was transferred from the Magnuson-Stevens Act to the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act. One effect of this transfer is repeal of the EFH designations for Atlantic red drum. We recommend Section 3.4 be updated to reflect this transfer of management authority.

Response – The Corps has revised Section 3.4 to update the status of red drum.

Comment – Section 3.4 Essential Fish Habitat
Section 3.4 does not include a discussion of penaeid shrimp. We recommend inclusion of this species group. (NMFS)

Response – A discussion of penaeid shrimp has been added to this section.

Comment – Section 3.5 Water Quality
Below are suggested revisions to Section 3.5, pg. 43: (SJWMD)
a. Line 4: TMDLs need to be developed for all impaired waters for which dischargers have complied with TBELs.

Response – Sentence has been modified per the comment.

b. Line 6: Suggest change" capacity to absorb it safely" to "assimilative capacity".

Response – Sentence has been modified per the comment

c. Lines 9-10: Phrases "This portion of the" and "its" appear to be in quotes for no reason. Sentence goes on to list two broad river reaches (fresh and marine), not just one "portion" of the river. "This portion of the River" was not listed for chlorophyll, but for low dissolved oxygen.

Response – The sentence has been modified to say “This portion of the river was verified as impaired by nutrients based on its low dissolved oxygen levels in both the fresh and marine portions of the river and total nitrogen levels in marine portions of the river”.

d. Last sentence: marine reach has only a TN limit; there is no TP limit. Recommend that the revised TMDL of EPA (2008) be cited.

Response – The sentence has been modified to say “To meet its water quality criteria for nutrients and dissolved oxygen, TDMLS have been established for both total nitrogen and total phosphorus in the fresh and marine potions of the Lower St. Johns River. (FLDEP, 2008)”

Comment – Section 3.7 Sediment Analysis
p.44: Sediment contamination is possible, but no sediment contaminant analytical results were provided in the Draft EA. Sediments that are planned for dredging should be assessed for contamination. The sediment contaminant results should be circulated for review prior to the Final EA. (SJWMD)

Response – Sediment sampling has been completed, and the analytical results have been added to the Final EA in Appendix E. Discussion of the results is also included in Section 3.7 of the Final EA.

<u>Comment - Section 4.3. Essential Fish Habitat Assessment</u>
The opening paragraph to Section 4.3 refers readers to Section 2.3 for the project description, Section 2.7 for the mitigation plan, and Section 3.6 for a description of existing conditions. These references should be updated since Section 2.3 is a table that contrasts project alternatives, there is no Section 2.7, and Section 3.6 discusses hazardous, toxic, and radioactive waste. (NMFS)

Response - The text has been revised "The project alternatives are detailed in Section 2.1.and Section 3.4 describes the "existing conditions" of the Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)…"

<u>Comment – Blasting Impacts on Fish/Essential Fish Habitat (EFH)</u>
Section 4.3.1.1 refers readers to Section 4.1.3.1.1 of the draft EA for a discussion of the effects of blasting on fish. Section 4.1.3 .1.1 actually is a discussion of the effects of dredging on shortnose sturgeon. (NMFS)

Response – The section has been revised to state "An analysis of the effects of blasting on fish (based on the effects of the endangered shortnose sturgeon) was included in Section 4.1.3.1.1 of the EA and is hereby incorporated by reference. Effects of blasting on other non-ESA listed fishes are expected to be the same as those seen in sturgeon." Additionally, this section discusses the impacts of fishes at the Miami Harbor blasting project, where shortnose sturgeon are not found and fishes are discussed in general.

<u>Comment – Dredging Impacts on Fish/Essential Fish Habitat</u>
Section 4.3.1.2 discusses effects of hydraulic dredging on fish larvae and references a study done at Beaufort Inlet, NC. NMFS believes this study has little, if any, relevance to the proposed action at Blount Island because we do not expect fish larvae to be abundant in the dead-end slipway, the slipway is 10 miles from the inlet, and the duration of the dredging is expected to be short. On December 22, 2008, in comments regarding the Final EIS for the Homeporting of Additional Surface Ships at Naval Station Mayport, NMFS provided the Navy with additional comments regarding the limited applicability of the Beaufort Inlet study to projects near the mouth of the St. Johns River. (NMFS).

Response – The Corps and MCSF-BI believe that the model of larval fish entrainment at Topsail Inlet in North Carolina presents a worst case scenario for larval entrainment. The NOAA-conducted study and model preparation came to the conclusion that the use of a hydraulic dredge would not result in population level impacts based on the worst case analysis for that inlet. The Corps believes that this model is the best available information regarding the impacts of hydraulic dredging on larval fishes and should be included in the analysis of any project where larval fishes may be present and impacted by the project. Due to the slipway's presence on the river, the Corps felt it prudent to include information on larval entrainment.

Comment – Section 4.4.1. Preferred Alternative – Remove Sill with Blasting and Conduct Advance Maintenance Dredging to -47 ft MLLW with Dredging Equipment and Blasting

Section 4.4.1, p 73: The removal of the sill is identified as a positive action as it improves water quality in the slip by facilitating tidal mixing with the river. However:

a. Will not increased mixing enhance the migration of hazardous substances that have a propensity to accumulate at slips and dockages, into the river?

Response – The Sediment Analysis Report dated January 2010 found in Appendix E, offers the following summary:

> "Sediment samples tested well under the Threshold Effects Level (TEL), Effects Range-Low (ERL), Apparent Effects Level (AET), and the Florida soil target cleanup levels (Chapter 62-777, F.A.C.) for both residential and commercial use, except arsenic. Arsenic exceeded the TEL, ERL, and Florida soil cleanup target level for residential use (but remained below commercial target levels) in the three samples taken from the berthing area, BIs09-01 through BIs09-03. For arsenic, analytical results for these samples fell between 10.7 and 11.0 mg/kg. Additionally, sample BIs09-05 had a resultant arsenic level of 2.23 mg/kg, just above the Florida residential soil cleanup target level of 2.1 mg/kg but well below all other criteria. No sediment samples met or exceeded the AET or the Florida commercial soil cleanup target levels for these analytes…"

Based on this information, the Corps continues to believe that removal of the accumulated material behind the sill is a benefit to the system,

b. Because of this, would it be better to leave the sill in place as a way to capture potentially toxic materials?

Response – See response to comment a.

c. Has an analysis been done to determine if the sill removal is more cost effective than a regular maintenance-dredging program? (SJWMD)

Response – The sill is preventing the Marine Corps' ability to fully comply with the mission of wartime support by limiting vessel loading. No amount of maintenance dredging will resolve that conflict. The only way to resolve that conflict is the removal of the sill.

Comment – Section 4.5 Hazardous, Toxic and Radioactive Waste
Sediments that are planned for dredging should be assessed for contamination. The sediment contaminant results should be circulated for review prior to the Final EA. (SJWMD)

Response – Sediment and water testing analysis was conducted in November 2009 and the results are found in Appendix E.

Comment – Section 4.10 Cumulative Impacts
Section 4.10, Cumulative Impacts, refers to the Final EIS mentioned above for a more complete discussion of cumulative impacts. Our comment letter on that EIS also addressed what we believed were deficiencies in that discussion. (NMFS).

Response – The Cumulative effects section of the Navy's EIS for Mayport Homeporting is the most complete cumulative effects analysis conducted to date for the St. John's river and Port of Jacksonville area (an area that included Blount Island). While NMFS disagreed with some of the items the Navy included, the Corps believes this analysis is sufficient for a project of this magnitude.

GENERAL COMMENTS
Comment - Staff recommends that direct discharges from the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area into Clapboard Creek be prevented. Discharge into the Nassau River St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve is not advised, as the area is designated Outstanding Florida Waters and must meet the water quality anti-degradation requirements in Rules 62-4.242 and 62-302.700, *Florida Administrative Code.* Please refer to the enclosed SJRWMD memorandum for further comments and recommendations. (FDEP)

Response – Per 403.201, Florida Statutes, a variance to the water quality anti-degradation requirements in Rules 62-4.242 and 62-302.700, Florida Administrative Code would be obtained from DEP should a return water discharge into Clapboard Creek be required for project construction. If no variance is obtained prior to construction, then the return water discharge will be routed southward via pipeline to the Blount Island Channel outside of the Aquatic Preserve boundary.

Comment - Suggest that the Final EA include an acronym glossary. (SJWMD)

Response – an acronym glossary has been added to the EA.

Comment - There are no references to the analysis of the ship basin sedimentary material for toxic contaminants contained in the document. There are no priority pollutant analysis results in Appendix D, and analysis of such pollutants is not mentioned in the sediment analysis and hazardous waste section in chapters 3 and 4. Priority pollutant analysis should be performed along with turbidity monitoring during destruction operations at both the opening of the slip and of the dredge material management area decant water. (SJWMD)

Response – Section 3.7 of the EA and appendix E provide a sediment testing analysis for the material located in the Blount Island Slipway.

Comment - There appear to be no plans to monitor water quality during the removal process. Monitoring in close proximity to the activity may provide useful information regarding the effects of this type of activity on water quality and, should there be any adverse affects on fish or wildlife, the results may help guide remediation. (SJWMD)

Response – Turbidity will be monitored during construction as required by permits issued under the Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification, when it is issued by FLDEP.

Comment - There seems to be a developmental trend (potential upgrades at Mayport, expansion of the commercial shipping, the BIMC facility, etc.) that is creating a desire to sustain an improved channel (St. Johns River). This deeper channel potentially affects the upstream movement of salinity and the adverse consequence portends important grass beds upstream of Jacksonville. It also could have an impact during high water events when ocean surges could increase the quantity of water allowed to enter thru the channel. This increased flow could adversely affect the salt marsh communities and area flooding. (SJWMD)

Response – The comment is noted, but the Corps is unable to determine how the comment specifically addresses the EA or the proposed project.

Comment - If the USACOE opts for the Preferred Alternative, which includes blasting; manatees could be severely injured or killed as a result of the proposed work, particularly during the warmer months of the year when manatees are more abundant in this area. (FWC).

Response – The Corps has coordinated this project with the US Fish and Wildlife Service and conditions for protection of manatees are included in the project proposal. The FWS has found that the project, with the protection protocols, is sufficiently protective to prevent lethal or injurious take of manatees. Additionally, the Corps has committed to only blast in the winter months (1 November – 31 March). Based on these determinations and commitments, the Corps disagrees with the comment.

Comment - In addition, we continue to recommend using the open-water formula for sea turtles plus a 500-foot safety radius in the calculation for an exclusion zone. (FWC)

Response – The Corps will utilize the danger, safety and exclusion radii proposed in the project and found to be sufficiently protective by USFWS and NMFS for ESA listed species in the vicinity.

Comment - Because of the size, location and complexity of this project, we have developed a separate document entitled: *Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Protection Measures for the United States Marine Corps Blount Island Slipway Blasting and Dredge Project, May 2009.* We encourage the USACOE to commit to them in the Final Environmental Assessment. (FWC) *SEE DOCUMENT IN CORRESPONDENCE. NOT REPEATED HERE*

Response – The Corps will review the proposed additional protection measures and may incorporate some of them into the plans and specifications for the project, as appropriate.

Comment - Due to the proximity of the project to shorebird loafing and nesting areas, new fill material from dredge and fill operations may create suitable nesting habitat for ground-nesting shorebirds. A habitat assessment and biological monitor should be included in permit conditions if any dredge and fill activities will take place during nesting season (April through August), Nesting attempts should be reported to the FWC and the nesting area should be roped off. If water levels or fill material will impose on a nest, the activities should be halted until the colony fails or all chicks have fledged and the colony has left the area. Monitoring guidelines can be found in the Guidelines for the Conservation and Management of Least Tern Colonies in Florida (O'Meara and Gore 1988). These guidelines can be used for all ground nesting species. (FWC)

Response – In an email dated May 20, 2009, the Corps requested that the FWC provide more information concerning nesting birds in the project area, as environmental staff at MCSF-BI were unaware of any nesting activities (current or historic) near the proposed project area. Specifically the Corps requested "Please provide information as to the known location of these nesting sites - as all of the area surrounding the slipway is developed and paved and is an active military installation. We are unaware of any known nesting shorebirds in the vicinity of the slipway that would be impacted by blasting or dredging operations as stated in your letter. Or please clarify the distances used to develop the vicinity radius."

FWC staff responded by email on June 12, 2009, "While there are no known nesting sites for shorebirds at the current site, fill material can be attractive to shorebirds for nesting if dredge and fill activities will be conducted during nesting shorebird season." The project calls for no filling or placement of fill material on Blount Island. The FWC staff may be referring to placement of dredged material at the Dayson Island DMMA, and as the Corps has stated previously the standard bird nesting monitoring conditions will be included in the Plans and Specifications for the project. Section 2.1 – Description of Alternatives provides an overview of the standard bird nesting monitoring conditions.

REFERENCES

Adams, W. F., and C. Wilson. 1995. The status of the smalltooth sawfish, *Pristis pectinata* Latham 1794 (Pristiformes: Pristidae) in the United States. Chondros 6(4): 1-5.

Anonymous. 1948. Effects of underwater explosions on oysters, crabs and fish. Chesapeake Biological Laboratory, Publication No. 70, pp. 1-43.

Buckley, J. and B. Kynard. 1985. Yearly movements of shortnose sturgeons in the Connecticut River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:813-820

Burney, C. and W. Margolis. 1999. Broward County Department of Natural Resource Protection Technical Report 00-01. Sea Turtle Conservation Program Broward County, Florida 1999 Report. 39pp.

Caldwell, MJ. 2001. Social and genetic structure of bottlenose dolphin (*Tursiops truncates*) in Jacksonville, Florida. PhD Dissertation. University of Miami.

Collins, M.R., S.G. Rogers, T.I.J. Smith, and M.L. Moser. 2000. Primary factors affecting sturgeon populations in the southeastern United States: fishing mortality and degradation of essential habitats. Bulletin of Marine Science 66(3):917-928.

Christian, E.A. and J.B. Gaspin. 1974. Swimmer safe standoffs from underwater explosions. Technical Report NOLX 80, Naval Surface Weapons Center (formerly Naval Ordnance Laboratory), White Oak, Silver Spring, MD. July 1, 1974.

Dadswell, M.J., B.D. Taubert, T.S. Squiers, D. Marchette, and J. Buckley. 1984. Synopsis of biological data on shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur, 1818. NOAA Technical Report-14. 53pp.

DoN. 2007a. North Right Whale End of Season Aerial Survey Data. Excel data sheet provided by W. Durig, Natural Resource Specialist, Commander Navy Region Southeast, Naval Air Station Jacksonville, via E-mail to R. Healey of TEC Inc. 7 May.

DoN. 2007b. Final Integrated Natural Resources Management Plan for the Naval Station Mayport, Mayport, Florida. October.

FDEP. 2007a. “Surface Water Quality Classifications.” Retrieved from http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/wqssp/classes.htm. 13 February.

FDEP. 2007b. "Outstanding Florida Waters." Retrieved from http://www.dep.state.fl.us/WATER/wqssp/ofw.htm. 13 February.

FDEP. 2008. TMDL Report Total Maximum Daily Load for Nutrients for the Lower St. Johns River *Dr. Wayne Magley and Daryll Joyner.* Watershed Assessment Section Bureau of Watershed Management. June 2008.

Finneran, J.J., Schlundt, C.E., Dear, R., Carder, D.A., & Ridgway, S.H. 2000. Masked temporary thresholdshift - MTTS - in odontocetes after exposure to singe underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America. 108:2515.

Flournoy, P.H., S.G. Rogers, and P.S. Crawford. 1992. Restoration of shortnose sturgeon in the Altamaha River, Georgia. Final Report to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

FWC. 2010 State of Florida Sea Turtle stranding data. http://research.myfwc.com/features/category_sub.asp?id=2275 accessed on 26 Jan 2010

FWC. 2008 State of Florida Sea Turtle nesting data. http://research.myfwc.com/features/category_sub.asp?id=2309 accessed on 12 Dec 2009

FWRI. 2007. Shortnose Sturgeon Population Evaluation in the St. Johns River, Florida. http://www.floridamarine.org/features/print_article.asp?id=24341. Website accessed 1 May 2007.

Gilbert, C.R. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic Bight): Atlantic and shortnose sturgeons. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report-Report Number-82 (11.91).

Hales, L.Z. 2003. Bed-Leveling Following Dredging Operations. ERDC Dredging Operations Technical Support (DOTS) Program South Atlantic Division Request for Technical Assistance. 25 August 2003.

Hall, J.W., T.I.J. Smith, and S.D. Lamprecht. 1991. Movements and habitats of shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, in the Savannah River. Copeia 1991(3):695-702.

Hempen, G. L., T. M. Keevin, and H. J. Ruben. 2005. Underwater blast pressures from confined rock removal shots: The Kill Van Kull Deepening Project. Pp. 91-100. In: Proceedings of the Thirty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, Orlando, Florida. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Hempen, G.L., T.M. Keevin and T.L. Jordan 2007. Underwater Blast Pressure from a Confined Rock Removal. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Hubbs, C. L., and A. B. Rechnitzer. 1952. Report on experiments designed to determine effects of underwater explosions on fish life. California Fish and Game 38:333-366.

Jensen, A., and G. Silber. 2003. Large Whale Ship Strike Database. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-F/OPR-25, 37 p.

Jordan, T.L., K.R. Hollingshead and M.J. Barkaszi. 2007. Port of Miami Project – Protecting Marine Species During Underwater Blasting. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Kahnle, A.W., K.A. Hattala, K.A. McKown, C.A. Shirey, M.R. Collins, J.T.S. Squiers, and T. Savoy. 1998. Stock Status of Atlantic sturgeon of Atlantic Coast Estuaries. Report for the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Draft III.

Keevin, T. M. 1995. The effects of underwater explosions on fish with techniques to mitigate those effects. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Illinois, Champaign/Urbana.

Keevin, T.M. and G.L. Hempen. 1997. The Environmental Effects of underwater explosions with methods to mitigate impacts. Accessed from https://www.denix.osd.mil/denix/Public/ES-Programs/Conservation/WaterX/water1.html

Keevin, T. M., Gaspin, J. B., Gitschlag, G. R., Hempen, G. L., Linton, T. L., Smith, M., and D. G. Wright. 1999. Underwater explosions: Natural Resource concerns, uncertainty of effects, and data needs. Pp. 105-116. Proceedings of the Twenty-fifth Annual Conference on Explosions and Blasting Technique, Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Kieffer, M.C. and B. Kynard. 1993. Annual movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Merrimack River, Massachusetts. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122:1088-1103.

Klima, E.F., G.R. Gitschlag, and M.L. Renaud. 1988. Impacts of the explosive removal of offshore petroleum platforms on sea turtles and dolphins. Marine Fisheries Review 50(3):33-42.

Konya, C.J. 2003. Rock blasting and overbreak control. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation. National Highway Institute. Contract # DTFH 61-90-R-00058. 400 pg.

Laughlin, J. 2005. Underwater Sound Levels Associated with Pile Driving at the Brainbridge Island Ferry Terminal Preservation Project. Report for WSF Bainbridge Island Ferry Terminal Preservation Project. November.

Moser, M. 1999a. Cape Fear River Blast Mitigation Tests: Results of Caged Fish Necropsies. Final Report to CZR, Inc, Wilmington, NC.

Moser, M.1999b. Wilmington Blast Effect Mitigation Tests: Results of Sturgeon Monitoring and Fish Caging Experiments. Final Report to CZR, Inc.

Moser, M.L. and S.W. Ross. 1995. Habitat use and movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:225-234.

NARC, 2007. North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium Annual Report Card presented at the Annual Consortium meeting. New Bedford, MA. http://www.rightwhaleweb.org/papers/pdf/NARWC_Report_Card2007.pdf

Nedwell, J.R. and T.S. Thandavamoorthy, 1992. The waterborne pressure wave from buried explosive charges: an experimental investigation. Journal of Applied Acoustics. 37 (1992) 1-14.

NMFS. 2009. Final Recovery Plan for Smalltooth Sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*). Prepared by the Smalltooth Sawfish Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

NMFS. 2008. Stock Assessment for the Western North Atlantic Coastal Morphotype stocks of Bottlenose Dolphins dated October 2007. Accessed September 12, 2008 from http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/sars/ao2007dobn-wnco.pdf.

NMFS. 2007. NMFS. 2007d. Incidental Takes of Marine Mammals During Specified Activities; Maintenance Dredging Around Pier 39, San Francisco, California. Federal Register 72:32283-32287

NMFS. 2006. Draft Recovery Plan for Smalltooth Sawfish (*Pristis pectinata*). Prepared by the Smalltooth Sawfish Recovery Team for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, Maryland.

NMFS. 2005a. Recovery Plan for the North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD

NMFS. 2005b. Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Port of Miami Construction Project (Phase II). 70 FR 21174. April 25, 2005.

NMFS. 2003 (as amended in 2005 and 2007). Biological Opinion to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on Dredging of Gulf of Mexico Navigation Channels and Sand Mining ("Borrow") Areas Using Hopper Dredges by USACE Galveston, New Orleans, Mobile, and Jacksonville Districts (Consultation Number F/SER/2000/01287). NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office. November 19, 2003.

NMFS. 2003a. Biological Opinion to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the Expansion of the Port of Miami, Miami-Dade County, Florida. Consultation #F/SER/2002/01094. February 26, 2003.

NMFS. 2002. Endangered Species Act Consultation. Letter from Joseph Powers to James Duck. Consultation #I/SER/2002/00178. Dated September 23, 2002.

NMFS. 1999a. Letter to Colonel Joe R. Miller, District Engineer, Jacksonville District, Department of Army, Corps of Engineers from Andreas Mager, Jr., Assistant Regional Administrator, Habitat Conservation Division, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office regarding Essential Fish Habitat consultation requirements. 3 May.

NMFS. 1999b. EFH for the South Atlantic. "Council Maps." Retrieved from http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/habitat/habitatprotection/profile/southatlanticcouncil.html. 20 March.

NMFS. 1998. Final Recovery Plan for the Shortnose Sturgeon (Acipenser brevirostrum). Prepared by the Shortnose Sturgeon Recovery Team for NMFS, Silver Spring, MD. December.

NMFS. 1997a. Interim Biological Opinion dated April 9, 1997. The Continued Hopper Dredging of Two Channels and Tow Borrow Areas in the Southeastern United States During 1997. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.

NMFS. 1997b. Biological Opinion dated September 25, 1997. The Continued hopper Dredging of Channels and Borrow areas in the Southeastern United States. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.

NMFS. 1997c. Endangered Species Act section 7 consultation on Navy activities off the southeastern United States along the Atlantic Coast. Biological Opinion. May15.

NMFS. 1995. Biological Opinion dated August 25, 1995. Hopper Dredging of Channels and Beach Nourishment Activities in the Southeastern United States From North Carolina Through Florida East Coast. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL. 25 PP.

NMFS. 1991. Biological Opinion dated November 25, 1991. Dredging of Channels in the Southeastern United States from North Carolina through Cape Canaveral Florida. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St Petersburg, FL. 27 PP.

NMFS and USFWS. 1995. Status reviews for sea turtles listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

NMFS and USFWS. 1993. Recovery Plan for Hawksbill Turtles in the U.S. Caribbean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico. National Marine Fisheries Service. St. Petersburg, Florida. 58 p

NMFS & USFWS, 1992.Recovery Plan for the Leatherback Turtles in the U.S.Caribbean, Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. National MarineFisheries Service, Washington, D.C. pp. 65.

NMFS and USFWS. 1991a. Recovery plan for U.S. populations of loggerhead turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. 64 pp.

NMFS and USFWS. 1991b. Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of Atlantic Green Turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, DC

O'Keeffe, D. J., and G. A. Young. 1984. Handbook on the environmental effects of underwater explosions. NSWC TR 83-240. Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgren, VA.

Reynolds, J.E. 2003. Mysterious Manatees. University of Florida Press. ISBN 0-8130-2637-7.

Richmond, D. R., J. T. Yelverton, and E. R. Fletcher. 1973. Far-field underwater-blast injuries produced by small charges. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. Technical Progress Report, DNA 3081 T..

Rogers, S.G. and W. Weber. 1995. Status and restoration of Atlantic and shortnose sturgeons in Georgia. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Rogers, S.G. and W. Weber. 1994. Occurrence of shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the Ogeechee-Canoochee river system, Georgia, during the summer of 1993. Final Report of the United States Army to the Nature Conservancy of Georgia.

SAFMC. 1998. Final Essential Habitat Plan. Retrieved from http://www.safmc.net/ecosystem/

EcosystemManagement/HabitatProtection/SAFMCHabitatPlan/tabid/80/Default.aspx

Settle, Lawrence. 2003. NOAA/NOS National Centers for Coastal Ocean Science. Assessment of potential larval entrainment mortality to hydraulic dredging of Beaufort Inlet. Assessment prepared for USACE-Wilmington District for the Morehead City Harbor Environmental Assessment. May 2003.

Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2006. Movement and habitat use of smalltooth sawfish. Final Report. Mote Marine Laboratory Technical Report 1070. NOAA Purchase Order WC133F-04-SE-1543. January 2006.

Spence, J., R. Fischer, M. Bahtiarian, L. Boroditsky, N. Jones and R. Dempsey. 2007. Review of Existing and Future Potential Treatments for Reducing Underwater Sound from Oil and Gas Industry Activities. NCE Report 07-001. Prepared for: Joint Industry Programme on E&P Sound and Marine Life. December 31, 2007.

Tavolaro , JF, JR Wilson, TL. Welp, JE. Clausner, AY Premo, 2007. Overdepth Dredging and Characterization Depth Recommendations ERDC/TN EEDP-04-37. June 2007

USACE, 2008. USACE Sea Turtle Data Warehouse. Data on St. John's River Dredging projects. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/seaturtles/project.cfm?Id=358&Code=Project
http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/seaturtles/project.cfm?Id=385&Code=Project
Accessed July 2008.

USACE, 2000. Analysis of Test Blast Results, Wilmington Harbor, NC. (February 2000). 13 pp.

USEPA. 2003. Watershed Academy Web. Introduction to the Clean Water Act. Retrieved from:
http://www.epa.gov/watertrain/cwa/rightindex.htm. Last updated 13 March.

USFWS, 2009. Concurrence letter on ESA and MMPA consultations. December 8, 2009.

USFWS. 2001. Florida Manatee Recovery Plan, (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*), Third Revision. Region 4, Atlanta, GA.

USFWS. 2007. West Indian Manatee (*Trichechus manatus*) 5-Year Review: Summary and Evaluation. Jacksonville Ecological Services Office, Jacksonville, FL and Caribbean Field Office, Boquerón, PR.

U.S. Marine Corps. 2008. Final Environmental Assessment for Master Plan U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island, Jacksonville, Florida. FONSI signed 3 September 2008.

U.S. Marine Corps. 2006. Marine Corps Bulletin 5400 Change 1, Establishment of Marine Corps Installations East (MCIEAST). November.

U.S. Marine Corps. 2005. Baseline Environmental Compliance Evaluation. 12-21 October 2005.

USN, 2008. Draft EIS for the Proposed Homeporting of Additional Surface Ships at Naval Station Mayport, Florida. March 2008.

Van de Graaf, C.J. 1987. The Use of Ploughs or Bed-Levelers in Maintenance Dredging.Maintenance Dredging. Thomas Telford, London, England. pp. 177-195.

Wiley, M. L., J. B. Gaspin, and J. F. Goertner. 1981. Effects of underwater explosions on fish with a dynamical model to predict fishkill. Ocean Science and Engineering 6:223-284.

Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, E. R. Fletcher, and R. K. Jones. 1973. Safe distance from underwater explosions for mammals and birds. Technical Report DNA 3114 T. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

Young, G.A. 1984. Dispersion of chemical products of underwater explosions. NAVSWC MP 82-404. Research & Technology Department, Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren, Virginia and Silver Spring, MD.

APPENDIX A - SECTION 404(B) EVALUATION

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

SECTION 404(b) EVALUATION

Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of Marine Corps Slipway
Blount Island Terminal Facility
US Marine Corps
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

I. Project Description

a. Location. The project is located in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida (see figure 1, vicinity map and plan view of the EA). The MCSF-BI slipway is seven nautical miles from the St. Johns River outlet, and houses five large vessel berths.

b. General Description. The proposed plan calls for the removal of a concrete sill that is currently hampering the Marine Corps' ability to full load the resupply vessels to the maximum available draft of the ships. Additionally, the permit request will be to conduct advance maintenance dredging of the slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW to ensure that operations can be maintained in preparation of the anticipated redeployment of equipment from the Persian Gulf theatre of operations.

c. Authority and Purpose. See section 1.8 of the associated project Environmental Assessment (EA).

d. General Description of Dredged or Material

(1) General Characteristics of Material: The sill is composed of reinforced concrete with rebar. The remainder of the slipway is comprised of sand, gravel and soft rock covering hard rock.

(2) Quantity of Material: It is estimated that 1.025 Million cubic yards of material will be removed and placed in the disposal site.

(3) Source of Material: Deepening of the Blount Island slip covering approximately 2,230,520 square feet. Project proposes deepening slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW.

e. Description of the Proposed Discharge Site(s)

(1) Location. The Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area (DMMA), located northeast of the Blount Island facility (Figure 4 of EA).

(2) Size. The Dayson Island DMMA is a 120 acre upland site. The dike crest elevation varies between 30 to 33 feet NAVD 88, and the site has an overall remaining capacity of approximately 2-million cubic yards.

(3) Type of Site. The Dayson Island DMMA is a confined upland site.

(4) Type(s) of Habitat. Bermed area within DMMA is grubbed and leveled, resulting in flat open ground with no woody vegetation.

(5) Timing and Duration of Discharge. The exact timing of dredging operations is not known, although dredging activities are expected to occur in the first quarter of 2009.

f. Description of Disposal Method. Disposal could be either from a pipeline via hydraulic dredging or clamshell dredge and transport barge.

II. Factual Determinations

a. Physical Substrate Determinations

(1) Substrate Elevation and Slope: Disposal location within Upland Site is at 16-18 ft elevation, with dike elevations of 30 ft.

(2) Sediment Type. The sediment from the project slipway ranges from silt, fine to coarse sand, soft rock and gravel.

(3) Dredged/Fill Material Movement: Material will settle and remain within boundaries of upland site.

(4) Physical Effects on Benthos: Upland site disposal will not affect benthic community other than turbidity at the dredging site.

(5) Other Effects: NA

(6) Actions Taken to Minimize Impacts: Placement of materials in approved upland site to minimize impacts to benthos and water quality.

b. Water Circulation. Fluctuation and Salinity Determinations

(1) Water: Returned water from outfall pipes will have little difference from surrounding waters from settling of particulates after disposal into upland site. Upland site is in same location as dredging activities, therefore no significant water quality differences are expected.

(2) Current Patterns and Circulation: Returned water from outfall pipes should have no impact on current and circulation patterns.

e. Suspended Particulate/Turbidity Determinations

(1) Expected Changes in Suspended Particulates and Turbidity Levels in Vicinity of Disposal Site: Returned water from outfall pipes should have little to no impact on suspended particulates as settling of particulates is expected in the upland site. State water quality standards for turbidity would not be exceeded.

(2) Effects (degree and duration) on Chemical and Physical Properties of the Water Column: No significant changes are expected in chemical or physical properties of the water column due to long settling times of disposed material in the upland site.

(a) Light Penetration. No impact is expected on light penetration from returned water.

(b) Dissolved Oxygen: No impact is expected on dissolved oxygen from returned water.

(c) Toxic Metals and Organics: No toxic metals or organics are expected to be released by this project.

(d) Pathogens: No pathogens are expected to be released by this project.

(e) Aesthetics: Some temporary affects to aesthetics are expected in the disposal area as material is pumped into the upland site. This would be a short-term and localized condition.

(3) Effects on Biota (consider environmental values in sections 230.21, as appropriate)

(a) Primary Production, Photosynthesis: No impact on primary producers is expected from upland disposal.

(b) Suspension/Filter Feeders: No impacts on filter feeders is expected by this project.

(c) Sight Feeders: Upland disposal would not impact sight feeders.

d. Contaminant Determinations: No contamination is expected from this project.

e. Aquatic Ecosystem and Organism Determinations

(1) Effects on Plankton: No impact as the disposal site is an upland site.

(2) Effects on Benthos: No impact as the disposal site is an upland site.

(3) Effects on Nekton: No impact as the disposal site is an upland site.

(4) Effects on Aquatic Food Web: No impact as the disposal site is an upland site.

(5) Effects on Special Aquatic Sites: The area surrounding the disposal site is classified as estuarine marsh and will not be disturbed by proposed action. The interior of the DMMA has been recently cleared and grubbed with only small pooling of water occurring after rainfalls.

f. Proposed Disposal Site Determinations

(1) Mixing Zone Determination No mixing shall occur as dredged material will be confined within the Dayson upland site. Water quality will be monitored at locations 150 m upstream and downstream from the dredge and disposal discharge locations.

(2) Determination of Compliance with Applicable Water Quality Standards The return water from discharge pipes will be within Class III waters as defined by the state of Florida. There is no expected violation of water quality standards for this project.

(3) Potential Effects on Human Use Characteristic

(a) Municipal and Private Water Supply: There will be no impact to water supply as a result of this project.

(b) Recreational and Commercial Fisheries: Short term recreational fishing impacts may be observed from the dredging activity. This will cease once the project is completed.

(c) Water Related Recreation: Access to the marsh surrounding the disposal site may be impacted during dredging operations, but impacts will be short term.

(d) Aesthetics: No impacts to aesthetics is expected outside of the dredging operations.

(e) Parks, National and Historical Monuments, National Seashores, Wilderness Areas, Research Sites, and Similar Preserves: While the upland site it located within the boundaries of the Timucuan Ecological and Historical Preserve, The National Park Service (NPS) does not own the Dayson Island upland site, there no impacts are expected with this project.

g. Determination of Cumulative Effects on the Aquatic Ecosystem (consider requirements in section 230.11 (g): There are no expected cumulative effects on the aquatic ecosystem associated with this project.

h. Determination of Secondary Effects on the Aquatic Ecosystem: There are no expected secondary effects on the aquatic ecosystem associated with this project.

III. Findings of Compliance or Non-Compliance With the Restrictions on Discharge

a. No significant adaptations of the guidelines were made relative to this evaluation.

b. No practical alternative exists which meets the study objectives that does not involve upland disposal of dredged materials. Further, no less environmentally damaging practical alternatives to the proposed actions exist.

c. After consideration of disposal site dilution and dispersion, the discharge of dredge materials would not cause or contribute to, violations of any applicable State water quality standards for Class III waters

d. The discharge operations would not violate the Toxic Effluent Standards of Section 307 of the Clean Water Act.

e. The removal of the concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging of the Blount Island slipway would not jeopardize the continued existence of any species listed as threatened or endangered or result in the likelihood of destruction or adverse modification of any critical habitat as specified by the Endangered Species act of 1973.

f. The actions associated with this activity do not fall under the Marine Protection. Research, and Sanctuaries Act of 1972. No impacts are expected from this activity.

g. The placement of dredged materials into the upland site will not result in significant adverse effects on human health and welfare, including municipal and private water supplies, recreational and commercial fishing, plankton, fish, shellfish, wildlife, and special aquatic sites. The life stages of aquatic species and other wildlife would not be adversely affected. Significant adverse effects on aquatic ecosystem diversity, productivity and stability, and recreational, aesthetic, and economic values would not occur.

h. On the Basis of the Guidelines. The proposed disposal site for the discharge of dredged material is specified as complying with the requirements of these guidelines.

APPENDIX B - COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT CONSISTENCY

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

FLORIDA COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
FEDERAL CONSISTENCY EVALUATION PROCEDURES

Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of Marine Corps Slipway
Blount Island Terminal Facility
US Marine Corps
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

1. Chapter 161, Beach and Shore Preservation. The intent of the coastal construction permit program established by this chapter is to regulate construction projects located seaward of the line of mean high water and which might have an effect on natural shoreline processes.

Response: The proposed plans and information will be submitted to the state in compliance with this chapter.

2. Chapters 163(part II), 186, and 187, County, Municipal, State and Regional Planning. These chapters establish the Local Comprehensive Plans, the Strategic Regional Policy Plans, and the State Comprehensive Plan (SCP). The SCP sets goals that articulate a strategic vision of the State's future. Its purpose is to define in a broad sense, goals, and policies that provide decision-makers directions for the future and provide long-range guidance for an orderly social, economic and physical growth.

Response: The proposed project has been coordinated with various Federal, State and local agencies via the NEPA and regulatory processes. The project meets the primary goal of the State Comprehensive Plan through preservation and protection of the shorefront development and infrastructure.

3. Chapter 252, Disaster Preparation, Response and Mitigation. This chapter creates a state emergency management agency, with the authority to provide for the common defense; to protect the public peace, health and safety; and to preserve the lives and property of the people of Florida.

Response: This project would be consistent with the efforts of Division of Emergency Management.

4. Chapter 253, State Lands. This chapter governs the management of submerged state lands and resources within state lands. This includes archeological and historical resources; water resources; fish and wildlife resources; beaches and dunes; submerged grass beds and other benthic communities; swamps, marshes and other wetlands; mineral resources; unique natural features; submerged lands; spoil islands; and artificial reefs.

Response: This project is located on privately owned submerged lands and therefore no proprietary authorizations are required.

5. Chapters 253, 259, 260, and 375, Land Acquisition. This chapter authorizes the state to acquire land to protect environmentally sensitive areas.

Response: Since the affected property already is in public ownership, this chapter does not apply.

6. Chapter 258, State Parks and Aquatic Preserves. This chapter authorizes the state to manage state parks and preserves. Consistency with this statute would include consideration of projects that would directly or indirectly adversely impact park property, natural resources, park programs, management or operations.

Response: The dredging and sill removal portions of the proposed project area does not contain any state parks or aquatic preserves. The Dayson Island DMMA lies within the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes State Aquatic Preserve.   Project operational controls would prevent a direct or indirect impact to the Preserve. The project is consistent with this chapter.

7. Chapter 267, Historic Preservation. This chapter establishes the procedures for implementing the Florida Historic Resources Act responsibilities.

Response: This project has been coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO). Historic Property investigations were conducted in the project area. An archival and literature search, in addition to a magnetometer survey of the proposed borrow area were conducted. The SHPO concurred with the Corps determination that the proposed project will not adversely affect any significant cultural or historic resources. The project will be consistent with the goals of this chapter.

8. Chapter 288, Economic Development and Tourism. This chapter directs the state to provide guidance and promotion of beneficial development through encouraging economic diversification and promoting tourism.

Response: The proposed sill removal and advance operations and maintenance dredging has no effect on public recreation activities, since the facility is not open to the public. This would be compatible with tourism for this area and therefore, is consistent with the goals of this chapter.

9. Chapters 334 and 339, Transportation. This chapter authorizes the planning and development of a safe balanced and efficient transportation system.

Response: No public transportation systems would be impacted by this project.

10. Chapter 370, Saltwater Living Resources. This chapter directs the state to preserve, manage and protect the marine, crustacean, shell and anadromous fishery resources in state waters; to protect and enhance the marine and estuarine environment; to regulate fishermen and vessels of the state engaged in the taking of such resources within or without state waters; to issue licenses for the taking and processing products of fisheries; to secure and maintain statistical records of the catch of each such species; and, to conduct scientific, economic, and other studies and research.

Response: Based on the overall impacts of the project, the project is consistent with the goals of this chapter.

11. Chapter 372, Living Land and Freshwater Resources. This chapter establishes the Game and Freshwater Fish Commission and directs it to manage freshwater aquatic life and wild animal life and their habitat to perpetuate a diversity of species with densities and distributions which provide sustained ecological, recreational, scientific, educational, aesthetic, and economic benefits.

Response: The project will have no effect on freshwater aquatic life or wild animal life.

12. Chapter 373, Water Resources. This chapter provides the authority to regulate the withdrawal, diversion, storage, and consumption of water.

Response: This project does not involve water resources as described by this chapter.

13. Chapter 376, Pollutant Spill Prevention and Control. This chapter regulates the transfer, storage, and transportation of pollutants and the cleanup of pollutant discharges.

Response: The contract specifications will prohibit the contractor from dumping oil, fuel, or hazardous wastes in the work area and will require that the contractor adopt safe and sanitary measures for the disposal of solid wastes. A spill prevention plan will be required.

14. Chapter 377, Oil and Gas Exploration and Production. This chapter authorizes the regulation of all phases of exploration, drilling, and production of oil, gas, and other petroleum products.

Response: This project does not involve the exploration; drilling or production of gas, oil or petroleum product and therefore, this chapter does not apply.

15. Chapter 380, Environmental Land and Water Management. This chapter establishes criteria and procedures to assure that local land development decisions consider the regional impact nature of proposed large-scale development. This chapter

also deals with the Area of Critical State Concern program and the Coastal Infrastructure Policy.

Response: The proposed dredging project will not have any regional impact on resources in the area. Therefore, the project is consistent with the goals of this chapter.

16. Chapters 381 (selected subsections on on-site sewage treatment and disposal systems) and 388 (Mosquito/Arthropod Control). Chapter 388 provides for a comprehensive approach for abatement or suppression of mosquitoes and other pest arthropods within the state.

Response: The project will not further the propagation of mosquitoes or other pest arthropods.

17. Chapter 403, Environmental Control. This chapter authorizes the regulation of pollution of the air and waters of the state by the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation (now a part of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection).

Response: A Final Environmental Assessment addressing project impacts has been prepared and will be reviewed by the appropriate resource agencies including the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Environmental protection measures will be implemented to ensure that no lasting adverse effects on water quality, air quality, or other environmental resources will occur. Water Quality Certification will be sought from the State prior to construction. The project complies with the intent of this chapter.

18. Chapter 582, Soil and Water Conservation. This chapter establishes policy for the conservation of the state soil and water through the Department of Agriculture. Land use policies will be evaluated in terms of their tendency to cause or contribute to soil erosion or to conserve, develop, and utilize soil and water resources both onsite or in adjoining properties affected by the project. Particular attention will be given to projects on or near agricultural lands.

Response: The proposed project is not located near or on agricultural lands; therefore, this chapter does not apply.

APPENDIX C - PERTINENT CORRESPONDENCE

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Draft Environmental Assessment Comments

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act, this letter constitutes the Notice of Availability of the Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for the Removal of Concrete Sill and advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway, U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility – Blount Island, Duval County, Florida.

The Environmental Assessment (EA) and FONSI are available for viewing on the Corps' website under the project "Blount Island USMC" at http://devl.saj.usace.army.mil/Divisions/Planning/Branches/Environmental/DocsNotices_OnLine_DuvalCo.htm. A copy of the EA and FONSI can also be requested by contacting Mr. Pat Griffin at 904-232-2286.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Summa
Chief, Environmental Branch

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Jacksonville Ecological Services Office

Comments

Draft Environmental Assessment
Biological Assessment

Removal of Concrete Sill and
Advance Maintenance Dredging
Marine Corps Slipway

U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility – Blount Island
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

The following comments are referenced to the draft EA, but also apply to the BA.

Section 2.1 Description of Alternatives

- Figure 7 shows a pipeline entering the Dayson DMMA, but no connection to the basin dredge site.
- Specific staging areas within MCSF-BI property or Dayson DMMA for non-pipeline transportable material not identified
- Unclear as to how and where barges will be used to off-load suitable material at Dayson DMMA

Section 2.2.1.1.1 Mechanical Dredging: Clamshell Dredge

- Need to mention if any seasonal or diurnal restrictions are planned, and if not, add the protective measures the Corps has agreed to for nighttime clamshell dredging at Port Canaveral into this project in section 4.1.5.1.1 Effects of Dredging

Section 2.2.2.2 Blasting

- The information contained within this section doesn't differentiate between the geotechnical aspects of blasting the cemented sedimentary bottom rock substrate and the sill. I would think they would be different, given the sill's reinforced nature, and it's being surrounded by water on three sides. I believe this should be addressed in the document, as well as any differential risks to marine life. Also, given the unique nature of the sill location, has the Corps considered using submerged blast mats stretched across the width of the ship slipway, to moderate the effects of the shock wave resulting from the blasts?

- For the purposes of take of manatee, there’s no benefit from distinguishing between a danger zone and safety (exclusion) zone. Therefore, two zones (watch and exclusion) are adequate.
- There is no mention made of any possible effects of the hardened and non-hardened shorelines of the slipway on the blast shock wave. I believe it would be appropriate to include a discussion of this factor in this section, and any adjustments needed in the geotechnical aspects of the blast and/or marine mammal protective measures.
- How long is the dredge blasting expected to take, and how much dredge blasting will occur on a daily basis?
- The last sentence on page 25, continued on page 26, states that….”since the majority of the material to be removed is concrete and not dense rock.” By my reading and calculations, the amount of sedimentary rock to be blasted is 130,000 cubic yards, while the volume of the sill is 7135 cubic yards.

Section 2.2.2.2.1 Conservation Measures and Monitoring

- Need to add that the Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan shall be
- submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission 90 days prior to commencement of the project, for review and approval. The plan shall include all specific details of the watch, including but not limited to, the names and qualifications (extent of watch experience in terms of species, type [aerial, ground, water], and years) of the watch observers, observer locations, type of aerial (fixed versus rotary-winged) and water-based observation platforms, points of contact, communication protocols, pre-blast meetings, description of weather conditions unsuitable for conducting the watch, copy of written log used to record any sightings of marine mammals or sea turtles and any corresponding actions taken to avoid adverse impacts, names and phone numbers of appropriate authorities to report incidences of harassment and/or injury, and the submission of a final watch report within 30 days following completion of the project. The report shall detail all blast events (date, blast and watch start and end times), corresponding watch results and their effects on the scheduled blast events, and the details of any incident of harm and/or harassment of any marine mammal or sea turtle.

Section 2.2.2.2.2 Test Blast Program

- No mention made of test blasting of sill, is this assumed to be included?

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Marjory Stoneman Douglas Building
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Charlie Crist
Governor

Jeff Kottkamp
Lt. Governor

Michael W. Sole
Secretary

May 21, 2009

Mr. Patrick M. Griffin
Planning Division, Jacksonville District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019

RE: Department of the Army, Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers – Draft Environmental Assessment for Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of Marine Corps Slipway, U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility-Blount Island (MCSF-BI) – Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida.
SAI # FL200904104688C (Reference SAI # FL200802053983C)

Dear Mr. Griffin:

The Florida State Clearinghouse has coordinated a review of the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) under the following authorities: Presidential Executive Order 12372; Section 403.061(40), *Florida Statutes*; the Coastal Zone Management Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451-1464, as amended; and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321, 4331-4335, 4341-4347, as amended.

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) has provided a number of comments regarding the potential effects of blasting and dredging on manatees, bottlenose dolphins, birds and marine turtles. If the Preferred Alternative, which includes blasting, is utilized as a method of demolition or material removal, the FWC requests that project managers implement the enclosed *Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Protection Measures for USMC-Blount Island Blasting and Dredge Project, May 2009* during general in-water work, dredging and blasting. These conditions are designed to ensure adequate protection of endangered and protected marine species. Please refer to the enclosed FWC letter and contact Ms. Terri Calleson of the FWC's Imperiled Species Management Section at (850) 922-4330 or Terri.Calleson@MyFWC.com for further information and assistance.

The St. Johns River Water Management District (SJRWMD) advises that the sediments proposed to be dredged should be assessed for contamination and the assessment results circulated for review prior to finalizing the EA. Priority pollutant analysis should be performed along with turbidity monitoring during destruction operations at the slip opening and during discharge of the dredged material management area decant water.

Staff recommends that direct discharges from the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area into Clapboard Creek be prevented. Discharge into the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve is not advised, as the area is designated Outstanding Florida Waters and must meet the water quality antidegradation requirements in Rules 62-4.242 and 62-302.700, *Florida Administrative Code*. Please refer to the enclosed SJRWMD memorandum for further comments and recommendations.

Based on the information contained in the Draft EA and enclosed state agency comments, the state has determined that, at this stage, the proposed federal action is consistent with the Florida Coastal Management Program (FCMP). The concerns identified by our reviewing agencies must be addressed, however, prior to project implementation. The state's continued concurrence with the project will be based, in part, on the adequate resolution of issues identified during this and subsequent reviews. The state's final concurrence of the project's consistency with the FCMP will be determined during the environmental permitting stage.

Thank you for the opportunity to review the proposal. Should you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact Ms. Lauren P. Milligan at (850) 245-2170.

Yours sincerely,

Sally B. Mann

Sally B. Mann, Director
Office of Intergovernmental Programs

SBM/lm
Enclosures

cc: Mary Ann Poole, FWC
Steve Fitzgibbons, SJRWMD
Beth Weatherford, DEP, Northeast District

Project Information	
Project:	FL200904104688C
Comments Due:	05/11/2009
Letter Due:	05/21/2009
Description:	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS - DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SILL AND ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY, U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY-BLOUNT ISLAND (MCSF-BI) - JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.
Keywords:	ACOE - REMOVE SILL/MAINTENANCE DREDGE MARINE CORPS SLIPWAY - DUVAL CO.
CFDA #:	12.107

Agency Comments:

NE FLORIDA RPC - NORTHEAST FLORIDA REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL

No Comments Received

DUVAL - DUVAL COUNTY

DUVAL - DUVAL COUNTY

FISH and WILDLIFE COMMISSION - FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION COMMISSION

The FWC has provided a number of comments regarding the potential effects of blasting and dredging on manatees, bottlenose dolphins, birds and marine turtles. If the Preferred Alternative, which includes blasting, is utilized as a method of demolition or material removal, the FWC requests that project managers implement the enclosed Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Protection Measures for USMC-Blount Island Blasting and Dredge Project, May 2009 during general in-water work, dredging and blasting. These conditions are designed to ensure adequate protection of endangered and protected marine species. Please refer to the enclosed FWC letter and contact Ms. Terri Calleson of the FWC's Imperiled Species Management Section at (850) 922-4330 or Terri.Calleson@MyFWC.com for further information and assistance.

STATE - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE

No Comments Received

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

The DEP Northeast District Office in Jacksonville notes that maintenance dredging of the basin has been previously approved as an exempt activity. The removal of the sill will, however, require an Environmental Resource Permit from the DEP.

ST. JOHNS RIVER WMD - ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

The SJRWMD advises that the sediments proposed to be dredged should be assessed for contamination and the assessment results circulated for review prior to finalizing the EA. Priority pollutant analysis should be performed along with turbidity monitoring during destruction operations at the slip opening and during discharge of the dredged material management area decant water. Staff recommends that direct discharges from the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area into Clapboard Creek be prevented. Discharge into the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve is not advised, as the area is designated Outstanding Florida Waters and must meet the water quality antidegradation requirements in Rules 62-4.242 and 62-302.700, Florida Administrative Code. Please refer to the enclosed SJRWMD memorandum for further comments and recommendations.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

Office of Policy and Stakeholder Coordination
Mary Ann Poole
Director
(850) 410-5272
(850) 922-5679 FAX

620 South Meridian Street
Tallahassee, Florida
32399-1600
Voice: (850) 488-4676

Hearing/speech impaired:
(800) 955-8771 (T)
(800) 955-8770 (V)

MyFWC.com

May 15, 2009

RECEIVED

MAY 20 2009

DEP Office of
Intergovt'l Programs

Ms. Lauren Milligan
Florida State Clearinghouse
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 47
Tallahassee, FL 32399-3000

Re: SAI #FL200904104688C, Draft Environmental Assessment – Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of Marine Corps Slipway, St. Johns River, Duval County

Dear Ms. Milligan:

The Division of Habitat and Species Conservation, Imperiled Species Management Section, of the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) has coordinated agency review of the Draft Environmental Assessment for the Removal of the Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway, and provides the following comments and recommendations.

Project Description

The United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE) has submitted a Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA) for the removal of a concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging of the United States Marine Corps (USMC) Slipway. The USMC slipway is approximately seven miles west of the St. Johns River's junction with the Atlantic Ocean. The facility currently has five large vessel berths. The Preferred Alternative outlined by the USACOE would involve confined underwater blasting (with stemming) of the concrete sill as well as maintenance dredging from minus 38 feet to minus 47 feet Mean Low Low Water with mechanical or hydraulic dredging. The sill is constructed of concrete reinforced with rebar material. According to the DEA, the duration of each blast could range from 2 to 15 seconds. The most recent dredge material estimate is 775,000 cubic yards. All material would be deposited in the Dayson Island Dredge Material Management Area (DMMA), a 120-acre upland site northeast of Blount Island. The Dayson Island DMMA is located within the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve. It is uncertain, at this time, whether the USACOE will select mechanical or hydraulic dredging methods.

Potentially Affected Resources

Due to the likelihood of the USACOE selecting blasting and dredging (Preferred Alternative) for the proposed work, many species including manatees, bottlenose dolphins, birds, and sea turtles have the potential to be negatively affected by the proposed work. Possible direct and indirect effects include behavior alteration, change in travel patterns, harassment, injury, and death. For sea turtles, it is important to note that the DEA states that no alternative would use a hopper dredge for the proposed work.

<u>Manatees</u>

Manatee use of this area is documented by aerial survey, mortality, and satellite telemetry data. This area serves as an important migratory corridor for manatees traveling along Florida's East Coast. Manatees use this area primarily during the warmer months of the year; however, it is important to note that several manatees have been observed at the Jacksonville Electric Authority outfalls within the proposed project area during the 2006/2007 winter and also in late 2008. An average of 2.5 manatees per aerial survey flight has been observed within the general boundaries of the proposed work. Telemetry data have documented 14 tagged animals using the same radius around the proposed work. Between January 1974 and December 2008, 354 manatees have died in Duval County waters; 126 of these deaths were a result of watercraft-related injuries. Thirty-two manatees have died from watercraft-related causes within a five-mile radius of the proposed project. Of these 32, nine have occurred in the last five years, 2004-2008.

Since the Duval County Manatee Protection Plan (MPP) was approved in 1999, there have been four instances in which Duval County has experienced an unacceptable (defined by the Duval County MPP as 5 or more watercraft-related manatee deaths in a 12-month period) level of mortality. Of these high mortality years, 2008/2009 has been the highest year on record for watercraft-related deaths in Duval County. In terms of evaluation under the Duval County MPP, 12 watercraft-related deaths have occurred countywide in the last 12-month period (May 2008 through April 2009, including preliminary data), for which data is available. The FWC has had discussions with the City of Jacksonville regarding the Duval MPP and the need to address the recent high level of watercraft deaths.

<u>Birds</u>

Due to the proximity of the project to shorebird loafing and nesting areas, new fill material from dredge and fill operations may create suitable nesting habitat for ground-nesting shorebirds. A habitat assessment and biological monitor should be included in permit conditions if any dredge and fill activities will take place during nesting season (April through August). Nesting attempts should be reported to the FWC and the nesting area should be roped off. If water levels or fill material will impose on a nest, the activities should be halted until the colony fails or all chicks have fledged and the colony has left the area. Monitoring guidelines can be found in the Guidelines for the Conservation and Management of Least Tern Colonies in Florida (O'Meara and Gore 1988). These guidelines can be used for all ground nesting species.

Depending on the impact of blasting activities to adjacent upland and wetland habitats, it may be necessary to survey for all state- and federally listed species that may be nesting or burrowing in the impact footprint. Blasting events may cause disturbance to any roosting or nesting bird species; therefore, applicable set-back distances may be applied following the recommended set-back distances from boating activities for species identified (Rodgers and Smith 1995).

Issues and Recommendations

Due to the frequent use of the area by manatees during the warmer months of the year, manatees could be negatively affected by the dredging work through disturbance, harassment, and more significantly, injury or death. If the USACOE opts for the Preferred Alternative, which includes blasting, manatees could be severely injured or killed as a result of the proposed work, particularly during the warmer months of the year when manatees are more abundant in this area (Jacksonville University aerial surveys, 1994-present; FWC-FWRI, manatee death database).

In addition, we continue to recommend using the open-water formula for sea turtles plus a 500-foot safety radius in the calculation for an exclusion zone. While we recognize that the proposed blasting is in rock and will be designed for confined blasting, we have concerns with reducing a safety circle. These concerns are primarily due to the possibility of unintentional blow-out, the lack of confidence that the open water blasting formula provides sufficient safety distance for injury or harassment, and the need to be conservative because this area is particularly difficult to see marine animals due to the lack of water clarity.

Because of the size, location and complexity of this project, we have developed a separate document entitled: *Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Protection Measures for the United States Marine Corps Blount Island Slipway Blasting and Dredge Project, May 2009* to outline the conditions needed for this project to not significantly affect the conservation of wildlife. While applying most directly to conditions that should be included in the permit associated with this project, we encourage the USACOE to commit to them in the Final Environmental Assessment. The requirements in the attachment and the subsequent developed plan are designed to ensure adequate protection of endangered and protected marine species.

If you or your staff would like to coordinate further on the recommendations contained in this letter, please feel free to contact me at (850) 410-5272 or by email at maryann.poole@myfwc.com. If you have specific questions, please contact Terri Calleson with FWC's Imperiled Species Management at (850) 922-4330 or Terri.Calleson@myfwc.com for manatees, Robbin Trindell at (850) 922-4330 or Robbin.Trindell@myfwc.com for sea turtles, and Stephanie Rousso at (904) 731-3196 or Stephanie.Rousso@myfwc.com for birds.

Sincerely,

Mary Ann Poole

Mary Ann Poole, Director
Office of Policy and Stakeholder Coordination

map/tc
ENV 1-3-2
Removal of Concrete Sill and Maintenance Dredging_2112_051409
Enclosure
cc: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville
Mr. John Milio, USFWS
Mr. Jay Herrington, USFWS
Mr. Eric Summa, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Mr. Jim McAdams, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

References Cited

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission - Florida Wildlife Research Institute, Manatee Death Database (ongoing).

Jacksonville University Bi-weekly Aerial Surveys, 1994 – present (ongoing).

O'Meara, T.E., and J.A. Gore. 1988. Guidelines for Conservation and Management of Least Tern Colonies in Florida. Non-Game Wildlife Program, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission, Tallahassee.

Rodgers, J.A., and H.T. Smith. 1995. Set-back distances to protect nesting bird colonies from human disturbance in Florida. *Conservation Biology*, 9(1):89-99.

Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Protection Measures
for USMC-Blount Island Blasting and Dredge Project
May 2009

Endangered or Protected Marine Species Protection

1) Conditions for all in-water work:

a) All personnel associated with the project shall be instructed about the presence of manatees, manatee speed zones, and sea turtles in the area and the need to avoid collisions with and harming these animals. All construction personnel shall be advised that there are civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing, or killing manatees or sea turtles, which are protected under the Marine Mammal Protection Act, the Endangered Species Act, and the Florida Manatee Sanctuary Act.

b) All vessels associated with the construction project shall operate at "Idle Speed/No Wake" at all times while in the immediate area and while in water where the draft of the vessel provides less than a four-foot clearance from the bottom. All vessels will follow routes of deep water whenever possible. Mooring bumpers shall be placed on all barges, tugs, and similar large vessels wherever and whenever there is a potential for manatees to be crushed between two moored vessels. The bumpers shall provide a minimum stand-off distance of four feet.

c) If siltation or turbidity barriers are used, they shall be made of material in which manatees and sea turtles cannot become entangled, are properly secured, and are regularly monitored to avoid manatee and sea turtle entanglement or entrapment. Barriers must not impede manatee and sea turtle movement, such as blocking manatee and/or sea turtle entry to or exit from essential habitat.

d) All on-site project personnel are responsible for observing water-related activities for the presence of manatee(s) and sea turtle(s). All in-water operations, including vessels, must be shut down if a manatee(s) or sea turtle(s) comes within 50 feet of the operation. Activities will not resume until the manatee(s) and/or a sea turtle(s) has moved beyond the 50-foot radius of the project operation, or until 30 minutes elapses if the manatee or sea turtle has not reappeared within 50 feet of the operation. Animals must not be herded away or harassed into leaving.

e) Any collision with or injury to a manatee and/or a sea turtle shall be reported immediately to the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) Hotline at 1-888-404-FWCC. Collision and/or injury should also be reported to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in Jacksonville (1-904-731-3336) and the FWC Imperiled Species Management Section (1-850-922-4330).

f) Temporary signs concerning manatees shall be posted prior to and during all in-water project activities. All signs are to be removed by the permittee upon completion of the project. Awareness signs that have already been approved for this use by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) must be used. One sign measuring at least 3 feet by 4 feet and which reads Caution: Manatee Area must be posted. A second sign measuring at least 8 ½ inches by 11 inches explaining the requirements for "Idle Speed/No Wake" and the shut down of in-water operations must be posted in a location prominently visible to all personnel engaged in water-related activities.

2) Dredging-specific conditions:

a) If a clamshell dredge is used, the dredge operator shall gravity-release the clamshell bucket only at the water's surface, and only after confirmation that there are no manatees or sea turtles within the 50-foot safety distance identified in the standard manatee construction conditions.

b) If a clamshell dredge is used, no nighttime dredging shall occur from March through October, due to decreased visibility and observation capabilities and the expected increased likelihood of manatees being present within the project area.

c) A minimum of one or more people shall be designated as a manatee and sea turtle observer when in-water work is being performed. Those persons shall have a minimum of 100 hours of experience in manatee observation during dredging operations and be equipped with polarized sunglasses to aid in observation. The manatee observer must be on site during all in-water construction activities and will advise personnel to cease operation upon sighting a manatee or sea turtle within 50 feet of any in-water construction activity. Observers should be rotated in six-hour shifts.

d) Observers shall maintain a log detailing manatee and sea turtle sightings, work stoppages, and other protected species-related incidents. A report, summarizing all activities noted in the observer logs, the location and name of project, and the dates and times of work shall be submitted within 30 days following project completion, to the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's Imperiled Species Management Section at: 620 South Meridian Street, 6A, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1600, or e-mailed at fcmpmail@myfwc.com.

3) Blasting-specific conditions:

a) No blasting shall occur from March through October due to increased likelihood of manatees being present within the project area. All blasting events shall occur during daylight hours to ensure that optimal observation conditions occur.

b) A Blast and Watch Plan shall be developed and followed to protect endangered and protected marine species during blasting activities. This plan shall include information and details regarding the blasting event(s) and watch program. This plan must be submitted to the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC), the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) at least 30 days prior to the proposed date of the first blast. This plan shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

c) A planning meeting between the blasting subcontractor and the watch team shall take place at least three days prior to the first blasting event, to discuss and plan coordination of the event.

d) Within 24 hours of each blasting event, the contractor shall notify the dates and times for the events to the FWC Sea Turtle Stranding Coordinator at (904) 591-1285, and the FWC Imperiled Species Management Section at (850) 922-4330.

   i) Blast portion:
      (1) Include the type of initiation system to be employed, timing and duration of underwater blasting, the limitation to daylight shooting, and any tidal and/or seasonal restrictions.

      (2) Include expected type and weight of explosives to be used per shot for production shots and the maximum charge weight per interval of 25 milliseconds (preferred). Sequentially list every charge's total delay time in increasing time order. Include description of millisecond-delays that will be used if multiple charges are required. If multiple charges are required, time-delays should be used to reduce the overall detonation pressures to a series of smaller explosions. Delays shall be used to effectively develop the removal while lowering the maximum charge weight per delay to as low as reasonably achievable. Delays of less than a 9-millisecond interval shall not be counted as delays. All charges within any 9-millisecond interval shall be summed to resolve the maximum charge weight per delay for a given shot.

      (3) Describe the blast pattern and geometry of the individual shots for a small project or of a general blast production for a large blasting program. The expected production charge weight per delay, spacing and burden between borings, placement of explosives within borings, stemming type and minimum length of stemming placement within the structure, and the location of the initiator within the boring. After loading a charge in a hole, the hole will be back-filled (stemmed) with angular stemming material. The stemming material shall be uniform, crushed, angular stone. The stemming material shall be within the range of 1/20 to 1/8 of the borehole diameter being confined. The stemming shall not be acceptable if it contains more than 10% fines (smaller than 1/20 of the hole diameter). Stemming material shall be placed a minimum vertical length of three borehole diameters above the placed charge within sound rock or concrete. A standard procedure of logging the hole and placing the explosives shall be established to resolve and verify the proper placement of stemming material.

      (4) Describe the material to be blasted (i.e., substrata characteristics, description of concrete and reinforcement, etc.) and surrounding geology (water depth, water width, sediment thickness, rock or structure being removed, etc.). The volume and

length of all blasting agents, detonation cord, and explosives will be limited to the minimum necessary to conduct the work in a manner that is efficient, safe for workers, and protective of aquatic and marine organisms. Initiation of explosive charges should be conducted with the minimum length of detonation cord possible or should utilize alternative initiation systems. Detonation cord has its own impact radius (injury/kill zone) along the entire length of submerged detonation cord. All shock-tubes and detonation cord or electric wires will be recovered and removed after each blast.

(5) A calculation for each explosive charge placed, to determine a circular area around the detonation site with the following radius, known as the Exclusion Zone, where detonation will not occur if a marine mammal or sea turtle is known to be within this area. Include a map depiction of the circle and how it will be marked (buoys, etc.):

$$R = (560)(W^{1/3}) + 500 \text{ feet}$$

R = radius of the exclusion zone in feet.
$W^{1/3}$ = cube root of the maximum charge weight (in pounds tetryl or TNT) per delay of an individual confined shot.

ii) Watch portion:

(1) Include a list of names, experience and contact information for the observers selected for this project. The watch crew shall consist of, at a minimum: one coordinator, one aerial observer, and four land or boat-based observers.

(2) Provide a map depicting the proposed locations for the coordinator and the boat or land-based observers. These observers shall be located at predetermined positions around the blast site, and situated to provide maximum visibility of the exclusion zone, in the highest elevated positions possible.

(3) All observers shall have a minimum of 100 hours of manatee and sea turtle observation experience during dredging, blasting, or marine event projects. The aerial observer shall have a minimum of 30 aerial survey hours of experience observing sea turtles and manatees during blasting, or marine event projects. The coordinator shall have previous experience in watch programs, and shall be responsible for coordinating the watch by radio and documenting the details of the watch while in progress. While all of the observers shall be in close communication with the blasting subcontractor in order to halt the blast event if the need arises, the coordinator shall facilitate communication and coordination with the blasting subcontractor. Once surveying has begun, observers will have a 15-minute interval check-in with the coordinator via radio.

(4) Each observer shall be equipped with a two-way radio that will be dedicated exclusively to the watch. Observers will be equipped with extra radios and cell

phones as a backup communication in case of failures. If all observers do not have working radios and cannot contact the coordinator and blasting subcontractor during the pre-blast watch, the blast shall be postponed until all observers are in radio contact. Observers shall also be equipped with polarized sunglasses, binoculars, a sighting log with a map to record sightings, and an aerial photograph or drawing depicting the exclusion radius and the positions of all observers.

(5) The watch program, including a continuous aerial survey by helicopter or airplane, shall begin surveying the area at least one hour prior to the scheduled start of blasting. The perimeter of the exclusion zone shall be marked with brightly colored buoys for reference. The survey route shall include an area at least three times greater than the exclusion zone to identify the possible presence of manatees, dolphins, and marine turtles that may travel into the project area. Within a half hour of the detonation, the survey area will be reduced to encompass the areas closer to the exclusion radius. The blasting subcontractor shall provide the watch team a two-hour notice to blast; one-hour notice to blast for the aerial observers and boat/land observers; and 30-, 15-, 5- and 1-minute warnings. At the five- and one-minute-to-blast, an “all-clear” must be received from all observers in order for the countdown to continue. An "all-clear" signal must be obtained from the aerial observer and the watch coordinator before detonation can occur.

(6) All blasting events shall be weather dependent. Climatic conditions must be suitable for optimal viewing. Slack water, low tide provides optimal viewing conditions. Blasting is prohibited if wind speeds are in excess of 10 knots, during periods of fog and/or heavy rain. Detonations must occur no sooner than one hour after sunrise and no later than one hour before sunset. The watch coordinator shall determine if optimal observation conditions occur prior to initiation of the survey for each blast event.

(7) The detonation shall be halted if an animal(s) is spotted within the exclusion zone or within 300 feet of the perimeter of the exclusion zone. If a marine mammal or sea turtle within 300 feet of the perimeter of the exclusion zone is observed swimming in the direction of the blast zone and their arrival time is projected to coincide with the blast, the blasting event shall be halted. The blasting event shall be halted immediately upon request of any of the observers. If animals are sighted, the blast event shall not take place until the animal(s) moves out of the area under its own volition. Animals shall not be herded away or harassed into leaving. Specifically, the animals must not be intentionally approached by project watercraft. If the animal(s) is not sighted a second time, the event may resume 30 minutes after the last sighting.

(8) After detonation, the watch program shall continue for at least a half hour. The aerial survey crew shall continue surveillance of the surrounding areas for 30

minutes post-blast, in case there is a need of aerial tracking of an injured sea turtle and/or marine mammal.

(9) If any one of the aforementioned conditions is not met prior to or during the blasting, the watch observers shall have the authority to terminate the blasting event, until resolution can be reached. If there are any problems encountered during blasting, the problems shall be evaluated by the observers and explosives engineer, and solutions will be presented to the FWC, USFWS, and NMFS for their approval. Corrections to the blast and watch plan shall be made prior to the next blasting event.

(10) If an injured or dead marine mammal and/or sea turtle is sighted after the blasting event, the watch coordinator shall contact the FWC through their Hotline at 1-888-404-FWCC, and the NOAA Fisheries Service's Southeast Regional Hotline at 305-862-2850. The observers shall maintain contact with the injured or dead mammal or sea turtle until authorities arrive. Blasting shall be postponed until consultations are completed and determinations can be made of the cause of injury or mortality. If blasting injuries are documented, all demolition activities shall cease. A revised plan must be resubmitted to FWC, NMFS and USFWS for review and approval. Notification shall also be given to the FWC Imperiled Species Management Section at 850-922-4330, and the USFWS at the Jacksonville Ecological Services Office at 1-904-731-3336 (if the project is located in north Florida), or the Vero Beach Field Office at 772-562-3909 (if in south Florida).

(11) Within 14 days after completion of all blasting events, a report shall be submitted to the FWC, USFWS, and NMFS. The report shall provide a description of the event and the appropriate permit or other authorization numbers, and include the observer logs, a summary of the number and location of animals seen and what actions were taken when animals were seen. Any problems associated with the event and suggestions for improvements shall also be documented in the report.

Memorandum **St. Johns River Water Management District**

TO: Florida State Clearinghouse
Florida Department of Environmental Protection

FROM: Steve Fitzgibbons, AICP, Policy Analyst
Office of Communications and Governmental Affairs

DATE: May 11, 2009

SUBJECT: SAI # FL200904104688C
ACOE Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) for removal of concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging of Marine Corps Slipway, Marine Corps Support Facility-Blount Island (MCSF-BI), Duval County

---

St. Johns River Water Management District comments relative to SAI # FL200904104688C are below. Please contact Dean Campbell at 386-329-4360 or Dale Lovell at 904-448-7919 if there are any questions.

This project includes dredging of approximately 775,000 cubic yards of material to be disposed and removal of concrete sill in the Blount Island Marine Corps Slipway.

1. There are no references to the analysis of the ship basin sedimentary material for toxic contaminants contained in the document. There are no priority pollutant analysis results in Appendix D, and analysis of such pollutants is not mentioned in the sediment analysis and hazardous waste section in chapters 3 and 4. Priority pollutant analysis should be performed along with turbidity monitoring during destruction operations at both the opening of the slip and of the dredge material management area decant water.

2. Section 3.7, p.44: Sediment contamination is possible, but no sediment contaminant analytical results were provided in the Draft EA. Sediments that are planned for dredging should be assessed for contamination. The sediment contaminant results should be circulated for review prior to the Final EA.

3. Section 4.5, p. 74: Sediments that are planned for dredging should be assessed for contamination. The sediment contaminant results should be circulated for review prior to the Final EA.

4. Section 3.6, page 44: Since dredge spoil is potentially contaminated, then upland disposal of dredge material is appropriate and should be used.

5. Below are suggested revisions to Section 3.5, pg. 43:
   a. Line 4: TMDLs need to be developed for all impaired waters for which dischargers have complied with TBELs.
   b. Line 6: Suggest change "capacity to absorb it safely" to "assimilative capacity".
   c. Lines 9-10: Phrases "This portion of the" and "its" appear to be in quotes for no reason. Sentence goes on to list two broad river reaches (fresh and marine), not just one "portion"

of the river. "This portion of the River" was not listed for chlorophyll, but for low dissolved oxygen.

d. Last sentence: marine reach has only a TN limit; there is no TP limit. Recommend that the revised TMDL of EPA (2008) be cited.

6. Section 4.4.1, p 73: The removal of the sill is identified as a positive action as it improves water quality in the slip by facilitating tidal mixing with the river. However:
   a. Will not increased mixing enhance the migration of hazardous substances, that have a propensity to accumulate at slips and dockages, into the river?
   b. Because of this, would it be better to leave the sill in place as a way to capture potentially toxic materials?
   c. Has an analysis been done to determine if the sill removal is more cost effective than a regular maintenance-dredging program?

7. Discharge through the existing pipe into Clapboard Creek should be prevented. No discharge should be allowed to occur into the Nassau River-St. Johns River Marshes Aquatic Preserve. In addition, wording on page 9, (2nd paragraph, second sentence) should be changed to "... extension pipes <u>will</u> be attached ... to allow for discharge into the Blount Island Channel."

8. Suggest that the Final EA include an acronym glossary.

9. There appear to be no plans to monitor water quality during the removal process. Monitoring in close proximity to the activity may provide useful information regarding the effects of this type of activity on water quality and, should there be any adverse affects on fish or wildlife, the results may help guide remediation.

10. There seems to be a developmental trend (potential upgrades at Mayport, expansion of the commercial shipping, the BIMC facility, etc.) that is creating a desire to sustain an improved channel (St. Johns River). This deeper channel potentially affects the upstream movement of salinity and the adverse consequence portends important grass beds upstream of Jacksonville. It also could have an impact during high water events when ocean surges could increase the quantity of water allowed to enter thru the channel. This increased flow could adversely affect the salt marsh communities and area flooding.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION 4
ATLANTA FEDERAL CENTER
61 FORSYTH STREET
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30303-8960

RECEIVED
7 May 2009

May 5, 2009

Ms. Marie G. Burns, Acting Chief
Planning Division, Jacksonville District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019

SUBJ: EPA Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment for Department of the Army/Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers - Scoping Notice - Conduct Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Slipway Channel and Basin Areas at the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI) in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida SAI # FL200802053983C

Dear Ms. Burns:

Consistent with Section 102(2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has reviewed the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) of the proposed advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas, to include removal of a concrete sill, at the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility on Blount Island located in Jacksonville, FL in Duval County. This letter outlines our concerns and provides comments to consider in developing the Final Environmental Assessment under the National Environmental Policy Act.

Background

This facility provides logistical support to worldwide military operations in support of the Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) program, as well as receiving returning military equipment from war zones. The facility is located on Blount Island in the St. Johns River in Duval County, Florida. The facility has a history of rapid siltation, which has forced the cessation of logistical efforts - sometimes with little warning - and significantly impacted the mission of the U.S. Marine Corps. The U.S. Marine Corps and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) are consequently proposing to conduct advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas to ensure safe operations of all vessels, and also to remove an existing concrete sill to improve efficiency of the berthing areas. This will ultimately aid the ability to fully load the Marine Corps Prepositioning vessels in a timely manner without delays.

Two alternatives are being considered by the U.S. Marine Corps at the project site: 1) no action; and, 2) advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas, including removal of an existing 14-foot thick, 32-foot wide, and 430-foot long rebar-reinforced concrete sill. The advanced maintenance dredging alternative proposes deepening the slipway channel and basin areas to a depth of -45 feet MLLW. In addition, the concrete sill, which is located at a depth of -37 feet MLLW, will be fully removed by blasting. Material dredged from the slipway channel and basins will then be placed in a previously approved upland disposal area.

EPA's Comments

- EPA recommends that all necessary construction, dredging, demolition, and mobilizing/demobilizing activities minimize sediment pollution and turbidity in the slipway channel and basin areas through use of well-designed and implemented Best Management Practices (BMPs), and through adherence to the guidelines in the State of Florida Stormwater Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual. All grading, excavation, demolition, dredging, and disposal plans should include implementable measures to prevent erosion and sediment pollution in the project action areas, both during and after project activities are complete. A land disturbance/construction permit and a FDEP NPDES stormwater permit may be (or currently are) required for any land based activities, and these should be referenced on the plans and in the specifications. No work activities can at any time violate Florida's antidegradation policy, intended to protect waters which currently meet or exceed their applicable water quality criteria.

- EPA advises that suspended particulates and turbidity levels in the disposal areas do not exceed the State of Florida's EPA-approved water quality standards for turbidity. We understand that the Dayson Island DMMA is a 120 acre upland site, with dike crest elevation varies between 30 to 33 feet NAVD 88, and the site has an overall remaining capacity of approximately 2 million cubic yards. EPA advises that no dredged material be placed on any archeological sites, particularly in those areas related to the history of the Miccosukee Tribe.

- EPA recommends that if blasting is selected as a method of demolition for the removal of the concrete sill, detailed protective measures and watch protocols should be implemented to prevent adverse impacts to protected marine species, in particular to both the local and migratory manatee populations. EPA supports limiting the blasting activities to a specific time of year to limit potential adverse impacts to the manatees.

- EPA recommends that the Final EA include information on the proposed dredging methodology, seasonality, and duration of work.

We appreciate the opportunity to review the Draft Environmental Assessment for this project. Should you have questions, feel free to coordinate with Paul Gagliano, P.E., of my staff at 404/562-9373 or at gagliano.paul@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

Heinz J. Mueller, Chief
NEPA Program Office
Office of Policy and Management

RECEIVED

1 June 2009

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Kurt S. Browning
Secretary of State
DIVISION OF HISTORICAL RESOURCES

Mr. Eric Summa
Planning Division – Environmental Branch
Jacksonville USACE
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019

May 27, 2009

Re: DHR Project File No. 2009-01963 / Received by DHR: April 9, 2009
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers – Finding of No Significant Impact
Draft Environmental Assessment – Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of Marine Corps Slipway
U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility- Blount Island
Jacksonville, Duval County

Dear Mr. Summa:

Our office received and reviewed the above referenced project application in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation and the National Environmental Policy Acts as amended, to assess possible adverse impacts to cultural resources (any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object) listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places.

Our review of the Florida Master Site File indicates that no significant archaeological or historical resources are recorded within the project area. Furthermore, because of the location and nature of the project it is unlikely that any historic properties will be affected.

If you have any questions concerning our comments, please contact Michael Hart, Historic Sites Specialist, by phone at (850) 245-6333, or by electronic mail at mrhart@dos.state.fl.us. Your continued interest in protecting Florida's historic properties is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Frederick P. Gaske

Frederick P. Gaske, Director, and
State Historic Preservation Officer

500 S. Bronough Street • Tallahassee, FL 32399-0250 • http://www.flheritage.com

❒ Director's Office (850) 245-6300 • FAX: 245-6436
❒ Archaeological Research (850) 245-6444 • FAX: 245-6452
✓ Historic Preservation (850) 245-6333 • FAX: 245-6437

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation

National Marine Fisheries Service

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-5505
(727) 824-5312; FAX 824-5309
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov

JUL 22 2009 F/SER3:AH

Mr. Eric P. Summa
Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers
Department of the Army
PO Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019

Re: Blount Island Concrete Sill Removal and Advance Maintenance Dredging

Dear Mr. Summa:

This responds to your March 17, 2009, letter requesting National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) concurrence with your determinations pursuant to section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) for the removal of a concrete sill/cemented rock by blasting and advanced maintenance dredging at the United States Marine Corps Support Facility – Blount Island (Blount Island). In the Environmental Assessment (EA), the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (COE) determined the proposed action may affect but is not likely to adversely affect three species of sea turtle (loggerhead, green, and Kemp's ridley), smalltooth sawfish, and shortnose sturgeon. All requests for additional information regarding these determinations and other project specifics were received from the COE, via extensive e-mail coordination with NMFS, between April 20, 2009, and May 19, 2009. NMFS' determinations regarding the effects of the proposed action are based on the description of the action in this informal consultation. You are reminded that if the proposed action changes, or if any new species are listed or critical habitat designated before all work is completed, the findings of the present consultation may be negated and reinitiation of consultation with NMFS may be required.

The project is located in a pre-existing military boat basin at Blount Island, latitude 30.3883°N, longitude 81.5137°W, in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, on the St. Johns River, 10 nautical miles west of the St. Johns River outlet. There are no mangroves, seagrasses, or corals in the basin. The COE proposes to use blasting to fracture ("pre-treat") an existing concrete sill and cemented rock in the slipway, then completely remove the pre-treated sill and cemented rock by dredging, and dredge the entire slipway from its current depth of -37 ft mean low low water (MLLW) to -47 ft MLLW.

The COE proposes to blast an existing 14- by 32- by 430-ft concrete sill and 875,000 square ft of cemented rock in the slipway using confined underwater blasting with stemming. These areas require blasting because they are too dense to dredge. Stemming is the process of filling each borehole with crushed rock after the explosive charge has been placed. Stemming reduces the strength of the outward pressure wave produced by blasts. Crushed rock with an average diameter of 0.05 times the diameter of the borehole will be used for stemming material and will be packed behind the charge after it has been placed inside the borehole. The blasting specialist for the project will determine the actual thickness of the stemming using conventional blasting stemming calculations. Each borehole will be drilled 5 to 10 ft into the sill or cemented rock depending on substrate density, and holes will be at least 8 ft apart. For a similar project in

Miami Harbor, stemming was a minimum of two feet thick of clean, angular to subangular, hard stone chips, without fines, having an approximate diameter of 1/2 inch to 3/8 inch. Stemming requirements for this project are expected to be similar. The size of each charge will be determined during an on-site test blast program. Each charge will be limited to the lowest poundage that can adequately fracture the rock. The Miami Harbor project used 376-lb explosive charges; the maximum weight of each charge at Blount Island is anticipated to be less than 376 lbs because the material to be removed is less dense. The total weight of the charge required will be divided into multiple smaller charges set in an array. The smaller charges will be detonated in rapid succession with a delay of 8 milliseconds. This increases blast efficiency and reduces the total charge weight required. Each blast will last no longer than five seconds and may even be as short as two seconds. Blasting will only occur from two hours after sunrise to one hour before sunset, with no more than two blasts daily. To satisfy conditions established during a section 7 consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, blasting will occur from November 1 – March 31 to protect manatees. The project is expected to begin between November 2009 and January 2011 and anticipated to take nine months to complete.

The test blast program will be conducted immediately before full-scale blasting begins to determine the smallest effective charge size. The same conservation protocols used for full-scale blasting will be used for the test blast program. The test blast program begins with a range of small individual charges and progresses up to the maximum charge size necessary to effectively pre-treat the substrate. The final test event simulates the conditions anticipated during full-scale blasts including charge size, overlying water depth, charge configuration, charge separation, initiation methods, and loading conditions. Once the test blast program is completed, a regression analysis will be used to develop a complete blast plan for the entire project. The test blast program is considered part of the action.

To prevent adverse effects from blasting, a watch plan will be implemented. The plan will establish safety zones and require observers. It will use 6 observers including at least 1 aerial observer, 2 boat-based observers, and 2 observers stationed on the barge used to drill boreholes. The sixth observer will be placed in the optimal observation location (boat, barge, or aircraft) on a day-by-day basis depending on the location of the blast and the placement of dredging equipment. Observers will have the authority to halt the event if a protected species is observed inside a restricted area. Monitoring will begin at least 1 hour prior to each blast and continue for one-half hour after each blast.

Three safety zones will be established for each blast, each with an increasingly larger radius. Each zone is a concentric circle whose radius is drawn from the center of the blast array. The "danger zone"[1] is the innermost zone, located closest to the blast; the "safety zone"[2] is the middle zone. If an animal is inside one of these zones at the time of detonation, adverse affects ranging from death to harassment are possible. The outermost zone is the "watch zone"[3]; monitoring will occur from this zone. Buoys will demarcate zones where adverse affects are possible. The following calculations will be used to determine the size of each zone:

1) Danger Zone: the Danger Zone (ft) = $260 \times (W)^{1/3}$, where W = weight of explosives in pounds per charge (equivalent weight of TNT).

[1] Outside the Danger Zone, mortality from an open-water explosion is unlikely.
[2] Outside the Safety Zone, injury from an open-water explosion is unlikely.
[3] No adverse effects are anticipated inside the Watch zone. This zone is at a safe distance to observe the Danger and Safety Zones to ensure no blasting is conducted if ESA-listed species are sighted in these zones.

2) The Safety Zone: two times the radius of the Danger Zone.

3) The Watch Zone: three times the radius of the Danger Zone.

These zones are considered conservative because they are based on unconfined blasts in open water. Open-water detonations produce both higher amplitude and higher frequency shock waves than contained detonations; thus, stemming charges results in reduced pressures and lower aquatic organism mortality than the same explosive charge weight detonated in open water.[4,5] These same calculations were approved by NMFS for use during the Miami Harbor Project; no protected species are believed to have been adversely affected during that project.[6]

After blasting, the entire slipway will be dredged from its current depth of -37 ft MLLW to -47 ft MLLW. The project scale and location limits potential dredge equipment to hydraulic or mechanical dredges (i.e., clamshell or cutter-head dredge). Either type will be barge mounted. Approximately 2.4 million square feet equal to approximately 775,000 cubic yards of rock, sand, and silt/clay bottom (including the blasted concrete sill and cemented rock) will be removed. All dredged materials will be disposed of at an existing upland disposal site, Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area. NMFS' Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions dated March 23, 2006, will be followed during all conventional dredging activities.

Shortnose sturgeon occur so rarely in the St. John's river, that we believe any adverse affects from the proposed action are extremely unlikely to occur and discountable. Since the 1980s, over 25,000 hours of net sampling effort has been conducted in the St. John's River. During that period only one shortnose sturgeon was caught, near Palataka Florida, 69 miles south of the action area. To date, all captures of shortnose sturgeon in the St. John's river to date were recorded far upstream in an area heavily influenced by artesian springs with high mineral content.[7]

The occurrence of smalltooth sawfish in the action area is also so unlikely that we believe any adverse affects from the proposed action will be discountable. Due to range contraction, the vast majority of smalltooth sawfish encounters are off south Florida. The last known observation of a smalltooth sawfish in the St. John's river was at its mouth in 1896.[8]

Three species of sea turtles (loggerhead, green, and Kemp's ridley), may be found in the action area and may be affected by the project. NMFS has identified the following potential effects and concluded that sea turtles are not likely to be adversely affected by the proposed action. Effects on sea turtles include risk of injury during blasting. Due to the species' mobility, implementation of NMFS' Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions, and the proposed watch plan, the probability of these species occurring or occurring undetected in a zone where adverse affects may occur is so low that the risk will be discountable. Effects on these species also include the risk of crushing injury from dredge equipment during dredging activities. The 2009

---

[4] Hempen, G.L., T.M. Keevin, and T.L. Jordan. 2007. Underwater Blast Pressures from a Confined Rock Removal During the Miami Harbor Deepening Project. International Society of Explosives Engineers, 2007G Volume 1, 12 pp.

[5] Nedwell, J.R. and T.S. Thandavamoorthy. 1992. The waterborne pressure wave from shallow underwater blasting: An experimental investigation. Applied Acoustics 37:1.

[6] Jordan, T.L., K.R. Hollingshead, and M.J. Barkaszi. 2007. Port of Miami Project - Protecting Marine Species During Underwater Blasting. International Society of Explosives Engineers 2007G, Volume 1, 10 pp.

[7] S. Bolden, NMFS, pers. comm. 2009

[8] National Sawfish Encounter Database, Florida Museum of Natural History, May 2009.

"Recovery Plan for the Northwest Atlantic Population of the Loggerhead Sea Turtle" validates NMFS' conclusions in the 2003 Gulf of Mexico Regional Biological Opinion on hopper dredging, that hydraulic- and mechanical-type dredges are not likely to adversely affect sea turtles. The implementation of NMFS' Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions further reduces likelihood of injury from dredging and NMFS considers this effect discountable. Sea turtles may be affected by being temporarily unable to use the site due to potential avoidance of dredge activities and related noise, but these effects will be insignificant. Disturbance from dredge activities and related noise will be intermittent and only occur during the day.

This concludes your consultation responsibilities under the ESA for species under NMFS' purview. Consultation must be reinitiated if a take occurs or new information reveals effects of the action not previously considered, or the identified action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not previously considered, or if a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the identified action.

We have enclosed additional information on other statutory requirements that may apply to this action, and on NMFS' Public Consultation Tracking System to allow you to track the status of ESA consultations. If you have any questions, please contact Mr. Andy Herndon at (727) 824-5312 or by e-mail at Andrew.Herndon@noaa.gov. Thank you for your continued cooperation in the conservation of listed species.

Sincerely,

James E. Weaver

for Roy E. Crabtree, Ph.D.
Regional Administrator

Enclosure

File: 1514-22.f.1.FL
Ref: I/SER/2009/01238

\\sls4\PR\prdata\SECTION7\INFORMAL\Defense\Army\COE\COE-JAX\2009\Dredge-nourish\01238 Blount Island Blast_Drege (GC).doc

PCTS Access and Additional Considerations for ESA Section 7 Consultations (Revised 7-15-2009)

Public Consultation Tracking System (PCTS) Guidance: PCTS is an online query system at **https://pcts.nmfs.noaa.gov/** that allows federal agencies and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (COE) permit applicants and their consultants to ascertain the status of NMFS' Endangered Species Act (ESA) and Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) consultations, conducted pursuant to ESA section 7, and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act's (MSA) sections 305(b)2 and 305(b)(4), respectively. Federal agencies are required to enter an agency-specific username and password to query the Federal Agency Site. The COE "Permit Site" (no password needed) allows COE permit applicants and consultants to check on the current status of Clean Water Act section 404 permit actions for which NMFS has conducted, or is in the process of conducting, an ESA or EFH consultation with the COE.

For COE-permitted projects, click on "Enter Corps Permit Site." From the "Choose Agency Subdivision (Required)" list, pick the appropriate COE district. At "Enter Agency Permit Number" type in the COE district identifier, hyphen, year, hyphen, number. The COE is in the processing of converting its permit application database to PCTS-compatible "ORM." An example permit number is: SAJ-2005-000001234-IPS-1. For the Jacksonville District, which has already converted to ORM, permit application numbers should be entered as SAJ (hyphen), followed by 4-digit year (hyphen), followed by permit application numeric identifier with no preceding zeros. For example: SAJ-2005-123; SAJ-2005-1234; SAJ-2005-12345.

For inquiries regarding applications processed by COE districts that have not yet made the conversion to ORM (e.g., Mobile District), enter the 9-digit numeric identifier, or convert the existing COE-assigned application number to 9 numeric digits by deleting all letters, hyphens, and commas; converting the year to 4-digit format (e.g., -04 to 2004); and adding additional zeros in front of the numeric identifier to make a total of 9 numeric digits. For example: AL05-982-F converts to 200500982; MS05-04401-A converts to 200504401. PCTS questions should be directed to Eric Hawk at Eric.Hawk@noaa.gov. Requests for username and password should be directed to PCTS.Usersupport@noaa.gov.

EFH Recommendations: In addition to its protected species/critical habitat consultation requirements with NMFS' Protected Resources Division pursuant to section 7 of the ESA, prior to proceeding with the proposed action the action agency must also consult with NMFS' Habitat Conservation Division (HCD) pursuant to the MSA requirements for EFH consultation (16 U.S.C. 1855 (b)(2) and 50 CFR 600.905-.930, subpart K). The action agency should also ensure that the applicant understands the ESA and EFH processes; that ESA and EFH consultations are separate, distinct, and guided by different statutes, goals, and time lines for responding to the action agency; and that the action agency will (and the applicant may) receive separate consultation correspondence on NMFS letterhead from HCD regarding their concerns and/or finalizing EFH consultation.

Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA) Recommendations: The ESA section 7 process does not authorize incidental takes of listed or non-listed marine mammals. If such takes may occur an incidental take authorization under MMPA section 101 (a)(5) is necessary. Please contact NMFS' Permits, Conservation, and Education Division at (301) 713-2322 for more information regarding MMPA permitting procedures.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

MAR 1 7 2004

Mr. David Bernhart
NOAA Fisheries Service
Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
Saint Petersburg, Florida 33701

Dear Mr. Bernhart:

Pursuant to Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act, please find enclosed the Biological Assessment (BA) for the Blount Island removal of concrete sill and advanced maintenance dredging of the Marine Corps slipway, addressing the concerns of the threatened and endangered species under the purview of the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS). Listed species which may occur in the vicinity of the proposed work and are under the jurisdiction of the NMFS are: loggerhead sea turtle (*Caretta caretta*, T), green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*, E), hawksbill sea turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata*, E), shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*). Based on the enclosed BA, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has determined that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the species identified in the BA. Since the proposed action does not include offshore operation and is located 7 miles inland of the mouth of the St. Johns River, there are no expected impacts to the North Atlantic Right whale *(Eubalaena glacialis)*. The Corps requests your written concurrence on this determination.

If you have any questions or need further information, please contact Ms. Terri Jordan at 904-232-1701 or by email: Terri.L.Jordan@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Summa
Chief, Environmental Brach

Enclosure

Biological Assessment to
The National Marine Fisheries Service for
Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging
Of the Marine Corps Slipway
US Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

Description of the Proposed Action – Under the "Interagency and International Services" Program, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has been contracted by the United States Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island (MCSF-BI) to prepare an environmental assessment and obtain the necessary permits to design and build the MCSF-BI proposed deepening of their slipway at Blount Island.

MCSF-BI has requested a permit to remove the concrete sill currently hampering their ability to fully load resupply vessels to their maximum available draft. Additionally, the permit request includes advance maintenance dredging of the slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW; this would ensure that operations can be maintained in preparation of the anticipated redeployment of equipment from the Persian Gulf theatre of operations. The advance maintenance dredging may or may not require blasting to remove rock from the slip if it is detected during future geotechnical investigations. The location of the site is in an area prone to extensive silting. Historically, the slip has shallowed quickly, resulting in annual "emergency" maintenance dredging. This shoaling has had, and continues to have an adverse effect on the MCSF-BI mission

Action Area
The project is located in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, at the MCSF-BI located on Blount Island along the St. Johns River (Figures 1 and 2). Blount Island was created as a byproduct of USACE post-World War II dredging operations in the St. Johns River. The dredging operations created a new straight line channel (Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff) designed for larger merchant vessels; the dredged material from the operations was deposited on four marsh islands that together formed Blount Island. The MCSF-BI slipway is ten nautical miles west of the St. Johns River outlet, and houses five large vessel berths. The newly deepened slip will continue to be located on the southeast side of Blount Island along the Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff.

Figure 1: St. Johns River Overview photo

Figure 2: MSCF-BI facility overview

Protected Species Included in this Assessment

Of the listed and protected species under NMFS jurisdiction occurring in the action area, the Corps believes that the green turtle (*Chelonia mydas*), loggerhead turtle (*Caretta caretta*), Kemp's ridley turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*), and shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*), may be affected by the implementation of the proposed action.

The endangered Florida manatee (*Trichecus manatus*) also occurs with the action area and the Corps has initiated consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service concerning the effects of the proposed action on these species.

The endangered North Atlantic Right whale *(Eubalaena glacialis)* is discussed in the Environmental Assessment (Section 3.2.2 and 4.1.2) and determined by the USACE that the proposed action will have no effect on this species. The proposed action does not include offshore operations and is located 7 miles inland of the mouth of the St. Johns River, outside the known habitat boundaries of the Right whale.

Species and Suitable Habitat Descriptions

Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*)

Federal listing of the green sea turtle occurred on July 28, 1978, with all populations listed as threatened except for the Florida and Pacific coast of Mexico breeding populations, which are endangered. The nesting range of the green sea turtles in the southeastern United States includes sandy beaches of mainland shores, barrier islands, coral islands, and volcanic islands between Texas and North Carolina, the U.S. Virgin Islands (USVI) and Puerto Rico (NMFS and USFWS, 1991b). Principal U.S. nesting areas for green sea turtles are in eastern Florida, predominantly Brevard through Broward counties (Ehrhart and Witherington, 1992). Green sea turtle nesting also occurs regularly on St. Croix, USVI, and on Vieques, Culebra, Mona, and the main island of Puerto Rico (Mackay and Rebholz, 1996).

Life History and Distribution

The estimated age at sexual maturity for green sea turtles is between 20-50 years (Balazs, 1982; Frazer and Ehrhart, 1985). Green sea turtle mating occurs in the waters off the nesting beaches. Each female deposits 1-7 clutches (usually 2-3) during the breeding season at 12-14 day intervals. Mean clutch size is highly variable among populations, but averages 110-115 eggs/nest. Females usually have 2-4 or more years between breeding seasons, whereas males may mate every year (Balazs, 1983). After hatching, green sea turtles go through a post-hatchling pelagic stage where they are associated with drift lines of algae and other debris. At approximately 20 to 25 cm carapace length, juveniles leave pelagic habitats and enter benthic foraging areas (Bjorndal, 1997).

Green sea turtles are primarily herbivorous, feeding on algae and sea grasses, but also occasionally consume jellyfish and sponges. The post-hatchling, pelagic-stage individuals are assumed to be omnivorous, but little data are available.

Green sea turtle foraging areas in the southeastern United States include any coastal shallow waters having macroalgae or sea grasses. This includes areas near mainland coastlines, islands, reefs, or shelves, and any open-ocean surface waters, especially where advection from wind and currents concentrates pelagic organisms (Hirth, 1997; NMFS and USFWS, 1991b). Principal benthic foraging areas in the southeastern United States include Aransas Bay, Matagorda Bay, Laguna Madre, and the Gulf inlets of Texas (Doughty, 1984; Hildebrand, 1982; Shaver, 1994), the Gulf of Mexico off Florida from Yankeetown to Tarpon Springs (Caldwell and Carr, 1957; Carr, 1984), Florida Bay and the Florida Keys (Schroeder and Foley, 1995), the Indian River Lagoon System, Florida (Ehrhart, 1983), and the Atlantic Ocean off Florida from Brevard through Broward counties (Wershoven and Wershoven, 1992; Guseman and Ehrhart, 1992). Adults of both sexes are presumed to migrate between nesting and foraging habitats along corridors adjacent to coastlines and reefs.

Population Dynamics and Status

The vast majority of green sea turtle nesting within the southeastern United States occurs in Florida (Meylan *et al.* 1995; Johnson and Ehrhart 1994). Green sea turtle nesting in Florida has been increasing since 1989 (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute Index Nesting Beach Survey Database). Current nesting levels in Florida are reduced compared to historical levels, reported by Dodd (1981). However, total nest counts and trends at index beach sites during the past 17 years suggest the numbers of green sea turtles that nest within the southeastern United States are increasing.

Although nesting activity is obviously important in determining population distributions, the remaining portion of the green turtle's life is spent on the foraging and developmental grounds. Some of the principal feeding pastures in the western Atlantic Ocean include the upper west coast of Florida and the northwestern coast of the Yucatán Peninsula. Additional important foraging areas in the western Atlantic include the Mosquito and Indian River Lagoon systems and nearshore wormrock reefs between Sebastian and Ft. Pierce Inlets in Florida, Florida Bay, the Culebra archipelago and other Puerto Rico coastal waters, the south coast of Cuba, the Mosquito Coast of Nicaragua, the Caribbean Coast of Panama, and scattered areas along Colombia and Brazil (Hirth, 1997). The summer developmental habitat for green turtles also encompasses estuarine and coastal waters from North Carolina to as far north as Long Island Sound (Musick and Limpus, 1997).

There are no reliable estimates of the number of immature green sea turtles that inhabit coastal areas (where they come to forage) of the southeastern United States. However, information on incidental captures of immature green sea turtles at the St. Lucie Power Plant (they have averaged 215 green sea turtle captures per year since 1977) in St. Lucie County, Florida (on the Atlantic coast of Florida) show that the annual number of immature green sea turtles captured has increased significantly in the past 26 years

(FPL, 2002).

It is likely that immature green sea turtles foraging in the southeastern United States come from multiple genetic stocks; therefore, the status of immature green sea turtles in the southeastern United States might also be assessed from trends at all of the main regional nesting beaches, principally Florida, Yucatán, and Tortuguero. Trends at Florida beaches were previously discussed. Trends in nesting at Yucatán beaches cannot be assessed because of a lack of consistent beach surveys over time. Trends at Tortuguero (ca. 20,000-50,000 nests/year) showed a significant increase in nesting during the period 1971-1996 (Bjorndal *et al.* 1999), and more recent information continues to show increasing nest counts (Troëng and Rankin, 2004). Therefore, it seems reasonable that there is an increase in immature green sea turtles inhabiting coastal areas of the southeastern United States; however, the magnitude of this increase is unknown.

Green Sea Turtles in the Action Area

Although green sea turtles are known to nest in substantial numbers in the southeast U.S., in Florida they typically nest along the beaches from Brevard County south to Broward County, south of the action area (Navy, 2002). However, they do nest in very low numbers along the beaches of Duval County. From 1990 through 2006, only 11 nests were recorded in Duval County (Table 1) (FWRI 2007f). South of North Carolina, green sea turtles are expected to occur year-round in waters between the shoreline and the 50-m isobath. The preferred habitats of this species are seagrass beds and worm-rock reefs, which are located primarily in shallow water environments along the Atlantic coast. Two green sea turtle takes occurred during emergency hopper dredging operations downstream from MSCF-BI at NAVSTA Mayport in 2002, and a total of eight takes were recorded during hopper dredging operations at Kings Bay, Georgia north of the action area from 1980 through 2007 (USACE, 2008c).

Table 1. Sea Turtle Nesting Data for Duval County, Florida (1990-2006)

[redacted]	*Species*	
Year	*Loggerhead*	*Green*
1990	43	0
1991	40	0
1992	29	0
1993	30	0
1994	78	0
1995	54	0
1996	69	0
1997	63	0
1998	72	2
1999	119	0
2000	80	1
2001	87	0

2002	55	0
2003	88	0
2004	41	1
2005	67	3
2006	103	4
[redacted]	**1,118**	**11**

Threats
The principal cause of past declines and extirpations of green sea turtle assemblages has been the over-exploitation of green sea turtles for food and other products. Although intentional take of green sea turtles and their eggs is not extensive within the southeastern United States, green sea turtles that nest and forage in the region may spend large portions of their life history outside the region and outside U.S. jurisdiction, where exploitation is still a threat. However, there are still significant and ongoing threats to green sea turtles from human-related causes in the United States. These threats include beach armoring, erosion control, artificial lighting, beach disturbance (e.g., driving on the beach), pollution, foraging habitat loss as a result of direct destruction by dredging, siltation, boat damage, other human activities, and interactions with fishing gear. Sea sampling coverage in the pelagic driftnet, pelagic longline, southeast shrimp trawl, and summer flounder bottom trawl fisheries has recorded takes of green turtles. There is also the increasing threat from green sea turtle fibropapillomatosis disease. Presently, this disease is cosmopolitan and has been found to affect large numbers of animals in some areas, including Hawaii and Florida (Herbst, 1994; Jacobson, 1990; Jacobson *et al*., 1991).

Summary of Status for Atlantic Green Sea Turtles
Green turtles range in the western Atlantic from Massachusetts to Argentina, including the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean, but are considered rare in benthic areas north of Cape Hatteras (Wynne and Schwartz, 1999). Green turtles face many of the same natural and anthropogenic threats as for loggerhead sea turtles described above. In addition, green turtles are also susceptible to fibropapillomatosis, which can result in death. In the continental United States, green turtle nesting occurs on the Atlantic coast of Florida (Ehrhart, 1979). Recent population estimates for the western Atlantic area are not available. Between 1989 and 2006, the annual number of green turtle nests at core index beaches ranged from 267 to 7,158 (Florida Marine Research Institute Statewide Nesting Database). While the pattern of green turtle nesting shows biennial peaks in abundance, there is a generally positive trend since establishment of index beaches in Florida in 1989.

Critical Habitat
On 2 September 1998, the NMFS published the final rule for critical habitat designation for the green sea turtle and hawksbill sea turtle (Federal Register / Vol. 63, No. 170 / Wednesday, September 2, 1998) (http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/fr/fr63-46693.pdf) .

The geographic limits of critical habitat, designated by the NMFS as habitat necessary for the continued survival and recovery of green turtles in the region, includes the waters surrounding Culebra, Mona, and Monito Islands, Puerto Rico extending seaward 3 nm (5.6 km) from the mean high water line of Culebra Island, Puerto Rico. The proposed action does not encompass critical habitat.

Loggerhead Turtle (*Caretta caretta*)
The loggerhead sea turtle was listed as a threatened species throughout its global range on July 28, 1978. It was listed because of direct take, incidental capture in various fisheries, and the alteration and destruction of its habitat. Loggerhead sea turtles inhabit the continental shelves and estuarine environments along the margins of the Atlantic, Pacific, and Indian Oceans. In the Atlantic, developmental habitat for small juveniles is the pelagic waters of the North Atlantic and the Mediterranean Sea (NMFS and USFWS, 1991a). Within the continental United States, loggerhead sea turtles nest from Texas to New Jersey. Major nesting areas include coastal islands of Georgia, South Carolina, and North Carolina, and the Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico coasts of Florida, with the bulk of the nesting occurring on the Atlantic coast of Florida.

On 16 November 2007, the NMFS received a petition from Ocean and the Center for Biological Diversity requesting that loggerhead turtles in the western North Atlantic Ocean be reclassified as a Distinct Population Segment (DPS) with endangered status and that critical habitat be designated. On 05 March 2008, the NMFS position finding was published in the Federal Register indicating that a re-classification of the loggerhead in the western North Atlantic Ocean as a DPS and listing of the DPS as endangered may be warranted (Federal Register/Vol. 73, No. 44/Wednesday, March 5, 2008/Proposed Rules). An affirmative 90-day finding requires that the NMFS commence a status review on the loggerhead turtle. Upon completion of this review, the NMFS will make a finding on whether reclassification of the loggerhead in the western North Atlantic Ocean as endangered is warranted, warranted but precluded by higher priority listing actions, or not warranted.

Atlantic Ocean
In the western Atlantic, most loggerhead sea turtles nest from North Carolina to Florida and along the Gulf coast of Florida. There are at least five western Atlantic subpopulations, divided geographically as follows: (1) A northern nesting subpopulation, occurring from North Carolina to northeast Florida at about 29ºN; (2) a south Florida nesting subpopulation, occurring from 29ºN on the east coast to Sarasota on the west coast; (3) a Florida Panhandle nesting subpopulation, occurring at Eglin Air Force Base and the beaches near Panama City, Florida; (4) a Yucatán nesting subpopulation, occurring on the eastern Yucatán Peninsula, Mexico (Márquez, 1990; TEWG, 2000); and (5) a Dry Tortugas nesting subpopulation, occurring in the islands of the Dry Tortugas, near Key West, Florida (NMFS 2001a). Additionally, there is evidence of at least several other genetically distinct stocks, including a Cay Sal Bank, Western Bahamas stock; a Quintana Roo, Mexico stock, including all loggerhead

rookeries on Mexico's Yucatan Peninsula; a Brazilian stock; and a Cape Verde stock (SWOT Report, Volume II, The State of the World's Sea Turtles, 2007). The fidelity of nesting females to their nesting beach is the reason these subpopulations can be differentiated from one another. Fidelity for nesting beaches makes recolonization of nesting beaches with sea turtles from other subpopulations unlikely.

Life History and Distribution

Past literature gave an estimated age at maturity of 21-35 years (Frazer and Ehrhart, 1985; Frazer *et al*., 1994), with the benthic immature stage lasting at least 10-25 years. NMFS estimates ages of maturity ranging from 20-38 years with the benthic immature stage lasting from 14-32 years based on data from tag returns, strandings, and nesting surveys (NMFS 2001a).

Mating takes place in late March through early June, and eggs are laid throughout the summer, with a mean clutch size of 100-126 eggs in the southeastern United States. Individual females nest multiple times during a nesting season, with a mean of 4.1 nests/individual (Murphy and Hopkins, 1984). Nesting migrations for an individual female loggerhead are usually on an interval of 2-3 years, but can vary from 1-7 years (Dodd, 1988). Generally, loggerhead sea turtles originating from the western Atlantic nesting aggregations are believed to lead a pelagic existence in the North Atlantic Gyre for as long as 7-12 years or more. Stranding records indicate that when pelagic immature loggerheads reach 40-60 cm straight-line carapace length they begin to live in coastal inshore and nearshore waters of the continental shelf throughout the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico, although some loggerheads may move back and forth between the pelagic and benthic environment (Witzell, 2002). Benthic immature loggerheads (sea turtles that have come back to inshore and nearshore waters), the life stage following the pelagic immature stage, have been found from Cape Cod, Massachusetts, to southern Texas, and occasionally strand on beaches in Northeastern Mexico.

Tagging studies have shown loggerheads that have entered the benthic environment undertake routine migrations along the coast that are limited by seasonal water temperatures. Loggerhead sea turtles occur year round in offshore waters off North Carolina where water temperature is influenced by the Gulf Stream. As coastal water temperatures warm in the spring, loggerheads begin to immigrate to North Carolina inshore waters (e.g., Pamlico and Core Sounds) and also move up the coast (Epperly *et al*., 1995a; Epperly *et al.,* 1995b; Epperly *et al*., 1995c), occurring in Virginia foraging areas as early as April and on the most northern foraging grounds in the Gulf of Maine in June. The trend is reversed in the fall as water temperatures cool. The large majority leave the Gulf of Maine by mid-September but some may remain in mid-Atlantic and Northeast areas until late fall. By December loggerheads have emigrated from inshore North Carolina waters and coastal waters to the north to waters offshore North Carolina, particularly off Cape Hatteras, and waters further south where the influence of the Gulf Stream provides temperatures favorable to sea turtles (≥ 11ºC) (Epperly *et al*., 1995a;

Epperly *et al*., 1995b; Epperly *et al.,* 1995c). Loggerhead sea turtles are year-round residents of central and south Florida.

Pelagic and benthic juveniles are omnivorous and forage on crabs, mollusks, jellyfish, and vegetation at or near the surface (Dodd, 1988). Sub-adult and adult loggerheads are primarily coastal dwelling and typically prey on benthic invertebrates such as mollusks and decapod crustaceans in hard bottom habitats.

Population Dynamics and Status

A number of stock assessments (TEWG, 1998; TEWG, 2000; NMFS 2001a; Heppell *et al*. 2003) have examined the stock status of loggerheads in the waters of the United States, but have been unable to develop any reliable estimates of absolute population size. Based on nesting data of the five western Atlantic subpopulations, the south Florida-nesting and the northern-nesting subpopulations are the most abundant (TEWG 2000; NMFS 2001a). Between 1989 and 1998, the total number of nests laid along the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf coasts ranged from 53,014 to 92,182 annually with a mean of 73,751 (TEWG 2000). On average, 90.7 percent of these nests were of the south Florida subpopulation and 8.5 percent were from the northern subpopulation (TEWG 2000). The TEWG (2000) assessment of the status of these two better-studied populations concluded that the south Florida subpopulation was increasing at that time, while no trend was evident (may be stable but possibly declining) for the northern subpopulation. A more recent analysis of nesting data from 1989-2005 by the Florida Wildlife Research Institute indicates there is a declining trend in nesting at beaches utilized by the south Florida nesting subpopulation (McRae letter to NMFS, October 25, 2006). Nesting data obtained for the 2006 nesting season are also consistent with the decline in loggerhead nests (Meylan pers. comm. 2006). It is unclear at this time whether the nesting decline reflects a decline in population, or is indicative of a failure to nest by the reproductively mature females as a result of other factors (resource depletion, nesting beach problems, oceanographic conditions, etc.).

For the northern subpopulations, recent estimates of loggerhead nesting trends in Georgia from standardized daily beach surveys showed significant declines ranging from 1.5 to 1.9 percent annually (Mark Dodd, Georgia Department of Natural Resources, pers. comm., 2006). Nest totals from aerial surveys conducted by the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources showed a 3.3 percent annual decline in nesting since 1980. Another consideration that may add to the importance and vulnerability of the northern subpopulation is the sex ratios of this subpopulation. NMFS scientists have estimated that the northern subpopulation produces 65 percent males (NMFS 2001a). However, new research conducted over a limited time frame has found opposing sex ratios (Wyneken *et al*. 2004) so further information is needed to clarify the issue. Since nesting female loggerhead sea turtles exhibit nest fidelity, the continued existence of the northern subpopulation is related to the number of female hatchlings that are produced. Producing fewer females will limit the number of subsequent offspring produced by the subpopulation.

The remaining three subpopulations – Dry Tortugas, Florida Panhandle, and Yucatán – are much smaller, but also relevant to the continued existence of the species. Nesting surveys for the Dry Tortugas subpopulation are conducted as part of Florida's statewide survey program. Survey effort has been relatively stable during the 9-year period from 1995-2003 (although the 2002 year was missed). Nest counts ranged from 168-270 but with no detectable trend during this period (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute, Statewide Nesting Beach Survey Data). Nest counts for the Florida Panhandle subpopulation are focused on index beaches rather than all beaches where nesting occurs. Currently, there is not enough information to detect a trend for the subpopulation (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute, Index Nesting Beach Survey Database). Similarly, nesting survey effort has been inconsistent among the Yucatán nesting beaches and no trend can be determined for this subpopulation. However, there is some optimistic news. Zurita *et al.* (2003) found a statistically significant increase in the number of nests on seven of the beaches on Quintana Roo, Mexico, from 1987-2001 where survey effort was consistent during the period.

Loggerhead Sea Turtle within the Action Area

Approximately 90% of all loggerhead nesting in the continental U.S. takes place in Florida. At the conclusion of the 2007 nesting season, it was determined that loggerhead nesting had dropped by 50% since 1998 (FWRI, 2007d). However, loggerhead nesting on Duval County beaches has not shown a decline but has increased from 72 nests in 1998 to 103 nests in 2006, with a high of 119 nests in 1999 and a low of 41 nests in 2004 (Table 1) (FWRI, 2007e).

Loggerheads have nested and continue to nest on Duval county beaches. Although there is an overall decline in nesting of loggerheads in Florida, nesting in Duval County has increased.

The beaches east of the action area are suitable habitat for loggerhead nesting, and the nearshore areas are sufficient for pelagic juvenile habitat and adult feeding activities. Loggerheads are the most commonly sighted sea turtles off the Atlantic coast of north Florida and are expected to occur throughout the year (Navy, 2002). One loggerhead take was recorded during maintenance dredging operations at NAVSTA Mayport in 2002 and one in 2006. In addition, 70 loggerheads were taken during dredging operations from 1986-2007 in the entrance channel to King's Bay, Georgia to the north of the action area (USACE, 2008a).

Threats

The diversity of a sea turtle's life history leaves them susceptible to many natural and human impacts, including impacts while they are on land, in the benthic environment, and in the pelagic environment. Hurricanes are particularly destructive to sea turtle nests. Sand accretion and rainfall that result from these storms as well as wave action can appreciably reduce hatchling success. For example, in 1992, all of the eggs over a

90-mile length of coastal Florida were destroyed by storm surges on beaches that were closest to the eye of Hurricane Andrew (Milton *et al*. 1994). Also, many nests were destroyed during the 2004 hurricane season. Other sources of natural mortality include cold stunning and biotoxin exposure.

Anthropogenic factors that impact hatchlings and adult female turtles on land, or the success of nesting and hatching include: beach erosion, beach armoring, and nourishment, artificial lighting, beach cleaning, increased human presence, recreational beach equipment, beach driving, coastal construction and fishing piers, exotic dune and beach vegetation, and poaching. An increase in human presence at some nesting beaches or close to nesting beaches has led to secondary threats such as the introduction of exotic fire ants, feral hogs, dogs and an increased presence of native species (e.g., raccoons, armadillos, and opossums) which raid and feed on turtle eggs. Although sea turtle nesting beaches are protected along large expanses of the northwest Atlantic coast (e.g., Merritt Island, Archie Carr, and Hobe Sound National Wildlife Refuges), other areas along these coasts have limited or no protection. Sea turtle nesting and hatching success on unprotected high density east Florida nesting beaches from Indian River to Broward County are affected by all of the above threats.

Loggerhead sea turtles are affected by a completely different set of anthropogenic threats in the marine environment. These include oil and gas exploration, coastal development, and transportation, marine pollution, underwater explosions, hopper dredging, offshore artificial lighting, power plant entrainment and/or impingement, entanglement in debris, ingestion of marine debris, marina and dock construction and operation, boat collisions, poaching, and fishery interactions. Loggerheads in the pelagic environment are exposed to a series of longline fisheries, which include the Atlantic highly migratory species (HMS) pelagic longline fisheries, an Azorean longline fleet, a Spanish longline fleet, and various longline fleets in the Mediterranean Sea (Aguilar *et al*. 1995; Bolten *et al.* 1996). Loggerheads in the benthic environment in waters off the coastal United States are exposed to a suite of fisheries in federal and state waters including trawl, purse seine, hook and line, gill net, pound net, longline, and trap fisheries.

Summary of Status for Loggerhead Sea Turtles

In the Atlantic Ocean, absolute population size is not known, but based on extrapolation of nesting information, loggerheads are likely much more numerous than in the Pacific Ocean. NMFS recognizes five subpopulations of loggerhead sea turtles in the western north Atlantic based on genetic studies. Cohorts from all of these are known to occur within the action area of this consultation. The South Florida subpopulation may be critical to the survival of the species in the Atlantic Ocean because of its size (over 90 percent of all U.S. loggerhead nests are from this subpopulation). In the past, this nesting aggregation was considered second in size only to the nesting aggregation on islands in the Arabian Sea off Oman (Ross, 1979; Ehrhart, 1989; NMFS and USFWS, 1991a). However, the status of the Oman colony has not been evaluated recently and it is located in an area of the world where it is highly vulnerable to disruptive events such as political upheavals, wars, catastrophic oil spills, and lack of strong protections for sea turtles (Meylan *et al*., 1995). Given the lack of updated information on this population, the status of loggerheads in the Indian Ocean basin overall is essentially unknown.

All loggerhead subpopulations are faced with a multitude of natural and anthropogenic effects that negatively influence the status of the species. Many anthropogenic effects occur as a result of activities outside of U.S. jurisdiction (i.e., fisheries in international waters).

Critical Habitat
No critical habitat has been designated by the NMFS for loggerhead sea turtles.

Kemp's Ridley Turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*)
The Kemp's ridley was listed as endangered on December 2, 1970. Internationally, the Kemp's ridley has been considered the most endangered sea turtle (Zwinenberg, 1977; Groombridge, 1982; TEWG 2000). Kemp's ridleys nest primarily at Rancho Nuevo, a stretch of beach in Mexico, Tamaulipas State. This species occurs mainly in coastal areas of the Gulf of Mexico and the northwestern Atlantic Ocean. Occasional individuals reach European waters (Brongersma, 1972). Adults of this species are usually confined to the Gulf of Mexico, although adult-sized individuals sometimes are found on the east coast of the United States.

Life History and Distribution
The TEWG (1998) estimates age at maturity from 7-15 years. Females return to their nesting beach about every 2 years (TEWG 1998). Nesting occurs from April into July and is essentially limited to the beaches of the western Gulf of Mexico, near Rancho Nuevo in southern Tamaulipas, Mexico. Nesting also occurs in Veracruz, Mexico, and Texas, U.S., but on a much smaller scale. The mean clutch size for Kemp's ridleys is 100 eggs/nest, with an average of 2.5 nests/female/season.

Little is known of the movements of the post-hatchling stage (pelagic stage) within the Gulf of Mexico. Studies have shown the post-hatchling pelagic stage varies from 1-4 or more years, and the benthic immature stage lasts 7-9 years (Schmid and Witzell, 1997). Benthic immature Kemp's ridleys have been found along the eastern seaboard of the United States and in the Gulf of Mexico. Atlantic benthic immature sea turtles travel northward as the water warms to feed in the productive, coastal waters off Georgia through New England, returning southward with the onset of winter (Lutcavage and Musick, 1985; Henwood and Ogren, 1987; Ogren, 1989). Studies suggest that benthic immature Kemp's ridleys stay in shallow, warm, nearshore waters in the northern Gulf of Mexico until cooling waters force them offshore or south along the Florida coast (Renaud, 1995).

Stomach contents of Kemp's ridleys along the lower Texas coast consisted of nearshore crabs and mollusks, as well as fish, shrimp, and other foods considered to be shrimp fishery discards (Shaver, 1991). Pelagic stage Kemp's ridleys presumably feed on the available *Sargassum* and associated infauna or other epipelagic species found in the Gulf of Mexico.

Population Dynamics and Status

Of the seven extant species of sea turtles in the world, the Kemp's ridley has declined to the lowest population level. Most of the population of adult females nest on the Rancho Nuevo beaches (Pritchard, 1969). When nesting aggregations at Rancho Nuevo were discovered in 1947, adult female populations were estimated to be in excess of 40,000 individuals (Hildebrand, 1963). By the mid-1980s nest numbers were below 1,000 (with a low of 702 nests in 1985). However, observations of increased nesting with 6,277 nests recorded in 2000, 10,000 nests in 2005, and 12,143 nests recorded during the 2006 nesting season (Gladys Porter Zoo nesting database) show the decline in the ridley population has stopped and the population is now increasing.

A period of steady increase in benthic immature ridleys has been occurring since 1990 and appears to be due to increased hatchling production and an apparent increase in survival rates of immature sea turtles beginning in 1990. The increased survivorship of immature sea turtles is attributable, in part, to the introduction of turtle excluder devices (TEDs) in the United States and Mexican shrimping fleets and Mexican beach protection efforts. As demonstrated by nesting increases at the main nesting sites in Mexico, adult ridley numbers have increased over the last decade. The population model used by TEWG (2000) projected that Kemp's ridleys could reach the Recovery Plan's intermediate recovery goal of 10,000 nesters by the year 2015.

Next to loggerheads, Kemp's ridleys are the second most abundant sea turtle in Virginia and Maryland waters, arriving in these areas during May and June (Keinath *et al*., 1987; Musick and Limpus, 1997). The juvenile population of Kemp's ridley sea turtles in Chesapeake Bay is estimated to be 211 to 1,083 turtles (Musick and Limpus, 1997). These juveniles frequently forage in submerged aquatic grass beds for crabs (Musick and Limpus, 1997). Kemp's ridleys consume a variety of crab species, including *Callinectes spp*., *Ovalipes spp*., *Libinia sp*., and *Cancer spp*. Mollusks, shrimp, and fish are consumed less frequently (Bjorndal, 1997). Upon leaving Chesapeake Bay in autumn, juvenile ridleys migrate down the coast, passing Cape Hatteras in December and January (Musick and Limpus, 1997). These larger juveniles are joined there by juveniles of the same size from North Carolina sounds, as well as smaller juveniles from New York and New England, to form one of the densest concentrations of Kemp's ridleys outside of the Gulf of Mexico (Musick and Limpus, 1997; Epperly *et al*., 1995a; Epperly *et al*., 1995b).

Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle within the Action Area

From 1979 through 2006 there have been no records of Kemp's ridley nesting in Duval County (FWRI, 2007c). Part of the post-juvenile distribution does include the Atlantic coast through Florida, and occurrence is mainly seasonal for feeding. The shallow waters of the southeast U.S. are suitable habitat for all life stages of this species throughout much of the year and Kemp's ridley sea turtles are expected to occur year-round in waters between the shoreline and the 50-meter (m) isobath. The waters off the Atlantic coast of north Florida are most suitable for Kemp's ridley sea turtles from May through October (Navy, 2002). Maintenance hopper dredging operations at Kings Bay, Georgia north of the project area, led to a total of nine Kemp's ridley takes from 1988 to 2006 (USACE, 2008b).

Threats

Kemp's ridleys face many of the same natural threats as loggerheads, including destruction of nesting habitat from storm events, natural predators at sea, and oceanic events such as cold stunning. Although cold stunning can occur throughout the range of the species, it may be a greater risk for sea turtles that utilize the more northern habitats of Cape Cod Bay and Long Island Sound. For example, in the winter of 1999-2000, there was a major cold-stunning event where 218 Kemp's ridleys, 54 loggerheads, and 5 green turtles were found on Cape Cod beaches (R. Prescott, pers. comm., 2001). Annual cold-stunning events do not always occur at this magnitude; the extent of episodic major cold-stunning events may be associated with numbers of turtles utilizing Northeast waters in a given year, oceanographic conditions, and the occurrence of storm events in the late fall. Many cold-stunned turtles can survive if found early enough, but cold-stunning events can still represent a significant cause of natural mortality.

Although changes in the use of shrimp trawls and other trawl gear have helped to reduce mortality of Kemp's ridleys, this species is also affected by other sources of anthropogenic impacts similar to those discussed above. For example, in the spring of 2000, five Kemp's ridley carcasses were recovered from the same North Carolina beaches where 275 loggerhead carcasses were found. Cause of death for most of the turtles recovered was unknown, but the mass mortality event was suspected to have been from a large-mesh gill net fishery operating offshore in the preceding weeks. The five ridley carcasses that were found are likely to have been only a minimum count of the number of Kemp's ridleys that were killed or seriously injured as a result of the fishery interaction because it is unlikely that all of the carcasses washed ashore.

Summary of Kemp's Ridley Status

The only major nesting site for ridleys is a single stretch of beach near Rancho Nuevo, Tamaulipas, Mexico (Carr, 1963). The number of nests observed at Rancho Nuevo and nearby beaches increased at a mean rate of 11.3 percent per year from 1985 to 1999. Current totals are 12,059 nests in Mexico in 2006 (August 8, 2006, e-mail from Luis Jaime Peña - Conservation Biologist, Gladys Porter Zoo). Kemp's ridleys mature at an earlier age (7-15 years) than other chelonids, thus "lag effects" as a result of unknown impacts to the non-breeding life stages would likely have been seen in the increasing nest trend beginning in 1985 (NMFS and USFWS, 1992).

The largest contributors to the decline of Kemp's ridleys in the past were commercial and local exploitation, especially poaching of nests at the Rancho Nuevo site, as well as the Gulf of Mexico trawl fisheries. The advent of TED regulations for trawlers and protections for the nesting beaches has allowed the species to begin to rebound. Many threats to the future of the species remain, including interactions with fishery gear, marine pollution, foraging habitat destruction, illegal poaching of nests and potential threats to the nesting beaches from such sources as global climate change, development, and tourism pressures.

Critical Habitat

No critical habitat has been designated by the NMFS for Kemp's ridley sea turtles.

Shortnose Sturgeon

Life History and Distribution

The shortnose sturgeon is an anadromous species restricted to the east coast of North America. Throughout its range, shortnose sturgeon occur in rivers, estuaries, and the sea; however, it is principally a riverine species and is known to use three distinct portions of river systems: (1) non-tidal freshwater areas for spawning and occasional overwintering; (2) tidal areas in the vicinity of the fresh/saltwater mixing zone, year-round as juveniles and during the summer months as adults; and (3) high salinity estuarine areas (15 parts per thousand (ppt.) salinity or greater) as adults during the winter. The majority of populations have their greatest abundance and are found throughout most of the year in the lower portions of the estuary and are considered to be more abundant now than previously thought (NMFS, 1998).

The shortnose sturgeon is a suctorial feeder and its preferred prey is small gastropods. Sturgeon forage by slowly swimming along the bottom, lightly dragging their barbels until they feel something that may resemble food at which time they suck it up in their protrusible mouths. The non-food items are expelled through their gills. Juveniles may be even more indiscriminate, and just vacuum their way across the bottom. Soft sediments with abundant prey items such as macroinvertebrates are thought to be preferred by shortnose sturgeon for foraging, so established benthic communities are likely important. They are thought to forage for small epifaunal and infaunal organisms over gravel and mud by sucking up food. A few prey studies have been conducted and prey include small crustaceans, polychaetes, insects, and mollusks (Moser and Ross 1995; NMFS, 1998) but they have also been observed feeding off plant surfaces and on fish bait (Dadswell *et al.* 1984).

The species' general pattern of seasonal movement appears to involve an upstream migration from late January through March when water temperatures range from 9º C to 12º C. Post-spawning fish begin moving back downstream in March and leave the freshwater reaches of the river in May. Juvenile and adult sturgeon use the area located 1 to 3 miles from the freshwater/saltwater interface throughout the year as a feeding ground. During the summer and winter, adult shortnose sturgeon occur in freshwater reaches of rivers or river reaches that are influenced by tides; as a result, they often occupy only a few short reaches of a river's entire length (Buckley and Kynard, 1985). During the summer, this species tends to use deep holes at or just above the freshwater/saltwater boundary (Flournoy *et al*., 1992; Rogers and Weber; 1994, Hall *et al.*, 1991). Juvenile shortnose sturgeon generally move upstream for the spring and summer seasons and downstream for fall and winter; however, these movements usually occur above the salt- and freshwater interface of the rivers they inhabit (Dadswell *et al.* 1984, Hall *et al.* 1991). Adult shortnose sturgeon prefer deep, downstream areas with soft substrate and vegetated bottoms, if present. Because they rarely leave their natal rivers, Kieffer and Kynard (1993) considered shortnose sturgeon to be freshwater amphidromous (*i.e.* adults spawn in freshwater but regularly enter saltwater habitats during their life).

Shortnose sturgeons in the northern portion of the species' range live longer than individuals in the southern portion of the species' range (Gilbert, 1989). The maximum age reported for a shortnose sturgeon in the St. John River in New Brunswick is 67 years (for a female), 40 years for the Kennebec River, 37 years for the Hudson River, 34 years in the Connecticut River, 20 years in the Pee Dee River, and 10 years in the Altamaha River (Gilbert 1989 using data presented in Dadswell *et al.* 1984). Male shortnose sturgeon appear to have shorter life spans than females (Gilbert, 1989).

Spawning Life Stage.
As with most fish, southern populations of shortnose sturgeon mature earlier than northern ones: females reach sexual maturity at approximately 6 years, and males reach it at 3 years. In early February to late March, shortnose sturgeon spawn far upstream in freshwater. In most population segments, sturgeon spawn at the uppermost river reaches that are accessible in channels and curves in gravel, sand, and log substrate; however, many spawning grounds are blocked by dams (Hall *et al*. 1991). Other suitable substrates include riffles near limestone bluffs with gravel to boulder-sized substrate (Rogers and Weber 1995). Spawning lasts for about 3 weeks, beginning when water temperatures are at about 8 to 9° C, and ending when it reaches approximately 12 to 15° C. The spent fish migrate downriver from March to May, and spend the summer from June to December in the lower river (Hall *et al*. 1991). Females likely do not spawn every year, while males may do so. The demersal, adhesive eggs hatch in freshwater, and develop into larvae within 9 to 12 days. Larvae start swimming and initiate their slow downstream migrations at about 20 mm in length (Richmond and Kynard, 1995).

Adult Life Stage.
Adult shortnose sturgeons migrate extensively throughout an individual river system and may also migrate between different river basins (Wrona *et al*., 2007; Cooke and Leach, 2004). In 1999 and 2000, Collins *et al.* (2001) tracked adult and juvenile sturgeon in the Savannah River and identified distinct summer and winter habitats in terms of location

and water quality (Table 2). Observations indicate that they seek relatively deep, cool holes upriver for sanctuary from warm temperatures (and possibly to escape low dissolved oxygen coupled with salinity stress), and in the winter, they migrate downstream to the estuary, perhaps to feed or escape extreme cold. When temperatures are below 22° C, it appears that both adult and juvenile sturgeon stay in the lower river and during warmer periods when temperatures exceed 22° C, telemetry observations and gill net surveys indicate that sturgeon use the upper estuary. While they are known to occur in 4 to 33° C, sturgeon show signs of stress at temperatures above 28°, and this stress may be exacerbated by low dissolved oxygen conditions during summer critical months. Sturgeon may seek thermal refuges during these periods, deep cool waters where salinity conditions are appropriate and food is available with minimal foraging movements. For example, Flournoy *et al*. (1992) found that sturgeon may use spring-fed areas for summer habitat in the Altamaha River system. The synergistic effects of high temperatures and low dissolved oxygen should be considered in any impact analysis. Based on work done in the Chesapeake Bay, sturgeon may suffer an "oxygen squeeze" in the summer when they seek deep cool areas that also have low dissolved oxygen (Secor and Niklitschek, 2001).

Table 2. Mean water temperature, salinity, and dissolved oxygen (D.O.) by season at locations where adult shortnose sturgeon were found. Reproduced from Collins *et al*. 2001.

Season	**°C**	**Salinity (ppt)**	**D.O. (mg/L)**
Spring	19.9	1.4	7.84
Summer	27.3	2.0	6.36
Fall	21.1	3.3	7.06
Winter	12.3	5.4	8.36

Juvenile Life Stage.

Juvenile shortnose sturgeon mature at approximately 3 to 6 years of age, and they live in the salt/fresh interface in most rivers. After spending their first year in the upper freshwater reaches, they adopt the adult migratory lifestyle and go upriver in the summer and down in the winter. Like adults, they need sand or mud substrate for foraging (Hall *et al.* 1991). They are less tolerant of low dissolved oxygen and high salinity than the adults and appear to migrate accordingly within the river system. According to Collins *et al.* (2001), when temperatures exceeded 22° C in the Savannah River, juveniles spent the summer in deep (5 to 7 m) holes with 0 to 1 ppt salinity levels (Table 3). During the winter, they use the warmer estuarine-influenced lower river. For example, they move into more saline areas (0 to 16 ppt) when temperatures dropped below 16° C in the Ogeechee River. Warm summer temperatures over 26° limit movement of juveniles who may not be able to forage extensively during summers. Tolerance to both dissolved oxygen and salinity is thought to increase with age; very young sturgeon are known to be extremely sensitive to both (Jenkins *et al*., 1993). Jenkins *et al* (1993) reported that in a 6-hour test, fish 64 days old exhibited 86% mortality when exposed to dissolved oxygen concentrations of 2.5 mg/L. However, sturgeon >100 days old were able to tolerate concentrations of 2.5 mg/L with<20%

mortality. Jenkins also reported that dissolved oxygen at less than 3 mg/L causes changes in sturgeon behavior: Fish hold still and pump water over their gills, an apparent adaptation to survive low dissolved oxygen conditions. If fish spawn in the spring, it is believed that late age individuals encounter these low dissolved oxygen conditions in the lower estuary. Environmental Protection Agency (Chesapeake Bay Program Office) recently revised its D.O. criteria for living resources in Chesapeake Bay tributaries from 2.0 mg/L to 3.5 mg/L to be protective of sturgeons (Secor and Gunderson, 1998; Niklitschek and Secor, 2000). It is possible that 3.5 mg/L may be acceptable, but 4.0 mg/L would be safer for the higher temperatures in this southern river. As with adults, temperatures above 28° reduce tolerance to low dissolved oxygen (Flournoy *et al*. 1992).

Table 3. Mean water temperature, salinity, and dissolved oxygen by season at locations where juvenile shortnose sturgeon were found. Reproduced from Collins *et al*. 2001.

Season	**°C**	**Salinity**	**D.O.**
Spring	20.4	2.4	7.58
Summer	28.5	0.3	6.8
Fall	21.7	4.7	6.45
Winter	12.5	8.6	8.63

Species' Description, Distribution, and Population Structure

Shortnose sturgeon occur within most major river systems along the Atlantic Coast of North America, from the St. John River in Canada to the St. Johns River in Florida. In the southern portion of the range, they are found in the St. Johns River in Florida; the Altamaha, Ogeechee, and Savannah Rivers in Georgia; and, in South Carolina, the river systems that empty into Winyah Bay and the Santee/Cooper River complex that forms Lake Marion. Data are limited for the rivers of North Carolina. In the northern portion of the range, shortnose sturgeon are found in the Chesapeake Bay system, Delaware River from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania to Trenton, New Jersey; the Hudson River in New York; the Connecticut River; the lower Merrimack River in Massachusetts and the Piscataqua River in New Hampshire; the Kennebec River in Maine; and the St. John River in New Brunswick, Canada (http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/fish/shortnosesturgeon.htm#distribution). The Shortnose sturgeon recovery plan describes 20 shortnose sturgeon population segments that exist in the wild. Two additional, geographically distinct populations occur behind dams in the Connecticut River (above the Holyoke Dam) and in Lake Marion on the Santee-Cooper River system in South Carolina (above the Wilson and Pinopolis Dams). Although these populations are geographically isolated, genetic analyses suggest that individual shortnose sturgeon move between some of these populations each generation (Quattro *et al.* 2002, Wirgin *et al.* 2005).

At the northern end of the species' distribution, the highest rate of gene flow (which suggests migration) occurs between the Kennebec and Androscoggin Rivers. At the southern end of the species' distribution, populations south of the Pee Dee River appear to exchange between 1 and 10 individuals per generation, with the highest rates of exchange between the Ogeechee and Altamaha Rivers (Wirgin *et al.* 2005). Wirgin *et al.* (2005) concluded that rivers separated by more than 400 km were connected by very little migration while rivers separated by no more than 20 km (such as the rivers flowing into coastal South Carolina) would experience high migration rates. Coincidentally, at the geographic center of the shortnose sturgeon range, there is a 400 km stretch of river with no known populations occurring from the Delaware River, New Jersey to Cape Fear River, North Carolina (Kynard, 1997). However, shortnose sturgeon are known to occur in the Chesapeake Bay, and may be transients from the Delaware River via the Chesapeake and Delaware Canal (Skjeveland *et al.* 2000, Welsh *et al.* 2002) or remnants of a population in the Potomac River.

Several authors have concluded that shortnose sturgeon populations in the southern end of the species geographic range are extinct. Rogers and Weber (1994), Kahnle *et al.* (1998), and Collins *et al.* (2000) concluded that shortnose sturgeon are extinct from the St. Johns River in Florida and the St. Marys River along the Florida and Georgia border. Rogers and Weber (1995) also concluded that shortnose sturgeon have become extinct in Georgia's Satilla River. Historical distribution has been in major rivers along the Atlantic seaboard from the St. John River in Canada, south to the St. Johns River in Florida and rarely in the off-shore marine environment. Currently, shortnose sturgeon are more prominent in northern river systems and severely depleted in southern river systems. A recovery plan was completed for shortnose sturgeon with little to no population data available for the St. Johns River in Florida (NMFS, 1998). Beginning in spring of 2001, the Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI) and USFWS began research on the population status and distribution of the species in St. Johns River. After approximately 4,500 hours of gill-net sampling from January through August of 2002 and 2003, only one shortnose sturgeon was captured in 2002. In addition, after 21,381 hours of gill-net sampling for other species from 1980 through 1993, there were no incidental captures of sturgeon (FWRI, 2007)

Population Dynamics and Status

Shortnose sturgeon were listed as endangered on March 11, 1967 (32 FR 4001) pursuant to the Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1966. Shortnose sturgeon remained on the list as endangered with the enactment of the ESA in 1973. Shortnose sturgeon were first listed on the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources Red List in 1986 where it is still listed as vulnerable and facing a high risk of extinction based in part on: an estimated range reduction of greater than 30% over the past three generations, irreversible habitat losses, effects of habitat alteration and degradation, degraded water quality and extreme fluctuations in the number of mature individuals between rivers. As of 30 November 2007, the NMFS initiated a status review of the shortnose sturgeon under the ESA; however, no report had been published by the time this assessment was developed. .

Despite the longevity of adult sturgeon, the viability of sturgeon populations are highly sensitive to juvenile mortality that result in reductions in the number of sub-adults that recruit into the adult, breeding population (Anders *et al.,* 2002; Gross *et al.,* 2002; Secor *et al.,* 2002). Sturgeon populations can be grouped into two demographic categories: populations that have reliable (albeit periodic) natural recruitment and those that do not. The shortnose sturgeon populations without reliable natural recruitment are at the greatest risk (Secor *et al.,* 2002).

Several authors have also demonstrated that sturgeon populations generally, and shortnose sturgeon populations in particular, are much more sensitive to adult mortality than other species of fish (Boreman, 1997; Gross *et al.,* 2002; Secor *et al.,* 2002). These authors concluded that sturgeon populations cannot survive fishing related mortalities that exceed five percent of an adult spawning run and they are vulnerable to declines and local extinction if juveniles die from fishing related mortalities.

Shortnose Sturgeon within the Action Area

Beginning in spring of 2001, the Florida Fish and Wildlife Research Institute (FWRI) and USFWS began research on the population status and distribution of the species in the St. Johns River. After approximately 4,492 hours of gill-net sampling from January through August of 2002 and 2003 in the upper river and estuarine area, only one shortnose sturgeon was captured. In addition, after 21,381 hours of gill-net sampling for other species from 1980 through 1993, there were no incidental captures of sturgeon. Shortnose sturgeon are known to use warm-water springs in other southern rivers, but only eight individual fish have been observed in the numerous warmwater springs found upstream in the St. Johns River system, and these sightings occurred in the 1970s and early 1980s. The FWRI concluded that with the lack of current sightings in surveys, the patchy and extremely infrequent catch of small individuals, and the historic low numbers, it is highly unlikely that a significant population of shortnose sturgeon currently resides within the St. Johns River (FWRI, 2007).

Because the St. Johns River is heavily industrialized and has been for many years, shortnose sturgeon populations may have suffered due to habitat degradation and blocked access to historic spawning grounds in the upstream reaches of the river. Spawning habitat for this species is rock or gravel substrate near limestone outcroppings, which is very rare in the St. Johns River and associated tributaries. Reproduction of shortnose sturgeon has not been documented in the St. Johns River, and in fact, no large adults (> 10 pounds) have been sighted in this area (FWRI, 2007). Due to the limited catch of shortnose sturgeon in the vicinity of the St. Johns River, the occurrence of shortnose sturgeons within the MSCF-BI slipway is considered very unlikely.

Threats

The construction of dams throughout the shortnose sturgeon’s range probably reduced their reproductive success. Dredging activities have been known to take individual sturgeon and have the potential to alter the quality of their feeding, rearing, and overwintering habitat. More recently, larval and juvenile shortnose sturgeon in the different populations along the Atlantic have been killed after being impinged on the intake screens or entrained in the intake structures of power plants on the Delaware, Hudson, Connecticut, Savannah and Santee rivers (Dadswell *et al.,* 1984). Sturgeon populations have also been reduced further by habitat fragmentation and loss, siltation, water pollution, decreased water quality (low DO, salinity alterations), bridge construction, and incidental capture in coastal fisheries (Dadswell *et al.,* 1984; Collins *et al.,* 1996; NMFS, 1998a; Secor and Gunderson, 1998; Collins *et al.,* 2000; Newcomb and Fuller, 2001).

Construction of dams and pollution of many large northeastern river systems during the period of industrial growth in the late 1800's and early 1900's may have resulted in substantial loss of suitable habitat. In addition, habitat alterations from discharges, dredging or disposal of material into rivers, or related development activities involving estuarine/riverine mudflats and marshes, remain constant threats. Commercial exploitation of shortnose sturgeon occurred throughout its range starting in colonial times and continued periodically into the 1950's.

Critical Habitat
No critical habitat has been designated for the shortnose sturgeon.

Protective Measures Taken in the Project Area Separate from Conservation Measures the Corps will Undertake as Part of the Proposed Action

Other consultations of Federal actions in the area to date
The Corps has been working with the citizens of Duval County since 1907 on expanding and maintaining Jacksonville Harbor. None of the projects authorized by Congress prior to 1973 were required to consult under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA). There are currently a variety of federally authorized studies for various projects within Jacksonville Harbor. Detailed information regarding these studies can be found in the "Jacksonville Harbor Navigation Study and Environmental Assessment" found on the Corps' environmental documents website at the following link - http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Divisions/Planning/Branches/Environmental/DOCS/OnLine/Duval/JAXHarborNavigationStudy.pdf. The applicable discussion begins on page 7, paragraph 11 and continues through page 12 and paragraph 28.

In addition, the US Navy recently completed a Final EIS for the homeporting of additional vessels at NAVSTA Mayport and signed a Record of Decision for that action on 14 January 2009. The FEIS and ROD can be reviewed at http://www.mayporthomeportingeis.com/EISDocuments.aspx.

Protective Measures Taken in the Project Area as Part of the Proposed Action
Consideration of Plans and Methods to Minimize/Avoid Environmental Impacts.
Conservation measures were a major focus during the plan formulation phase for the

proposed project. Avoiding and minimizing some potential impact areas significantly decreased the risk of indirect effects on managed and protected species, and a great deal of consideration was given to the utilization of rock/concrete removal methods to decrease the likelihood of incidental take, injury, and behavioral modification of protected species. It was determined that rock/concrete removal options not involving blasting were possibly more detrimental to populations and individuals of protected species. One alternative option was the use of a punchbarge/piledriver to break rock. However, it was determined that the punchbarge, which would work for 12-hour periods, strikes the rock approximately once every 60-seconds. This constant pounding would serve to disrupt animal behavior in the area, and result in adverse effects on the mission of MSCF-BI since the sill removal would not be completed in the required six week timeframe. Using the punchbarge would also extend the length of the project, thus increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area. The Corps believes that blasting is actually the least environmentally impactful method for removing the rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than five (5) seconds in duration, and may even be as short as 2 seconds each. Additionally, the blasts are confined in the rock/concrete substrate. Boreholes are drilled into the rock below, the blasting charge is set, and then the chain of explosives is detonated. Because the blasts are confined within the rock structure, the distance of the blast effects is reduced as compared to an unconfined blast (see discussion below).

Development of Protective Measures. The proposed project includes measures to conserve sea turtles and shortnose sturgeon. Foremost among the measures are protective actions to ensure that sea turtles and shortnose sturgeon are not killed if in fact such methods are required as a part of the overall dredging operation. Development of the measures involved consideration of past practices and operations, anecdotal observations, and the most current scientific data. The discussion below summarizes the development of the conservation measures, which, although developed for marine mammals, will also be utilized to protect such species as sea turtles and shortnose sturgeon.

Blasting

To achieve the deepening of the MSCF-BI slipway from the existing depth of -38 feet to a maximum project depth of -47 feet MLLW, pretreatment of the rock/concrete sill areas may be required. Blasting is anticipated to be required for some or all of the deepening and extension of the channel, where standard construction methods are unsuccessful. The total volume to be removed in these areas is up to 130,000 cubic yards of rock and 875,000 sq feet of reinforced concrete. USACE has used two criteria to determine which areas are most likely to need blasting for the MCSF-BI slipway:

1. Areas documented by core borings to contain hard massive rock
2. Concrete sill that is too hard to dredge without pre-treatment.

Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the following is an evaluation of the blasting requirements for the current project. Areas currently identified as having the hardest rock and most likely in need of blasting prior to dredging include the concrete sill and the mouth of the slipway. Additional core borings were collected in October 2008. The results of recent core borings have identified an area of 875,000 square feet of cemented rock within the proposed dredging template in addition to the concrete sill. The cemented rock is highly dense and likely in need of blasting prior to dredging. Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the blasting requirements for the current project will include removal of existing sill and 130,000 CYs cemented sedimentary rock. The pretreatment of the cemented rock will need to occur between Station 22+00 to Station 43+00 of the existing channel baseline. The concrete sill is located approximately at Station 7+00 (Figure 3).

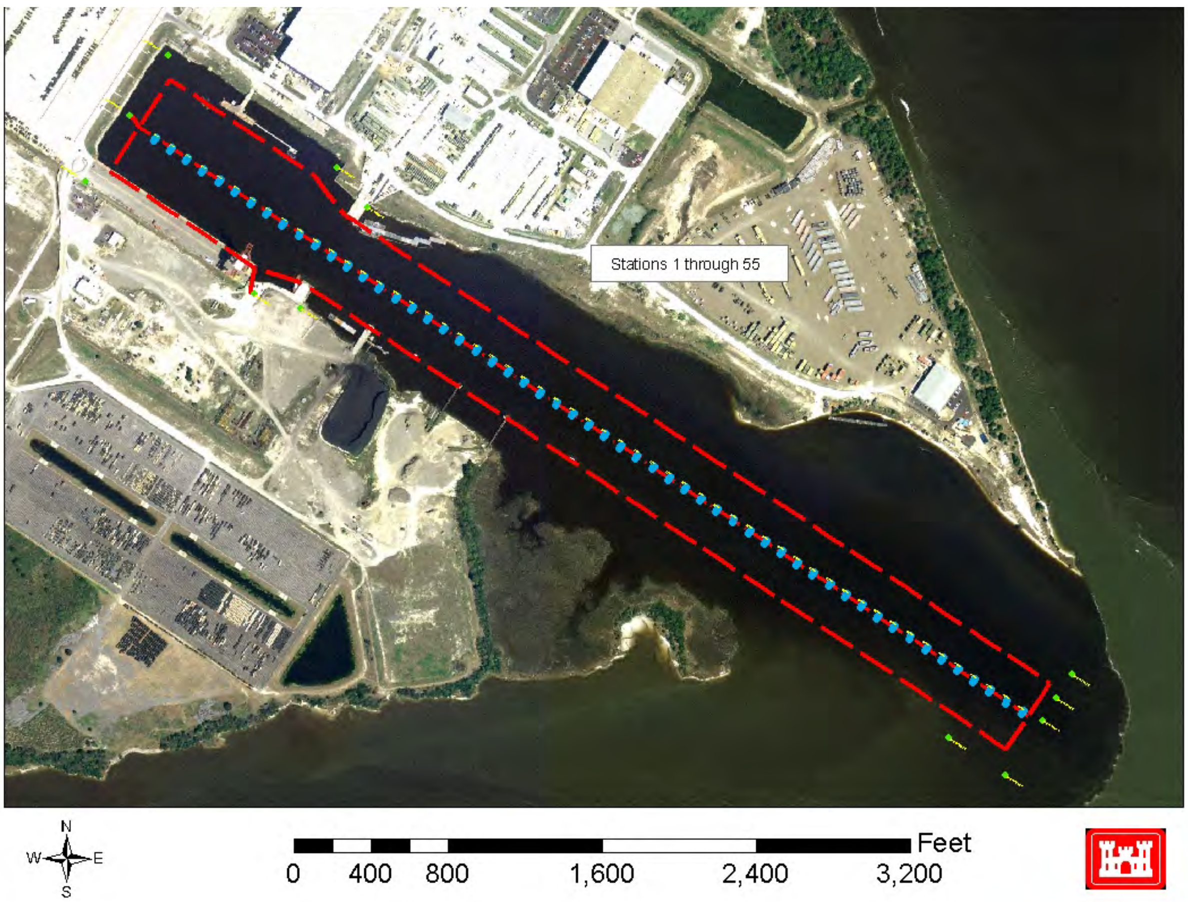


Figure 3: Blount Island slipway station markers

The focus of the proposed blasting work at the Blount Island slipway is to pre-treat the concrete sill and any hard rock prior to removal by a dredge. The pre-treatment would utilize “confined blasting,” meaning the shots would be “confined” in the rock. In confined blasting, each charge is placed in a hole drilled in the rock approximately five to ten feet deep, depending on how much rock needs to be broken and the intended project depth. The hole is capped with an inert material, such as crushed rock. This process is referred to as "stemming the hole" (Figure 3). For the Port of Miami expansion that used confined blasting as a pre-treatment technique, the stemming material was angular crushed rock. The optimum size for stemming material is an average diameter of approximately 0.05 times the diameter of the blast hole. Material must be angular to perform properly (Konya, 2003). For the MCSF-BI project, the geotechnical branch of the USACE Jacksonville District will prepare project specific specifications.

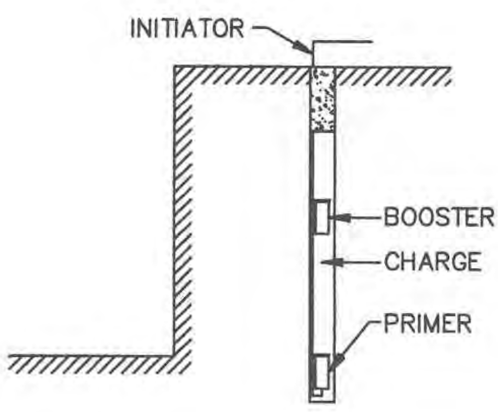


Figure 4: Typically stemmed hole

Figure 5: Stemming material utilized; bag is approximate volume of material used

In the recently completed Miami Harbor project, the following requirements were in the specifications regarding stemming material:

> 1.22.9.20 Stemming
> All blast holes shall be stemmed. The Blaster or Blasting Specialist shall determine the thickness of stemming using blasting industry conventional stemming calculations. The minimum stemming shall be 2 feet thick. Stemming shall be placed in the blast hole in a zone encompassed by competent rock. Measures shall be taken to prevent bridging of explosive materials and stemming within the hole. Stemming shall be clean, angular to subangular, hard stone chips without fines having an approximate diameter of 1/2-inch to 3/8-inch. A barrier shall be placed between the stemming and explosive product, if necessary, to prevent the stemming from settling into the explosive product. Anything contradicting the effectiveness of stemming shall not extend through the

stemming.

It is expected that the specifications for any construction utilizing blasting at Blount Island would have similar stemming requirements as those that were used for the Miami Harbor project. The length of stemming material will vary based on the length of the holes drilled, however minimum lengths will be included in the project specific specifications. Studies have shown that stemmed blasts have up to a 60-90% decrease in the strength of the pressure wave released, compared to open water blasts of the same charge weight (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007). However, unlike open water blasts, very little documentation exists on the effects that confined blasting can have on marine animals near the blast (Keevin *et al*., 1999).

Figure 6 - Unconfined blast of seven pounds of explosives

Figure 7 - Confined blast of 3,000 pounds

The work may be completed in the following manner:

- Contour dredging with either bucket, hydraulic or excavator dredges to remove material that can be dredged conventionally and determine what areas require blasting.

- Pre-treating (blasting) the remaining above grade rock, drilling and blasting the "Site Specific" areas where rock could not be conventionally removed by the dredges.

- Excavating with bucket, hydraulic or excavator dredges to remove the pre-treated rock areas to grade.

- All drilling and blasting will be conducted in strict accordance with local, state and federal safety procedures. Marine Wildlife Protection, Protection of Existing Structures, and Blasting Programs coordinated with federal and state agencies.

- Based upon industry standards and USACE, Safety & Health Regulations, the blasting program may consist of the following:

  The weight of explosives to be used in each delay will be limited to the lowest poundage of explosives that can adequately break the rock/concrete. The blasting would consist of up to two blasts per day.

The following safety conditions are standard in conducting underwater blasting:

- Drill patterns are restricted to a minimum of 8 ft separation from a loaded hole.
- Hours of blasting are restricted from 2 hours after sunrise to 1 hour before sunset to allow for adequate observation of the project area for protected species.
- Selection of explosive products and their practical application method must address vibration and air blast (overpressure) control for protection of existing structures and marine wildlife.
- Loaded blast holes will be individually delayed to reduce the maximum pounds per delay at point detonation, which in turn will reduce the mortality radius.
- The blast design will consider matching the energy in the “work effort” of the borehole to the rock mass or target for minimizing excess energy vented into the water column or hydraulic shock.

As part of the development of the protected species protection and observation protocols, which will be incorporated into the plans and specifications for the project, USACE and MCSF-BI will work with agencies and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) to address concerns and potential impacts associated with the blasting.
In addition to coordination with the agencies and NGOs, any new scientific studies regarding the effects of blasting (confined or unconfined) on species that may be in the area (marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish (both with a swim bladder and without) will be incorporated into the design of the protection measures that will be employed with confined blasting activities during the project. Examples of these studies may include:

Analysis being conducted for the Navy at Woods Hole Oceanographic Center on the effects of unconfined blast pressures on marine mammals (specifically whales, dolphins and seals; manatee carcasses were not made available to the researchers at Woods Hole despite requests from the researchers to FWC) (pers comm. Dr. Ketten, 2005).

As part of the August 1 and 2, 2006 after action review conducted for the Miami Harbor Phase II dredging project, which included confined blasting as a construction technique, USACE in partnership with FWC, committed to conduct a study ("Caged Fish Study") on the effects of blast pressures on fin fish with air bladders in close proximity to the blast. This study would attempt to answer questions regarding injury and death associated with proximity to a confined blast, not resolved with research conducted during the Wilmington Harbor 1999 blasting (Moser, 1999a and Moser, 1999b).

Other blasting project monitoring reports (completed prior to development of plans and specifications for the MCSF-BI project) for projects, both from inside and outside of Florida, using confined underwater blasting as a construction technique.

As part of these protective measures, USACE and MCSF-BI will develop three safety radii based on the use of an unconfined blast. The use of an unconfined blast to develop safety radii for a confined blast will increase the protections afforded marine species in the area since it doesn't give any credit of the pressure reduction caused by the confining of the blast. These three zones are referred to as the "Danger zone," which is the inner most zone, located closest to the blast; the "Safety zone," which is the middle zone; and the "watch zone," which is the outer most zone. These zones are described further in subsequent paragraphs and illustrated in Figure 8. Since the slipway is a dead-end canal, the focus of these radii will be the distance animals are up and downstream from the mouth of the slip.

The danger zone radius will be calculated to determine the maximum distance from the blast at which mortality to protected marine species is likely to occur. The danger zone is determined by the amount of explosives used within each delay (which can contain multiple boreholes). An explosive delay is division of a larger charge into a chain of smaller charges with more than eight milliseconds between each of the charges. This break in time breaks up the total pressure of the larger charge into smaller amounts, which makes the rock fracture more efficient and also decreases impacts to aquatic organisms. These calculations are based on impacts to terrestrial animals in water when exposed to a detonation suspended in the water column (unconfined blast) as researched by the U.S. Navy in the 1970s (Yelverton *et al*., 1973; Richmond *et al.,* 1973), as well as observations of sea turtle injury and mortality associated with unconfined blasts for the cutting of oil rig structures in the Gulf of Mexico (Young, 1991; O'Keefe and Young, 1994). The reduction of impact by confining the shots would more than compensate for the presumed higher sensitivity of marine species. The USACE and MCSF-BI believe that the danger zone radius, coupled with a strong protected species observation and protection plan is a conservative, but prudent, approach to the protection of marine wildlife species. Based on a review of the Miami Harbor project, NMFS and FWS found these protective measures sufficient to protect marine mammals under their respective jurisdictions (NMFS, 2005b; FWS, 2002). In addition, monitoring of the Miami blast pressures found these calculations to be extremely conservative and protective (Jordan *et al*., 2007 and Hempen *et al*., 2007).

These zone calculations will be included as part of the specifications package that the contractors will bid on before the project is awarded. The calculations are as follows:

1) Danger Zone (NMFS has referred to this as the Caution Zone in previous authorizations): the radius in feet from the detonation beyond which no mortality or injury from an open water explosion is expected (NMFS 2005). The danger zone (feet) = 260 [79.25 m] X the cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT).

2) The Safety Zone (sometimes referred to as the Exclusion Zone) is the approximate distance in feet from the detonation beyond which injury (Level A harassment as defined in the MMPA) is unlikely from an open water explosion (NMFS 2005b). The safety zone (feet) = 520 [158.50 m] X cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT). Ideally, the safety radius should be large enough to offer a wide buffer of protection for marine animals while still remaining small enough that the area can be intensely surveyed.

3) The Watch Zone is three times the radius of the Danger Zone to ensure animals entering or traveling close to the safety zone are spotted and appropriate actions can be implemented before or as they enter any impact areas (i.e., a delay in blasting activities).

To estimate the maximum poundage of explosives that may be utilized for this project, USACE has reviewed two previous blasting projects, one at San Juan Harbor, Puerto Rico in 1994 and the Miami Harbor project in 2005. The heaviest delay used during the San Juan Harbor project was 375 pounds per delay and during the Miami Harbor project, 376 pounds per delay. Based on discussions with USACE geotechnical engineers, the maximum weight of delays for Blount Island is expected to be smaller than the delays in either the San Juan Harbor or Miami Harbor projects since the majority of the material to be removed is concrete and not dense rock. The maximum delay weight for the Blount Island project will be determined during the test blast program.

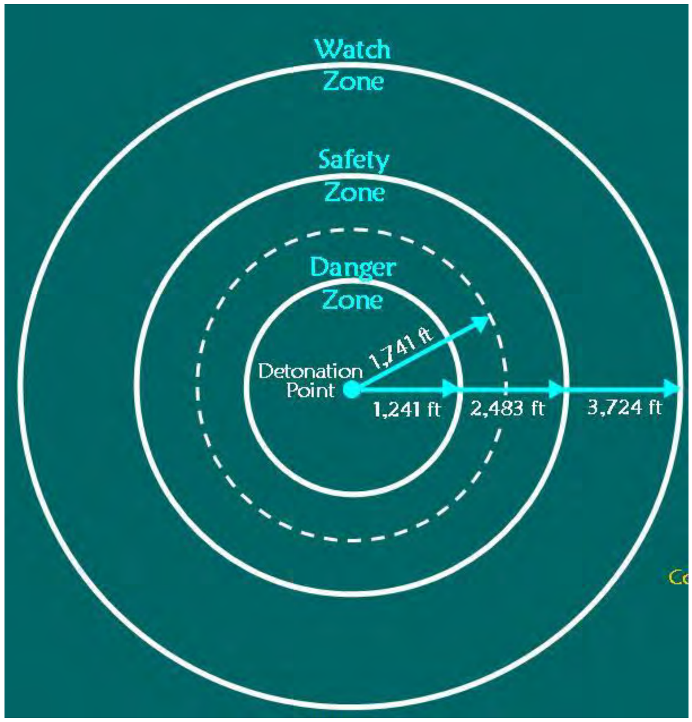


Figure 8: Example safety radii from Miami Harbor

The weight of explosives to be used in each blast will be limited to the lowest poundage of explosives that can adequately break the rock. The blasting program may consist of the following safety conditions that are based on industry standards in conducting confined underwater blasting, as well as USACE Safety & Health Regulations:

- Drill patterns are restricted to a minimum of an eight-foot separation from a loaded hole.
- Hours of blasting are restricted from two hours after sunrise to one hour before sunset to allow for adequate observation of the project area for protected species.
- Selection of explosive products and their practical application method must address vibration and air blast (overpressure) control for protection of existing structures and marine wildlife.
- Loaded blast holes will be individually delayed to reduce the maximum pounds per delay at point detonation, which in turn will reduce the mortality radius.
- The blast design will consider matching the energy in the "work effort" of the borehole to the rock mass or target for minimizing excess energy vented into the water column or hydraulic shock.
- Delay timing ensuring at least eight ms between delays to break larger blast weights into smaller blasts increasing blast efficiency while reducing pressure released into

the water column.

Because of the potential duration of the blasting and the proximity of the inshore blasting to known manatee use areas, a number of issues will need to be addressed. Due to the likelihood of large numbers of manatees in the area during the summer months, USACE and MSCF-BI have agreed as part of the ESA consultation with FWS to limit blasting activities to November 1 – March 31. In addition, by limiting the blasting activities to the winter months, the project is less likely to impact sea turtles. Sea turtles tend to be present in lower concentrations in the river in the winter months due to the lower water temperatures. Other dredging activities will be taking place inside the slipway and basin during this period of time, but blasting will not be utilized outside of the November 1 – March 31 timeframe.

Conservation Measures

It is crucial to balance the demands of the blasting operations with the overall safety of the species. A radius that is excessively large can result in a significant number of project suspensions prolonging the blasting, construction, traffic and overall disturbance to the area. A radius that is too small puts the animals at too great of a risk should one go undetected by the observers and move into the blast area. As a result of these factors, the goal is to establish the smallest radius possible without compromising animal safety, and to provide adequate observer coverage for the agreed upon radius.

A watch plan will be formulated based on the required safety zones and optimal observation locations. The watch plan will be consistent with the program that was utilized successfully at Miami Harbor in 2005 and will consist of six observers including at least one aerial observer (Figures 9 and 11), two boat-based observers (Figure 12), and two observers stationed on the drill barge (Figure 10). The sixth observer will be placed in the most optimal observation location (boat, barge or aircraft) on a day-by-day basis depending on the location of the blast and the placement of dredging equipment. This process will ensure complete coverage of the three zones. The watch will begin at least one hour prior to each blast and continue for one-half hour after each blast (Jordan *et al*., 2007).

Figure 9: Typical height of aerial observation

Figure 10: Observer on the drill barge

Figure 11: Aerial observer

Figure 12: Vessel-based observer

In addition to monitoring for protected marine mammals and sea turtles during blasting operations, USACE will work with the resource agencies to develop a monitoring plan for fish kills associated with each blasting event. This effort may be similar to the effort that was developed by FWC in association with the Miami Harbor project. The fish-monitoring plan will include collection, enumeration and identification of dead and injured fish floating on the surface after each blast. In addition, blast data will be collected from daily blasting reports provided by the blasting contractor (recorded after each shot), as well as environmental data such as tidal currents (in-going or out-going). Due to health and safety restrictions, all collections of fish will be made from the surface only; no diving to recover fish carcasses will be authorized.

Test Blast Program

Prior to implementing a blasting program a Test Blast Program will be completed. The purpose of the Test Blast Program is to demonstrate and/or confirm the following:

- Drill boat capabilities and production rates
- Ideal drill pattern for typical boreholes
- Acceptable rock breakage for excavation
- Tolerable vibration level emitted
- Directional vibration
- Calibration of the blasts to the surrounding environment

The Test Blast Program begins with a single range of individually delayed holes and progresses up to the maximum production blast intended for use. Each Test Blast is designed to establish limits of vibration and airblast overpressure, with acceptable rock breakage for excavation. The final test event simulates the maximum explosive detonation as to size, overlying water depth, charge configuration, charge separation, initiation methods, and loading conditions anticipated for the typical production blast.

The results of the Test Blast Program will be formatted in a regression analysis with other pertinent information and conclusions reached. This will be the basis for developing a completely engineered procedure for Blasting Plan. During the testing the following data will be used to develop a regression analysis:

- Distance
- Pounds per delay
- Peak Particle Velocities (TVL)
- Frequencies (TVL)
- Peak vector sum
- Air blast, overpressure

The Corps believes that blasting is actually the least environmentally impactful method for removing the rock in the MSCF-BI slipway. Each blast will last no longer than 5-seconds in duration, and may even be as short as 2 seconds, occurring no more than three times per day. As stated previously, the blasts are confined in the rock/concrete substrate. Boreholes are drilled into the substrate below, the blasting charge is set and then the chain of explosives is detonated. Because the blasts are confined within the concrete/rock structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced as compared to an unconfined blast.

<u>Effects of the Action on Protected Species</u>

Sea Turtles

Direct Effects of Dredging

The impacts of dredging operations on sea turtles have been assessed by NMFS (NMFS, 1991; NMFS, 1995; NMFS, 1997a; NMFS, 1997b; NMFS, 2003) in the various versions of the South Atlantic Regional Biological Opinion (SARBO) and the 2003 (revised in 2005 and 2007) Gulf Regional Biological Opinion (GRBO). The life history of the four sea turtle species commonly found in north Florida, and the four most likely to be affected by in-water construction activities is found in the GRBO; in addition, the species' individual recovery plans are incorporated by reference (NMFS, 2003; NMFS and FWS, 1991; NMFS and FWS, 1991a; NMFS and FWS, 1991b; NMFS and FWS, 1992; NMFS and FWS, 1993; NMFS and FWS, 1995). Removal of the sill after pre-treatment, and removal of dredged material during advance maintenance will be done by mechanical dredge like a clamshell dredge or a cutterhead dredge. The 1991 SARBO states "clamshell dredges are the least likely to adversely affect sea turtles because they are stationary and impact very small areas at a given time. Any sea turtle injured or killed by a clamshell dredge would have to be directly beneath the bucket. The chances of such an occurrence are extremely low…" (NMFS, 1991). NMFS also determined that "of the three major dredge types, only the hopper dredge has been implicated in the mortality of endangered and threatened sea turtles." NMFS repeated the 1991 determination in the 1995 and 1997 SARBOs (NMFS, 1995 and 1997a and b). Based on these determinations, USACE believes that the use of a mechanical and/or cutterhead dredge for removal of the concrete sill and for advance maintenance dredging, may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect listed sea turtles.

As part of the standard plans and specifications for the project, USACE and MCSF-BI have agreed to implement the NMFS "Sea Turtle and Smalltooth Sawfish Construction Conditions:"

a. The permittee shall instruct all personnel associated with the project of the potential presence of these species and the need to avoid collisions with sea turtles and smalltooth sawfish. All construction personnel are responsible for observing water-related activities for the presence of these species.

b. The permittee shall advise all construction personnel that there are civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing, or killing sea turtles or smalltooth sawfish, which are protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973.

c. Siltation barriers shall be made of material in which a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish cannot become entangled, be properly secured, and be regularly monitored to avoid protected species entrapment. Barriers may not block sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish entry to or exit from designated critical habitat without prior agreement from the National Marine Fisheries Service's Protected Resources Division, St. Petersburg, Florida.

d. All vessels associated with the construction project shall operate at "no wake/idle" speeds at all times while in the construction area and while in water depths where the draft of the vessel provides less than a four-foot clearance from the bottom. All vessels will preferentially follow deep-water routes (e.g., marked channels) whenever possible.

e. If a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within 100 yards of the active daily construction/dredging operation or vessel movement, all appropriate precautions shall be implemented to ensure its protection. These precautions shall include cessation of operation of any moving equipment closer than 50 feet of a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish. Operation of any mechanical construction equipment shall cease immediately if a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish is seen within a 50-foot radius of the equipment. Activities may not resume until the protected species has departed the project area of its own volition.

f. Any collision with and/or injury to a sea turtle or smalltooth sawfish shall be reported immediately to the National Marine Fisheries Service's Protected Resources Division (727-824-5312) and the local authorized sea turtle stranding/rescue organization.

g. Any special construction conditions, required of your specific project, outside these general conditions, if applicable, will be addressed in the primary consultation.

Direct Effects of Blasting

The highest potential impact to sea turtles may result from the use of explosives to remove areas of rock within the project area. Due to the presence of safety zones and measures associated with all proposed blasting activities, it is highly unlikely that blasting will have an adverse effect on listed sea turtles. However, it is extremely likely that both the pressure and noise associated with blasting would physically damage sensory mechanisms and other physiological functions of individual sea turtles. Impacts associated with blasting can be broken into two categories: direct impacts and indirect impacts.

To date, there has not been a single comprehensive study to determine the effects of underwater explosions on reptiles that defines the relationship between distance/pressure and mortality or damage (Keevin and Hempen, 1997). However, there have been studies that demonstrate that sea turtles are killed and injured by underwater explosions (Keevin and Hempen, 1997). Sea turtles with untreated internal injuries would have increased vulnerability to predators and disease. Nervous system damage was cited as a possible impact to sea turtles caused by blasting (U.S. Department of Navy 1998 as cited in USACE, 2000). Damage of the nervous system could kill sea turtles through disorientation and subsequent drowning. The Navy's review of previous studies suggests that rigid masses such as bone (or carapace and plastron) could protect tissues beneath them; however, there are no observations available to determine whether turtle shells would indeed afford such protection.

Christian and Gaspin's (1974) estimates of safety zones for swimmers found that beyond a cavitation area, waves reflected off a surface have reduced pressure pulses;

therefore, an animal at shallow depths would be exposed to a reduced impulse. Studies conducted by Klima *et al*., (1988) evaluated unconfined blasts of approximately 42 pounds (a low number) on sea turtles placed in surface cages at varying distances from the explosion (four ridley and four loggerhead sea turtles). The findings of the Christian and Gaspin 1974 study, which only considered very small unconfined explosive weights, imply that the turtles in the Klima *et al*. (1988) study would be under reduced effects of the shock wave. Despite this possible lowered level of impact, five of eight turtles were rendered unconscious at distances of 229 to 915 meters from the detonation site. Unconscious sea turtles that are not detected, removed and rehabilitated likely have low survival rates. Such results would not have resulted given blast operations confined within rock substrates rather than unconfined blasts.

The proposed action will use confined blasts, which will significantly reduce the pressure wave strength and the area around the discharge where injury or death could occur (Hempen *et al*., 2007). USACE assumes that tolerance of turtles to blast overpressures is approximately equal to that of marine mammals (Department of the Navy 1998 in USACE, 2000), that is death would not occur to individuals farther than 400 feet from a confined blast (Konya, 2003).

For assessing impacts of blasting operations on sea turtles, USACE relied on the previous analyses conducted by NMFS-Protected Resources Division as part of their ESA consultations on the Miami Harbor GRR (NMFS Consult #F/SER/2002/01094 – Feb 26, 2003) (NMFS, 2003a) and the Miami Harbor Phase II project (NMFS, Consult #I/SER/2002/00178 dated Sept 23, 2002) (NMFS, 2002). The results from 38 days of blasting conducted in Miami indicated that 16 sea turtles were recorded in the action area, without a single stranding of an injured or dead turtle reported (Trish Adams, FWS pers.com, 2005; and Wendy Teas, NMFS, pers.com 2005). In the ESA consultations for the two projects in Miami, with regard to impacts on sea turtles, NMFS found that "NOAA Fisheries believes that the use of the mitigative measures above in addition with capping the hole the explosives are placed in (which will greatly reduce the explosive energy released into the water column) will reduce the chances of a sea turtle being adversely affected by explosives to discountable levels." (NMFS, 2003a).

Pressure data collected during the Miami Harbor Phase II project by USACE geophysicists and biologists indicated that using the three zones previously described, the pressures associated with the blasts return to background levels (one to two psi) at the margin of the danger zone. This means that any animal located inside the safety zone, but outside the danger zone, would not be exposed to any additional pressure effects from a confined blast (Hempen *et al*., 2007).

Protection. Based on the protective measures proposed for this project, in concert with the reduction in pressure from the blast due to the confinement of the pressure in the substrate, the impacts to sea turtles associated with blasting should be minimal. USACE has concluded that blasting is the *least* environmentally impactful method for removing the concrete sill and rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than 15 seconds in duration, and may even be as short as two seconds. Additionally, the blasts are confined in rock substrate with stemming. Because the blasts are confined within the rock structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced significantly as compared to an unconfined blast (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007).

Indirect Effects

Indirect impacts on sea turtles due to dredging/blasting and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of sea turtles may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the dredging and sill removal activities.

The Corps believes that turtles that may be near the project area may be harassed acoustically as a result of the blast detonations. The harassment is expected to be in the form of a temporary threshold shift.

Interrelated and Interdependent Effects

The regulations for interservice consultation found at 50 CFR 402 define interrelated actions as “those that are part of a larger action and depend on the larger action for their justification” and interdependent actions as “those that have no independent utility apart from the action under consideration.”

The Corps does not believe that there are any interrelated actions for this proposed project.

Cumulative Effects

The regulations for interservice consultation found at 50 CFR 402 define cumulative effects as “those effects of future state or private activities, not involving Federal activities, that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area of the Federal action subject to consideration.” The Corps is not aware of any future state or provate activites, not involving Federal activities that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

Take Analysis

Due to the restrictions and special conditions placed in the construction specifications for the proposed project, the Corps does not anticipate any injurious or lethal take of endangered/threatened sea turtles, or endangered shortnose sturgeon. The Corps does expect take through harassment in the form of TTS for sea turtles that may be near the action area.

Determination

The Corps has determined that the removal of the concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging of the MCSF-BI slipway is likely to affect, but not likely to adversely affect listed species within the action area. The Corps believes that the restrictions placed on the blasting previously discussed in this assessment will diminish/eliminate the effect of the project on protected species within the action area.

Literature Cited

Aguilar, R., J. Mas and X. Pastor. 1995. Impact of Spanish swordfish longline fisheries on the loggerhead sea turtle, *Caretta caretta*, population in the western Mediterranean, pp. 1. *In*: 12th Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, February 25-29, 1992, Jekyll Island, Georgia.

Anders, P., D. Richards, and M.S. Powell. 2002. The first endangered white sturgeon population: repercussions in an altered large river-floodplain ecosystem. Pages 67-82 *in* V.W. Webster *et al.* (Eds.) Biology, management, and protection of North American sturgeon, Symposium 28. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Balazs, G.H. 1983. Recovery records of adult green turtles observed or originally tagged at French Frigate Shoals, northwestern Hawaiian Islands. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SWFC.

Balazs, G.H. 1982. Growth rates of immature green turtles in the Hawaiian Archipelago, pp. 117-125. *In* Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.), Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C.

Bjorndal, K.A. 1997. Foraging ecology and nutrition of sea turtles. *In*: Lutz, P.L. and J.A. Musick (eds.), The Biology of Sea Turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Bjorndal, K.A., J.A. Wetherall, A.B. Bolten, and J.A. Mortimer. 1999. Twenty-six years of green turtle nesting at Tortuguero, Costa Rica: an encouraging trend. Conservation Biology 13: 126-134.

Bolten, A.B., J.A. Wetheral, G.H. Balazs and S.G. Pooley (compilers). 1996. Status of marine turtles in the Pacific Ocean relevant to incidental take in the Hawaii-based pelagic longline fisheries. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SWFSC.

Boreman, J. 1997. Sensitivity of North American sturgeons and paddlefish to fishing mortality. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48: 399-405.

Brongersma, L. 1972. European Atlantic Turtles. Zool. Verhand. Leiden 121, 318 pp.

Buckley, J. and B. Kynard. 1985. Yearly movements of shortnose sturgeons in the Connecticut River. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 114:813-820.

Caldwell, D.K. and A. Carr. 1957. Status of the sea turtle fishery in Florida. Transactions of the 22nd North American Wildlife Conference, March 4-7, 1957, pp. 457-463.

Carr, A. 1984. So Excellent a Fishe. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York.

Carr, A. 1963. Pan specific reproductive convergence in *Lepidochelys kempii*. Ergebn. Biol. 26: 298-303.

Christian, E.A. and J.B. Gaspin. 1974. Swimmer safe standoffs from underwater explosions. Technical Report NOLX 80, Naval Surface Weapons Center (formerly Naval Ordnance Laboratory), White Oak, Silver Spring, MD. July 1, 1974.

Collins, M.R., Post, W.C., and Russ, D. 2001. Distribution of shortnose sturgeon in the lower Savannah River: Results of research from 1999-2000. Final Report to Georgia Ports Authority. 21 pp plus appendices.

Collins, M.R., S.G. Rogers, T.I.J. Smith, and M.L. Moser. 2000. Primary factors affecting sturgeon populations in the southeastern United States: fishing mortality and degradation of essential habitats. Bulletin of Marine Science 66(3):917-928.

Collins, M.R., S.G. Rogers, and T.I.J. Smith.1996. Bycatch of Sturgeons along the Southern Atlantic Coast of the USA. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. Volume 16, Issue 1 (February 1996) pp. 24–29

Cooke, D. W. and S.D. Leach. 2004. Santee Cooper FERC Studies: Santee River sturgeon Study. Report to Santee Cooper

Dadswell, M.J., B.D. Taubert, T.S. Squiers, D. Marchette, and J. Buckley. 1984. Synopsis of biological data on shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum* LeSueur, 1818. NOAA Technical Report-14. 53pp.

Dodd, C.K. 1988. Synopsis of the biological data on the loggerhead sea turtle *Caretta caretta* (Linnaeus 1758). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report, 88-14, 1988. 110 pp.

Dodd, C.K. 1981. Nesting of the green turtle, *Chelonia mydas* (L.), in Florida: historic review and present trends. Brimleyana 7: 39-54.

Doughty, R.W. 1984. Sea turtles in Texas: A forgotten commerce. Southwestern Historical Quarterly 88: 43-70.

Ehrhart, L.M. 1989. Status Report of the Loggerhead Turtle. Ogren, L., F. Berry, K. Bjorndal, H. Kumpf, R. Mast, G. Medina, H. Reichart, and R. Witham (Eds.). Proceedings of the Second Western Atlantic Turtle Symposium. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-226, pp. 122-139.

Ehrhart, L.M. 1983. Marine turtles of the Indian River lagoon system. Florida Sci.

46(3/4): 337-346.

Ehrhart, L.M. 1979. A survey of marine turtle nesting at Kennedy Space Center, Cape Canaveral Air Force Base, North Brevard County, Florida. Unpublished report to the Division of Marine Fisheries, St. Petersburg, Florida, Florida Department of Natural Resources.

Ehrhart, L.M. and B.E. Witherington. 1992. Green turtle. *In* Moler, P.E. (ed.). Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida, Volume III. Amphibians and Reptiles. University Presses of Florida, pp 90-94.

Epperly, S.P., J. Braun, and A.J. Chester. 1995a. Aerial surveys for sea turtles in North Carolina inshore waters. Fishery Bulletin 93: 254-261.

Epperly, S.P., J. Braun, and A. Veishlow. 1995b. Sea turtles in North Carolina waters. Conserv. Biol. 9: 384-394.

Epperly, S.P., J. Braun, A. J. Chester, F.A. Cross, J. Merriner, and P.A. Tester. 1995c. Winter distribution of sea turtles in the vicinity of Cape Hatteras and their interactions with the summer flounder trawl fishery. Bull. Mar. Sci. 56(2): 519-540.

Flournoy, P.H., S.G. Rogers, and P.S. Crawford. 1992. Restoration of shortnose sturgeon in the Altamaha River, Georgia. Final Report to the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.

FPL (Florida Power and Light Company). 2002. Annual environmental operating report 2001. Juno Beach, Florida.

Frazer, N.B., C.J. Limpus, and J.L. Greene. 1994. Growth and age at maturity of Queensland loggerheads. U.S. Department of Commerce. NOAA Technical Memorandum, NMFS-SEFSC-351: 42-45.

Frazer, N.B. and L.M. Ehrhart. 1985. Preliminary growth models for green, *Chelonia mydas*, and loggerhead, *Caretta caretta*, turtles in the wild. Copeia 1985: 73-79.

FWRI 2007. Shortnose Sturgeon Population Evaluation in the St. Johns River, Florida. http://www.floridamarine.org/features/print_article.asp?id=24341. Website accessed 1 May.

FWRI. 2007c. Reported Nesting Activity of the Kemps Ridley, *Lepidochelys kempii*, in Florida, 1979- 2006; Data Summary Date: 11 May 2007. http://research.myfwc.com/engine/download_redirection_process.asp?file=LK_79-06.pdf&objid=2377&dltype=article. Accessed 7 January.

FWRI. 2007d. Long-term monitoring program reveals a continuing Loggerhead decline, increases in Green Turtle and Leatherback nesting. http://research.myfwc.com/features/view_article.asp?id=27537. Accessed 26 December.

FWRI. 2007e. Statewide Nesting Beach Survey Program Loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) Nesting Data,1990-2006. http://research.myfwc.com/engine/download_redirection_process.asp?file=Loggerhead_Nesting_DatD__1990-2006.pdf&objid=2411&dltype=article. Accessed 31 December.

FWRI. 2007f. Statewide Nesting Beach Survey Program Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) Nesting Data, 1990-2006. http://research.myfwc.com/engine/download_redirection_process.asp?file=Green_Turtle_Nesting_DaDa__1990-2006.pdf&objid=2496&dltype=article. Accessed 31 December.

FWS, 2002.

Gilbert, C.R. 1989. Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal fishes and invertebrates (Mid-Atlantic Bight): Atlantic and shortnose sturgeons. United States Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report-Report Number-82 (11.91).

Groombridge, B. 1982. The IUCN Amphibia-Reptilia Red Data Book. Part 1. Testudines, Crocodylia, Rhynchocephalia. Int. Union Conserv. Nature and Nat. Res. 426 pp.

Gross, M.R., J. Repka, C.T. Robertson, D.H. Secor, and W.V. Winkle. 2002. Sturgeon conservation: insights from elasticity analysis. Pages 13-30. *in* V.W. Webster *et al.* (Eds.) Biology, management, and protection of North American sturgeon, Symposium 28. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Guseman, J.L. and L.M. Ehrhart. 1992. Ecological geography of Western Atlantic loggerheads and green turtles: evidence from remote tag recoveries. *In* Salmon M. and J. Wyneken (compilers), Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-302. 50 pp.

Hall, J.W., T.I.J. Smith, and S.D. Lamprecht. 1991. Movements and habitats of shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, in the Savannah River. Copeia 1991(3):695-702.

Hempen, G. L., T. M. Keevin, and H. J. Ruben. 2005. Underwater blast pressures from confined rock removal shots: The Kill Van Kull Deepening Project. Pp. 91-100. In: Proceedings of the Thirty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, Orlando, Florida. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Hempen, G.L., T.M. Keevin and T.L. Jordan 2007. Underwater Blast Pressure from a Confined Rock Removal. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Heppell, S.S., L.B. Crowder, D.T. Crouse, S.P. Epperly, and N.B. Frazer. 2003. Population models for Atlantic loggerheads: past, present, and future. *In*: Loggerhead Sea Turtles. Bolten, A.B. and B.E. Witherington (eds.). Smithsonian Books, Washington. pp 255-273.

Herbst, L.H. 1994. Fibropapillomatosis in marine turtles. Annual Review of Fish Diseases 4: 389-425.

Hildebrand, H.H. 1982. A historical review of the status of sea turtle populations in the Western Gulf of Mexico. *In* Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.), Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C. pp. 447-453.

Hildebrand, H.H. 1963. Hallazgo del area de anidacion de la tortuga marina “lora” *Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman), en la costa occidental del Golfo de Mexico. Ciencia Mexicana 22(4): 105-112.

Hirth, H.F. 1997. Synopsis of the biological data on the green turtle *Chelonia mydas* (Linnaeus 1758). Biological Report 97(1), U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Dept. of the Interior. 120 pp.

Jacobson, E.R. 1990. An update on green turtle fibropapilloma. Marine Turtle Newsletter, 49: 7-8.

Jacobson, E.R., S.B. Simpson, Jr., and J.P. Sundberg. 1991. Fibropapillomas in green turtles. *In* Balazs, G.H. and S.G. Pooley (eds.), Research Plan for Marine Turtle Fibropapilloma, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SWFSC-156: 99-100.

Jenkins, W.E., T.I.J. Smith, L.D. Heyward, and D.M. Knott. 1993. Tolerance of shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*, juveniles to different salinity and dissolved oxygen concentrations. Proceedings of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, Atlanta, Georgia

Johnson, S.A. and L.M. Ehrhart. 1994. Nest-site fidelity of the Florida green turtle. *In* Schroeder, B.A. and B.E. Witherington (compilers), Proceedings of the Thirteenth

Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-341. 83 pp.

Jordan, T.L., K.R. Hollingshead and M.J. Barkaszi. 2007. Port of Miami Project – Protecting Marine Species During Underwater Blasting. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Kahnle, A.W., K.A. Hattala, K.A. McKown, C.A. Shirey, M.R. Collins, J.T.S. Squiers, and T. Savoy. 1998. Stock Status of Atlantic sturgeon of Atlantic Coast Estuaries. Report for the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission. Draft III.

Keevin, T. M., Gaspin, J. B., Gitschlag, G. R., Hempen, G. L., Linton, T. L., Smith, M., and D. G. Wright. 1999. Underwater explosions: Natural Resource concerns, uncertainty of effects, and data needs. Pp. 105-116. Proceedings of the Twenty-fifth Annual Conference on Explosions and Blasting Technique, Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Keevin, T.M. and G.L. Hempen. 1997. The Environmental Effects of underwater explosions with methods to mitigate impacts. Accessed from https://www.denix.osd.mil/denix/Public/ES-Programs/Conservation/WaterX/water1.html

Keinath, J.A., J.A. Musick, and R.A. Byles. 1987. Aspects of the biology of Virginia's sea turtles: 1979-1986. Virginia J. Sci. 38(4): 329-336.

Kieffer, M.C. and B. Kynard. 1993. Annual movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Merrimack River, Massachusetts. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 122:1088-1103.

Klima, E.F., G.R. Gitschlag, and M.L. Renaud. 1988. Impacts of the explosive removal of offshore petroleum platforms on sea turtles and dolphins. Marine Fisheries Review 50(3):33-42.

Konya, C.J. 2003. Rock blasting and overbreak control. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation. National Highway Institute. Contract # DTFH 61-90-R-00058. 400 pg.

Kynard, B. 1997. Life history, latitudinal patterns and status of shortnose sturgeon, *Acipenser brevirostrum*. Environmental Biology of Fishes 48(1-4):319-334.

Mackay, A.L., and J.L. Rebholz. 1996. Sea turtle activity survey on St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands (1992-1994). *In* Keinath, J.A., D.E. Barnard, J.A. Musick, and B.A.

Bell (compilers). Proceedings of the Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-SEFSC-387: 178-181.

Márquez, R. 1990. FAO Species Catalogue, Vol. 11. Sea turtles of the world, an annotated and illustrated catalogue of sea turtle species known to date. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, 125. 81 pp.

Meylan, A., B. Schroeder, and A. Mosier. 1995. Sea turtle nesting activity in the state of Florida. Florida Marine Research Publications, No. 52.

Milton, S.L., S. Leone-Kabler, A.A. Schulman, and P.L. Lutz. 1994. Effects of Hurricane Andrew on the sea turtle nesting beaches of South Florida. Bulletin of Marine Science, 54(3): 974-981.

Moser, M. 1999a. Cape Fear River Blast Mitigation Tests: Results of Caged Fish Necropsies. Final Report to CZR, Inc, Wilmington, NC.

Moser, M.1999b. Wilmington Blast Effect Mitigation Tests: Results of Sturgeon Monitoring and Fish Caging Experiments. Final Report to CZR, Inc.

Moser, M.L. and S.W. Ross. 1995. Habitat use and movements of shortnose and Atlantic sturgeons in the Lower Cape Fear River, North Carolina. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 124:225-234.

Murphy, T.M. and S.R. Hopkins. 1984. Aerial and ground surveys of marine turtle nesting beaches in the Southeast region, U.S. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service; NMFS Contract No. NA83-GA-C-00021. 73 pp.

Musick, J.A. and C.J. Limpus. 1997. Habitat utilization in juvenile sea turtles. *In* Lutz, P.L. and J.A. Musick (eds.), The Biology of Sea Turtles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida. pp. 137-163.

Navy. 2002. Marine Resource Assessment for the Charleston/Jacksonville Operating Area. Final Report. Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Norfolk, VA. August.

Nedwell, J.R. and T.S. Thandavamoorthy, 1992. The waterborne pressure wave from buried explosive charges: an experimental investigation. Journal of Applied Acoustics. 37 (1992) 1-14.

Newcombe, C.P., and J.O.T Jensen. 1996. Channel suspended sediment and fisheries: a synthesis for quantitative assessment of risk and impact. North American Journal of Fisheries Management. 16:693-727.

Niklitschek, E. J. and D. H. Secor. 2005. Modeling spatial and temporal variation of suitable nursery habitats for Atlantic sturgeon in the Chesapeake Bay. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 64: 135-148.

NMFS. 2005. Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Port of Miami Construction Project (Phase II). 70 FR 21174. April 25, 2005.

NMFS. 2003 (as amended in 2005 and 2007). Biological Opinion to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on Dredging of Gulf of Mexico Navigation Channels and Sand Mining ("Borrow") Areas Using Hopper Dredges by USACE Galveston, New Orleans, Mobile, and Jacksonville Districts (Consultation Number F/SER/2000/01287). NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office. November 19, 2003.

NMFS. 2003a. Biological Opinion to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for the Expansion of the Port of Miami, Miami-Dade County, Florida. Consultation #F/SER/2002/01094. February 26, 2003.

NMFS. 2002. Endangered Species Act Consultation. Letter from Joseph Powers to James Duck. Consultation #I/SER/2002/00178. Dated September 23, 2002.

NMFS 2001a. Stock assessments of loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles and an assessment of the impact of the pelagic longline fishery on the loggerhead and leatherback sea turtles of the Western North Atlantic. U.S. Department of Commerce, National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Fisheries Science Center, Miami, Fla., SEFSC Contribution PRD-00/01-08; Parts I-III and Appendices I-V1.

NMFS. 1998. Final Recovery Plan for the Shortnose Sturgeon (Acipenser brevirostrum). Prepared by the Shortnose Sturgeon Recovery Team for NMFS, Silver Spring, MD. December.

NMFS. 1997a. Interim Biological Opinion dated April 9, 1997. The Continued Hopper Dredging of Two Channels and Tow Borrow Areas in the Southeastern United States During 1997. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.

NMFS. 1997b. Biological Opinion dated September 25, 1997. The Continued hopper Dredging of Channels and Borrow areas in the Southeastern United States. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL.

NMFS. 1995. Biological Opinion dated August 25, 1995. Hopper Dredging of Channels and Beach Nourishment Activities in the Southeastern United States From North Carolina Through Florida East Coast. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, FL. 25 PP.

NMFS. 1991. Biological Opinion dated November 25, 1991. Dredging of Channels in the Southeastern United States from North Carolina through Cape Canaveral Florida. NMFS Southeast Regional Office, St Petersburg, FL. 27 PP.

NMFS and USFWS. 1995. Status reviews for sea turtles listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973. National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring, MD.

NMFS and USFWS. 1993. Recovery Plan for Hawksbill Turtles in the U.S. Caribbean Sea, Atlantic Ocean, and Gulf of Mexico. National Marine Fisheries Service. St. Petersburg, Florida. 58 p

NMFS and USFWS. 1992. Recovery Plan for the Kemps' Ridley Sea Turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. pp. 40.

NMFS and USFWS. 1991a. Recovery plan for U.S. populations of loggerhead turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, D.C. 64 pp.

NMFS and USFWS. 1991b. Recovery Plan for U.S. Population of Atlantic Green Turtle. National Marine Fisheries Service, Washington, DC.

Norman,J.R.,and F.C.Fraser. 1937 Giant Fishes, Whales and Dolphins. Putman and Co., Ltd., London. 361 pp.

O'Keeffe, D. J., and G. A. Young. 1984. Handbook on the environmental effects of underwater explosions. NSWC TR 83-240. Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgren, VA.

Pritchard, P.C.H. 1969. Sea turtles of the Guianas. Bull. Fla. State Mus. 13(2): 1-139.

Quattro, J.M., T.W. Greig, D.K. Coykendall, B.W. Bowen, and J.D. Baldwin. 2002. Genetic issues in aquatic species management: the shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the southeastern United States. Conservation Genetics 3:155-166.

Renaud, M.L. 1995. Movements and submergence patterns of Kemp's ridley turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*). Journal of Herpetology 29: 370-374.

Richmond, A., and B. Kynard. 1995. Ontogenic behavior of shortnose sturgeon. Copeia 1995:172-182

Richmond, D. R., J. T. Yelverton, and E. R. Fletcher. 1973. Far-field underwater-blast injuries produced by small charges. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. Technical Progress Report, DNA 3081 T..

Rogers, S.G. and W. Weber. 1995. Status and restoration of Atlantic and shortnose sturgeons in Georgia. Final Report to the National Marine Fisheries Service, Southeast Regional Office, St. Petersburg, Florida.

Rogers, S.G. and W. Weber. 1994. Occurrence of shortnose sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in the Ogeechee-Canoochee river system, Georgia, during the summer of 1993. Final Report of the United States Army to the Nature Conservancy of Georgia.

Ross, J.P. 1979. Historical decline of loggerhead, ridley, and leatherback sea turtles. *In*: Bjorndal, K.A. (editor), Biology and Conservation of Sea Turtles. pp. 189-195. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, D.C. 1995.

Schmid, J.R. and W.N. Witzell. 1997. Age and growth of wild Kemp's ridley turtles (*Lepidochelys kempii*): Cumulative results of tagging studies in Florida. Chelonian Conservation and Biology 2: 532-537.

Schroeder, B.A., and A.M. Foley. 1995. Population studies of marine turtles in Florida Bay. *In* Richardson, J.I. and T. H. Richardson (compilers), Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-361. 117 pp.

Secor, D. H. and T. E. Gunderson. 1998. Effects of hypoxia and temperature on survival, growth, and respiration of juvenile Atlantic sturgeon (*Acipenser oxyrinchus*). Fishery Bulletin 96: 603-613.

Secor, D., P. Anders, V.W. Webster, and D. Dixon. 2002. Can we study sturgeon to extinction? What we do and don't know about the conservation of North American sturgeon. Pages 3-9. *in* V.W. Webster *et al.* (eds.) Biology, management, and protection of North American sturgeon, Symposium 28. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, Maryland.

Secor, D.H. and E. J. Niklitschek. 2001. Hypoxia and Sturgeons - Report to the Chesapeake Bay Program Dissolved Oxygen Criteria Team. Technical Report Series No. TS-314-01-CBL Chesapeake Biological Laboratory University of Maryland Center for Environmental Science Solomons, MD 20688

Shaver, D.J. 1994. Relative abundance, temporal patterns, and growth of sea turtles at the Mansfield Channel, Texas. Journal of Herpetology 28: 491-497.

Shaver, D.J. 1991. Feeding ecology of wild and head-started Kemp's ridley sea turtles in south Texas waters. Journal of Herpetology. Vol. 23, 1991.

Skjeveland, J.E., S.A. Welsh, M.F. Mangold, S.M. Eyler, and S. Nachbar. 2000. A Report of Investigations and Research on Atlantic and Shortnose Sturgeon in

Maryland Waters of Chesapeake Bay (1996-2000). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Annapolis, Maryland:vii + 60 pp.

SWOT (State of the Worlds Sea Turtles) Vol II. 2007. A Global Snapshot of Loggerheads and Leatherbacks - Brian J. Hutchinson and Alec Hutchinson.

TEWG (Turtle Expert Working Group). 2000. Assessment update for the Kemp's ridley and loggerhead sea turtle populations in the Western North Atlantic. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-444. 115 pp.

TEWG (Turtle Expert Working Group). 1998. An Assessment of the Kemp's ridley sea turtle (*Lepidochelys kempii*) and loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*) sea turtle populations in the western North Atlantic. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-409. 96 pp.

Troëng, S. and E. Rankin. 2004. Long-term conservation efforts contribute to positive green turtle *Chelonia mydas* nesting trend at Tortuguero, Costa Rica. Biological Conservation.

USACE. 2008a. USACE Sea Turtle Data Warehouse: Data on Loggerhead Sea Turtle Takes. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/seaturtles/species.cfm?Species=CC&Type=District&Code=SAJ. Accessed 12 February.

USACE. 2008b. USACE Sea Turtle Data Warehouse: Data on Kemp's Ridley Sea Turtle Takes. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/seaturtles/species.cfm?Species=LK&Type=District&Code=SAJ. Accessed 12 February.

USACE. 2008c. USACE Sea Turtle Data Warehouse: Data on Green Sea Turtle Takes. http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/seaturtles/species.cfm?Species=CM&Type=District&Code=SAJ. Accessed 12 February.

USACE. 2000. Analysis of Test Blast Results, Wilmington Harbor, NC. (February 2000). 13 pp.

Welsh, S.A., M.F. Mangold, J.E. Skjeveland, and A.J. Spells. 2002. Distribution and Movement of Shortnose Sturgeon (*Acipenser brevirostrum*) in Chesapeake Bay. Estuaries 25(1):101-104.

Wershoven, J.L. and R.W. Wershoven. 1992. Juvenile green turtles in their nearshore habitat of Broward County, Florida: a five year review. *In* Salmon M. and J. Wyneken (compilers), Proceedings of the Eleventh Annual Workshop on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation, NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFC-

302: 121-123.

Wirgin, I., C. Grunwald, E. Carlson, J. Stabile, D.L. Peterson, and J. Waldman. 2005. Range-wide population structure of shortnose sturgeon *Acipenser brevirostrum* based on sequence analysis of the mitochondrial DNA control region. Estuaries 28(3):406-421.

Witzell, W.N. 2002. Immature Atlantic loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*): suggested changes to the life history model. Herpetological Review 33(4): 266-269.

Wrona, A., Wear, D., Ward, J., Sharitz, R., Rosenzweig, J., Richardson, J.P., Peterson, D., Leach, S., Lee, L., Jackson, C.R., Gordon, J., Freeman, Flite, O., Eidson, G., Davis, M., and Batzer, D. 2007. Restoring Ecological Flows to the Lower Savannah River: A Collaborative Scientific Approach to Adaptive Management.

Wyneken, J., K. Blair, S. Epperly, J. Vaughan, and L. Crowder. 2004. Surprising sex ratios in west Atlantic loggerhead hatchlings – an unexpected pattern. Poster presentation at the 2004 International Sea Turtle Symposium in San Jose, Costa Rica.

Wynne, K. and M. Schwartz. 1999. Guide to marine mammals and turtles of the U.S. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico. Rhode Island Sea Grant, Narragansett. 115 pp.

Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, E. R. Fletcher, and R. K. Jones. 1973. Safe distance from underwater explosions for mammals and birds. Technical Report DNA 3114 T. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

Young, G.A. 1991. Concise methods for predicting the effects of underwater explosions on marine life. NAVSWC MP 91-220. Research and Technology Department, Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren, Virginia and Silver Spring, MD.

Zurita, J.C., R. Herrera, A. Arenas, M.E. Torres, C. Calderon, L. Gomez, J.C. Alvarado, and R. Villavicencio. 2003. Nesting loggerhead and green sea turtles in Quintana Roo, Mexico. Pp. 125-127 *In*: Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual Symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum. NMFS SEFSC.

Zwinenberg. A.J. 1977. Kemp's ridley, *Lepidochelys kempii* (Garman, 1880), undoubtedly the most endangered marine turtle today (with notes on the current status of *Lepidochelys olivacea*). Bulletin of the Maryland Herpetological Society, 13(3): 170-192.

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

United States Department of the Interior
U. S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
7915 BAYMEADOWS WAY, SUITE 200
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32256-7517

IN REPLY REFER TO:
FWS Log No. 41910-2009-I-0232

December 8, 2009

Mr. Eric Summa, Chief
Environmental Branch, Planning Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019
(Attn: Terri Jordan)

Re: Request for Concurrence with Determination of Effects on Federally Listed Species and other Federal Trust Resources Associated with the Removal of a Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway, US Marine Corps Support Facility – Blount Island, Jacksonville, Duval County

Dear Mr. Summa:

Our office has reviewed the Corps' March 10, 2009 correspondence, its accompanying Biological Assessment (BA), and February 2009 Draft Environmental Assessment for the proposed project. We provide the following comments in accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*), the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, (MMPA) as amended (16 U.S.C. 1461 *et seq.*), and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703-711) (MBTA).

The Corps has contracted with the United States Marine Corps to remove a 14- foot high, 32-foot wide, and 430-foot long reinforced concrete sill within subject slipway, as well as conduct advanced maintenance dredging within an approximately 55-acre area to a depth of -47 feet Mean Lower Low Water. The Corps proposes to combine confined blasting, identified as the least disturbing method of pretreating both the sill and portions of the bottom substrate, with mechanical and/or hydraulic dredging and bed-leveling to remove the material and achieve the desired depth. All material will be barged or piped over to the adjacent Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area (DIDMMA), located northeast of the Blount Island facility. All concrete and rebar will be separated from the other dredged material, recycled, or disposed of in accordance with Executive Order 13101 and Marine Corps Order 50902A. The remainder of the dredged material will be disposed of at Dayson Island in accordance with the "Disposal Area Management Plan – Dayson Dredged

Material Management Area". The project is located at the entrance to the U.S. Marine Corps Maritime Pre-positioning Force slipway or Back River on the eastern portion of Blount Island at the confluence with the St. Johns River and Dames Point-Fulton Cut-off.

Endangered Species Act/Marine Mammal Protection Act

The Corps has determined that the only species within our jurisdiction that may be affected by the proposed action is the endangered West Indian (Florida) manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*). Telemetry, mortality, and aerial survey data from northeast Florida indicate that manatees are common and widespread throughout the St. Johns River and its tributaries from mid-March through mid-October. The BA points out that as a result of declining water temperatures, few animals remain in this area during the winter months, instead migrating to central and southern Florida seeking natural and artificial warm-water sources. Animals that do remain usually occur in the immediate vicinity of the minimally warmer-than-ambient discharges associated with Duval County's various Waste Water Treatment Facilities. There are no such discharges in the immediate vicinity of the proposed project area, although manatees have been reported within the slipway at other times of the year.

To reduce the risk of adverse impacts to manatees to insignificant or discountable levels, the Corps proposes to confine pretreatment of the sill and portions of the bottom substrate by blasting, to the months of November through March. The Corps also proposes to establish a manatee watch program during each blasting event that consists of three safety zones and aerial and ground-based manatee observers. The radii of the safety zones are calculated from equations that generally are based on the amount of explosives used per delay. These calculations are for unconfined blasts; since the proposed blasting will be confined, which reduce the resulting blast pressures and effects, the calculated zones will have radii that represent very conservative safety margins. These zones will be in place during both test as well as production blasts.

The proposed manatee observation will consist of six observers, including one aerial observer, stationed on the water and land in key locations for spotting manatees. The specific observation protocol is modeled on that used in the 2005 Port of Miami harbor expansion as described in the BA.

Based on a review of the information accompanying the Corps' March 10 correspondence, our office made a number of inquiries related to the proposed work and manatee protection measures. As a result, the Corps has agreed to include the following additional protection measures into the project's contract plans and specifications.

- In the event of any nighttime clamshell dredging occurring outside of the November 1 – March 31 timeframe, the Corps has agreed to include the new nighttime clamshell dredging criteria developed for Port Canaveral (enclosure 1) into the contract plans and specifications.

- Include specific language and information (enclosure 2) into the plans and specifications for the Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan (MMSTWP), and provide a copy of this plan, after it has been submitted by the contractor, to our agency for review and comment within 14 days of the Corps' receipt of the MMSTWP.

- A copy of the final MMSTWP report shall be provided our agency within 30 days following completion of the project.

We further recommend that the Corps include the latest version of the Standard Manatee Conditions for In-Water Work, in the contracted plans and specifications for all in-water activity not related to blasting. In addition, since the contractor will be required to complete the blasting part of the work within an approved 90 day window, we recommend that as a further conservation measure, the Corps request that the contractor, to the maximum extent possible, complete the work between November 1 and February 28th.

It is our position that the preceding conditions, when added to the original manatee protection measures proposed by the Corps, will reduce the probability of take of a manatee from the proposed work, to insignificant or discountable levels. We concur with the Corps that a project thus conditioned is not likely to adversely affect the manatee within the action area of the project. In addition, since no take in the form of harm of a manatee is anticipated, the Corps does not require authorization for such take under the MMPA.

Although this does not represent a biological opinion as described in section 7 of the Act, it does fulfill the requirements of the Act and no further action is required. However, if modifications are made to the project that increase the risk of adverse impacts, if the contractor fails to comply with the project plans and specifications; if additional relevant information involving potential effects to listed species becomes available; or if unauthorized take of manatees occurs during the authorized action(s), reinitiation of consultation is required.

Migratory Bird Treaty Act

The MBTA prohibits, unless otherwise authorized, actions that directly or indirectly result in the destruction of migratory bids in any life stages. Many species of migratory birds utilize the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area (DIDMMA) for nesting, foraging, and loafing. The deposition of dredged spoil into this enclosed area has the potential to take nesting birds, specifically eggs and flightless chicks. In order to avoid such impacts, it is recommended to avoid deposition of dredged spoil within DIDMMA from April 1 through August 31. In the event that circumstances do not allow this restriction to be implemented, we recommend that the contractor survey the area prior to the nesting season and implement procedures to discourage migratory birds from nesting within the impact area. Such procedures include, but are not limited to, physical and/or mechanical means of preventing nesting and related nesting behaviors. Surveys of the impact area right up to the planned date of deposition, need to be conducted in consonance with these methods to insure no bird nesting occurs within the expected impact area

If you have any questions regarding this response, please contact Mr. John Milio of my staff at the address on the letterhead, by e-mail at john_milio@fws.gov., or by calling 904-731-3098.

Sincerely,

David L. Hankla
Field Supervisor

Ms. Carol Knox
Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission
Division of Habitat and Species Conservation
Imperiled Species Management Section
620 South Meridian Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399

ENCLOSURE 1

Interim Manatee Protection Measures for Nighttime Clamshell Dredging
Port Canaveral

In addition to the Standard Manatee Conditions for In-Water Work, the Corps agrees to, and the Service concurs with, implementation of the following interim measures in order to increase the level of manatee protection during nighttime clamshell operations. The Corps further agrees to evaluate these measures over the next three years and modify them if necessary to provide the best level of protection.

1. *Controlled Release of the Clamshell Bucket.* During nighttime operations, the Corps will stop the bucket at the surface, and then maintain a controlled descent all the way to the bottom. The standard bucket descent rate is 5 - 8 feet per second (3.4 to 5.5 mph); the Corps proposes a descent speed of no more than 4 feet per second (2.7 mph). The Corps expects to work with the dredging industry in determining how best to achieve this rate. It will also determine how to monitor this activity, possibly using nighttime surveillance video camera as well as quality assurance inspections.
2. *Two Nighttime Dedicated Manatee Observers.* No later than 15 calendar days prior to the Preconstruction Conference, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer for approval, the qualifications of the manatee observers. Appropriate qualifications for manatee observers shall be demonstrated a minimum of 100 hours of documented experience as an approved U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission observer monitoring manatees and their behaviors in association with in-water construction projects.

If the dedicated manatee observers determine that unaided visual detection of manatees during certain weather conditions (i.e. fog, rain, wind, etc.) is not possible, and if other technologies, e.g., infrared and/or light intensification equipment, cannot be effectively used to compensate for the loss of visual detection during certain weather (i.e. fog, rain, wind, etc.), then dredging operations shall cease until weather conditions improve and detection is again possible. The observers shall report any issues of non-compliance with the special nighttime operating measures to the Contracting Officer and record these instances on their Daily Control Reports (see 7 below).

All observers shall maintain a daily log that details sightings, collisions, or injuries to marine animals, as well as project specific information such as work itinerary, weather, work shutdowns, observer shift changes, etc. In regard to manatee behavior, the observers shall also log time of observation, estimated distance of manatees from the dredge, type of behavior (passing through, pausing in the vicinity of the project, interacting with the dredge, scows, tugs, etc. such as attracted to running water, coming into contact with any stopped vessel, etc.), detection method (i.e. unaided visual, infrared, light intensification equipment, etc.), and whether the dredge is operating at the time of observation. The Contractor shall provide a copy of these logs on a monthly basis to the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) (see address below). Within 30 days following project completion, a report summarizing all incidents and sightings from the daily logs shall be submitted to the Field Supervisor; USFWS, 7915 Baymeadows Way, Suite 200, Jacksonville, Florida 32256-7517; and FWC, Imperiled Species Management Section at: 620 South Meridian Street, 6A, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-1600 or ImperiledSpecies@myfwc.com <mailto:ImperiledSpecies@myfwc.com>.

3. *Documented Adequate Illumination and Line of Site.* In order to better observe manatees during night-time clamshell operations, the Contractor shall use shielded lights to illuminate the water surface for 75 feet around the hoist line (cable attached to bucket). These lights shall be shielded and/or positioned such that they are not visible from the beaches immediately north and south of Port Canaveral. The light intensity shall be a minimum of 54 lux (5 foot candles) at the water surface throughout this illuminated area including the edge. The Contractor shall also have a handheld spotlight with a minimum of 10,000,000 candle power available to better observe manatees outside of this illuminated area. The Contractor shall measure the size of the illuminated area, intensity of the specified illumination, and assess its direct visibility from adjacent beaches, prior to commencement of the project. No night-time operations shall commence or continue if one or more of these lighting parameters do not comply with the required specifications. The illumination and line of site shall be documented through quality assurance inspections by Corps staff, and/or an independent environmental contractor hired by the Corps.

4. *Mandatory Use of Night Vision Technology.* The Corps shall mandate the use of night vision technology (infrared, light intensification, etc.) during nighttime clamshell operations as a supplement to direct observations. The contractor shall, prior to commencement of work, demonstrate satisfactory knowledge of and experience with, the chosen type(s) of technology.

5. *Increased Manatee Protection Zone.* The Corps shall during nighttime dredging shut down all moving equipment and cease all construction activities within the waterway if a manatee is closer than 75 feet from such equipment or the project area. Construction activities shall not resume until the manatee has departed the project area.

6. *Clamshell Dredging of the Canaveral Barge Canal.* The Corps shall restrict dredging of the Canaveral Barge Canal west of the Canaveral Locks to the time between dawn and dusk, defined by the USFWS and FWC as that period between one-half hour after sunrise to one-half hour before sunset.

7. *Increased Quality Assurance Inspections.* In addition to the standard three Quality Assurance (QA) inspections conducted by the Corps each week, including some which will occur at night, the Corps shall perform a QA inspection the first night of nighttime clamshell operations, one night the second week of such operations, and once a month thereafter until the project is completed. These additional inspections shall only cover the preceding measures, and will be performed by a Corps employee and/or an independent environmental contractor hired by the Corps to perform this work.

ENCLOSURE 2

Specific Information - Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan

The Marine Mammal and Sea Turtle Watch Plan (Plan) shall be submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission for a 14-day review and comment concurrent with its submission to the Corps.

The plan shall include, but not be limited to, all specific details of the watch, including but not limited to, the names and qualifications (extent of watch experience in terms of species, type [aerial, ground, water], and years) of the watch observers, observer locations, type of aerial (fixedversus rotary-winged) and water-based observation platforms, points of contact, communication protocols, pre-blast meetings, description of weather conditions unsuitable for conducting the watch, copy of written log used to record any sightings of marine mammals or sea turtles and any corresponding actions taken to avoid adverse impacts, names and phone numbers of appropriate authorities to report incidences of harassment and/or injury.

Within 30 days following completion of the project, the contractor shall submit a final watch report. The report shall include, but not be limited to, details all blast events (date, blast and watch start and end times), corresponding watch results and their effects on the scheduled blast events, and the details of any incident of harm and/or harassment of any marine mammal or sea turtle.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

MAR 1 0 2009

Mr. David Hankla
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
7915 Baymeadows Way, Suite 200
Jacksonville, Florida 32256-7517

Dear Mr. Hankla:

Pursuant to Section 7(a) of the Endangered Species Act, please find enclosed the Biological Assessment (BA) for the Blount Island removal of concrete sill and advanced maintenance dredging of the Marine Corps slipway, addressing the concerns of the threatened and endangered species under the purview of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS). Listed species which may occur in the vicinity of the proposed work and are under the jurisdiction of the FWS include the West Indian manatee (*Trichechus manatus*, E). Based on the enclosed BA, the U.S. Army of Corps of Engineers (Corps) has determined that the proposed action may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect the species identified in the BA. The Corps requests your written concurrence on this determination.

If you have any questions or need further information, please contact Ms. Terri Jordan at 904-232-1701 or by email: Terri.L.Jordan@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Summa
Chief, Environmental Branch

Enclosure

Biological Assessment to
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for
Removal of Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging
Of the Marine Corps Slipway
US Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island
Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida

Description of the Proposed Action – Under the "Interagency and International Services" Program, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has been contracted by the United States Marine Corps Support Facility - Blount Island (MCSF-BI) to prepare an environmental assessment and obtain the necessary permits to design and build the MCSF-BI proposed deepening of their slipway at Blount Island.

MCSF-BI has requested a permit to remove the concrete sill currently hampering their ability to fully load resupply vessels to their maximum available draft. Additionally, the permit request includes advance maintenance dredging of the slipway to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW; this would ensure that operations can be maintained in preparation of the anticipated redeployment of equipment from the Persian Gulf theatre of operations. The advance maintenance dredging may or may not require blasting to remove rock from the slip if it is detected during future geotechnical investigations. The location of the site is in an area prone to extensive silting. Historically, the slip has shallowed quickly, resulting in annual "emergency" maintenance dredging. This shoaling has had, and continues to have an adverse effect on the MCSF-BI mission.

Dredging will be completed utilizing mechanical and/or hydraulic dredges, as well as pre-treatment techniques like blasting and cleanup activities like bed-leveling. Section 2.2.1 of the Draft Environmental Assessment prepared for the project discusses all dredging techniques in detail and is hereby incorporated by reference.

To achieve the deepening of the MSCF-BI slipway to a maximum proposed depth of -47 feet, pretreatment of the rock areas may be required. Blasting is anticipated to be required for some of the slipway where the rebar reinforced concrete sill is located or geotechnical investigations completed in October 2008 has demonstrated that the rock is too hard for standard construction methods. The total volume to be pre-treated is 130,000 CYs of cemented sedimentary rock and the concrete sill.

All dredged material will be placed in an existing upland disposal site known as the Dayson Island Dredged Material Management Area (DMMA), located northeast of the Blount Island facility All concrete and rebar material will be separated from the dredged material, recycled, or disposed of properly, in compliance with Executive Order 13101 and Marine Corps Order 50902A.

Action Area

The project is located in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, at the MCSF-BI located on Blount Island along the St. Johns River (Figures 1 and 2). Blount Island was created as a byproduct of USACE post-World War II dredging operations in the St. Johns River. The dredging operations created a new straight-line channel (Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff) designed for larger merchant vessels; the dredged material from the operations was deposited on four marsh islands that together formed Blount Island. The MCSF-BI slipway is ten nautical miles west (upstream) of the St. Johns River outlet, and houses five large vessel berths. The newly deepened slip will continue to be located on the southeast side of Blount Island along the Dames Point-Fulton Cutoff.

Figure 1: St. Johns River Overview photo

Figure 2: MSCF-BI facility overview

<u>Protected Species Included in this Assessment</u>

Of the listed and protected species under U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) jurisdiction occurring in the action area, the Corps believes that the Florida manatee (*Trichecus manatus*) may be affected by the implementation of the navigation project and are the subject of this document.

The Federal government has recognized the threats to the continued existence of the Florida manatee, a subspecies of the West Indian manatee, for more than 30 years. The West Indian manatee was first listed as an endangered species in 1967 under the Endangered Species Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668aa(c)) (32 FR 48:4001). The Endangered Species Conservation Act of 1969 (16 U.S.C. 668aa(c)) continued to recognize the West Indian manatee as an endangered species (35 FR 16047), and the West Indian manatee was also among the original species listed as endangered pursuant to the Endangered Species Act of 1973. Critical habitat was designated for the manatee in 1976, and includes the project area (50 CFR 17.95). The justification for listing as endangered included impacts to the population from harvesting for flesh, oil, and skins as well as for sport, loss of coastal feeding grounds from siltation, and the volume of injuries and deaths resulting from collisions with the keels and propellers of powerboats. Manatees are also protected under the provisions of the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1361 *et seq*.) and have been protected by Florida law since 1892. Florida provided further protection in 1978 by passing the Florida Marine Sanctuary Act designating the state as a manatee sanctuary and providing signage and speed zones in Florida’s waterways.

Species and Suitable Habitat Descriptions

Florida Manatee *(Trichecus manatus)*

All manatees belong to the order Sirenia. The living sirenians consist of one species of dugong and three species of manatee. A fifth species, the Steller's sea cow, was hunted to extinction by 1768. All living sirenians are found in warm tropical and subtropical waters. The West Indian manatee was once abundant throughout the tropical and subtropical western North and South Atlantic and Caribbean waters. The Florida manatee occurs throughout the southeastern United States. However, the only year-round populations of manatees occur throughout the coastal and inland waterways of peninsular Florida and Georgia (Hartman, 1974). During the summer months, manatees may range as far north along the East Coast of the U.S. as Rhode Island, west to Texas, and, rarely, east to the Bahamas (FWS, 1996, Lefebvre et al., 1989). There are reports of occasional manatee sightings from Louisiana, southeastern Texas, and the Rio Grande River mouth (Gunter, 1941, Lowery,1974).

There are four regional subpopulations of manatees in Florida: Northwest, Upper St. Johns River, Atlantic Coast, and Southwest. Manatee habitat within the St. Johns River consists of eelgrass beds, lakes, and spring fed tributaries. High use areas are located further up the St. Johns River from the mouth. Important springs include Blue, Silver Glen, DeLeon, Salt, and Ocklawaha River (USFWS, 2001, 2007).

Preferred Habitats

Manatees occur in fresh, brackish, and salt water and move freely between environments of salinity extremes. They inhabit rivers, bays, canals, estuaries, and coastal areas that provide seagrasses and macroalgae. Freshwater sources, either natural or human-influenced/created, are especially important for manatees that spend time in estuarine and brackish waters (FWS, 1996). Because they prefer water above 70 ºF (21 ºC), they depend on areas with access to natural springs or water effluents warmed by human activities, particularly in areas outside their native range.

Manatees often seek out quiet areas in canals, lagoons or rivers. These areas provide habitat not only for feeding, but also for resting, cavorting, mating, and calving. Manatees may be found in any waterway over 3.3 ft. (1 m) deep and connected to the coast. Deeper inshore channels and nearshore zones are often used as migratory routes (Kinnaird, 1983). Although there are reports of manatees in locations as far offshore as the Dry Tortugas Islands, approximately 50 mi. (81 km) west of Key West, Florida, manatees rarely venture into deep ocean waters.

Habits

Manatees use secluded canals, creeks, embayments, and lagoons for resting, cavorting, mating, calving and nurturing their young; and open waterways and channels as travel corridors. Within marine, estuarine, and freshwater habitats they are found in turbid and clear water in depths of at least 3 ft. In coastal areas, they tend to travel in water up to 20 ft deep. Manatees occupy different habitats during various times of the year, with a focus on warm-water sites during winter. They venture from the St. Johns River to warmwater springs in November and reside there until March (USFWS, 2001 and 2007).

Florida manatees are herbivores that feed opportunistically on a wide variety of submerged, floating and emergent vegetation. Shallow grass beds with ready access to deep channels are the preferred feeding areas in coastal and riverine habitats. Bengtson (1983) estimated that the annual mean consumption rate for manatees feeding in the upper St. John's River at 4% to 9% of their body weight per day depending on season. A complete review of manatee biology is included in the manatee section of the South Florida Multi-species Recovery Plan (FWS, 1999).

In general, manatees feed primarily on freshwater plants, submerged sea grasses, and plants along shorelines. In northeastern Florida, manatees feed in salt marshes on smooth cordgrass. Springs and freshwater runoff sites are used for drinking water (USFWS, 2001 and 2007).

Migration Patterns
The overall geographic distribution of manatees within Florida has changed since the 1950s and 60s (Lefebvre et al., 1989), and prominent shifts in seasonal distribution are also evident. Specifically, the introduction of power plants and paper mills in Texas, Louisiana, southern Georgia, and northern Florida has given manatees the opportunity to expand their winter range to areas not previously frequented (Hartman, 1979). Florida manatees move into warmer waters when the water temperature drops below about 68 ºF (20 ºC). Before warm effluents from power plants became available in the early 1950s, the winter range of the manatee in Florida was most likely limited on its northern bounds by the Sebastian River on the east coast and Charlotte Harbor on the west coast (Moore, 1951). Since that time, manatees altered their normal migration patterns, and appreciable numbers of manatees began aggregating at new sites. As new power plants became operational, more and more manatees began taking advantage of the sites even though it required traveling great distances. Among the most important of the warm-water discharges are the Florida Power and Light Company's power plants at Cape Canaveral, Fort Lauderdale, Port Everglades, Riviera Beach, and Fort Myers, and the Tampa Electric Company's Apollo Beach power plant in Tampa Bay. During cold weather, more than 200 manatees have been reported at some power plants. These anthropogenically heated aquatic habitats have allowed manatees to remain north of their historic wintering grounds. Although seemingly conducive for survival, warm-water industrial discharges alone cannot furnish suitable habitats for manatees, as they may not be associated with forage that is typically found near natural warm-water refugia of natural springs.

Population Trends
Determining exact population estimates or trends is difficult for this species. The best indicator of population trends is derived from mortality data and aerial surveys (Ackerman et al., 1992, Ackerman et al., 1995, Lefebvre et al., 1995). Increases in the number of recovered dead manatees have been interpreted as evidence of increasing mortality rates (Ackerman et al., 1992, Ackerman et al., 1995). Because manatees have low reproductive rates, these increases in mortality may lead to a decline in the

population (O’Shea et al., 1992 and Beeler and O’Shea, 1988). Aerial surveys, which represent the minimum number of manatees in Florida waters (not the total population size), have been conducted for more than 20 years, and may indicate population growth. However, because survey methods were inconsistent, conclusions are tentative. O’Shea (1988) found no firm evidence of a decrease or increase between the 1970s and 1980s, even though aerial survey counts increased. Over the last decade, aerial counts have varied from 1,267 (in 1991) to 3,807 (in 2009) (FMRI, 2009). The mean number observed during all counts (January, February, and/or March of all years since 1991 except 2008) is 2,332 (std dev = 672).

Boat traffic and development are the main causes for decline in the population. The Lower St. Johns River Manatee Refuge, which includes Duval, Clay, and St. Johns counties, has established federal protection for this area against watercraft-related takes. Other causes of injury or death include ingestion of debris, entanglement in fishing gear, cold stress, red tide, and entrapment or crushing in water control structures and navigational locks (USFWS, 2001). Even though manatees are vulnerable in their current environment, recent surveys have shown increases in three of the four population stocks. A 5-year review prepared by USFWS concluded that the manatee no longer fits the ESA definition of endangered and made a recommendation to reclassify it as threatened (USFWS, 2007).

Mortality

Human activities have likely affected manatees by eliminating or modifying suitable habitat; causing alteration of, or limiting access to historic migratory routes; and killing or injuring individuals through incidental or negligent activities. To understand manatee mortality trends in Florida, Ackerman et al. (1995) evaluated the number of recovered carcasses between 1974 and 1992 and categorized the causes of death. The number of manatees killed in collisions with watercraft increased each year by 9.3%. The number of manatees killed in collisions with watercraft each year correlated with the total number of pleasure and commercial watercraft registered in Florida (Ackerman et al., 1995). Other deaths or injuries were incurred due to flood-control structures and navigational locks, entanglement in fishing line, entrapment in culverts, and poaching, which together accounted for 162 known mortalities between 1974 and 1993 (FMRI, 2002a).

Table 1: Manatee deaths in Florida (statewide) from 1974 through 2008 (source: FMRI)

Year	Water-craft	Flood Gate/ Canal Lock	Other Human	Perinatal	Cold Stress	Natural	Undetermined	Unrecovered	Total
1974	3	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	7
1975	6	1	1	7	0	1	10	3	29
1976	10	4	0	14	0	2	22	10	62
1977	13	6	5	9	0	1	64	16	114
1978	21	9	1	10	0	3	34	6	84
1979	24	8	9	9	0	4	18	5	77
1980	16	8	2	13	0	5	15	4	63
1981	24	2	4	13	0	9	62	2	116
1982	20	3	1	14	0	41	29	6	114
1983	15	7	5	18	0	6	28	2	81
1984	34	3	1	25	0	24	40	1	128
1985	33	3	3	23	0	19	32	6	119
1986	33	3	1	27	12	1	39	6	122
1987	39	5	2	30	6	10	22	0	114
1988	43	7	4	30	9	15	23	2	133
1989	50	3	5	38	14	18	39	1	168
1990	47	3	4	44	46	21	40	1	206
1991	53	9	6	53	1	13	39	0	174
1992	38	5	6	48	0	20	45	1	163
1993	35	5	6	39	2	22	34	2	145
1994	49	16	5	46	4	33	37	3	193
1995	42	8	5	56	0	35	53	2	201
1996	60	10	0	61	17	101	154	12	415
1997	54	8	8	61	4	42	61	4	242
1998	66	9	6	53	9	12	72	4	231
1999	82	15	8	53	5	37	69	0	269
2000	78	8	8	58	14	37	62	8	273
2001	81	1	7	61	32	33	108	2	325
2002	95	5	9	53	17	59	65	2	305
2003	73	3	7	71	47	102	67	10	380
2004	69	3	4	72	50	24	51	3	276
2005	79	6	8	89	31	89	90	4	396
2006	92	3	6	70	22	81	116	27	417
2007	73	2	5	59	18	82	66	12	317
2008	90	3	6	101	25	33	72	7	337

Of interest is the increase in the number of perinatal deaths. The frequency of perinatal deaths (stillborn and newborn calves) has been consistently high over the past 5 years. The cause of the increase in perinatal deaths is uncertain, but may result from a combination of factors that includes pollution, disease, or environmental change (Marine Mammal Commission, 1992). It may also result from the increase in collisions between manatees and watercraft because some newborn calves may die when their mothers are killed or seriously injured by boat collisions, when they become separated from their mothers while dodging boat traffic, or when stress from vessel noise or traffic induces premature births (Marine Mammal Commission, 1992).

The greatest present threat to manatees is the high rate of manatee mortalities caused by watercraft collisions. Between 1974 and 1997, there were 3,270 known manatee mortalities in Florida. Of these, 749 were watercraft-related. Since 1974, an average of 31 manatees have died from watercraft-related injuries each year. Between 1983 and 1993, manatee mortalities resulting from collisions with watercraft reached record levels (DEP, 1994). Between 1986 and 1992, watercraft collisions accounted for 37.3% of all manatee deaths where the cause of death could be determined (Ackerman *et al.,* 1995).

The significance of manatee mortalities related to watercraft appears to be the result of dramatic increases in vessel traffic (O'Shea *et al*., 1985). Ackerman *et al.* (1995) showed a strong correlation between the increase in recorded manatee mortality and increasing boat registrations. In 1960, there were approximately 100,000 registered boats in Florida; by 1990, there were more than 700,000 registered vessels in Florida (Marine Mammal Commission, 1992, Wright *et al.*, 1995). Approximately 97 percent of these boats are registered for recreational use. The most abundant number of registered boats is in the 16-foot to 26-foot size class. Watercraft-related mortalities were most significant in the southwest and northeast regions of Florida; deaths from watercraft increased from 11 to 25 percent in southwestern Florida. In all of the counties that had high watercraft-related manatee deaths, high numbers of watercraft were combined with high seasonal abundance of manatees (Ackerman *et al.*, 1995).

Approximately twice as many manatees died from impacts suffered during collisions with watercraft than from propeller cuts; this has been a consistent trend over the last several years. Medium or large-sized boats cause most lethal propeller wounds, while impact injuries are caused by fast, small to medium-sized boats (Wright *et al.*, 1992). The Florida Marine Research Institute (FMIR) conducts carcass recovery and necropsy activities throughout the state to attempt to assess the cause of death for each carcass recovered.

<u>Designated Critical Habitat for Species Included in this Assessment</u>

Florida Manatee *(Trichecus manatus)*

Critical habitat is defined under the ESA as specific areas within and/or outside a geographical area that are occupied by a species at the time of listing, that contain physical or biological features essential to the conservation of the species and therefore require special management considerations or protection for the benefit of the species. Critical habitat was designated for the manatee in 1976 (50 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Part 17.95(a)). It encompasses the St. Johns River and includes a portion of the action area (i.e., the entrance channel and federal navigation channel). Although no specific primary constituent elements (PCEs) were included in the initial critical habitat designation, requirements of the habitat to sustain essential life history functions of manatees can be derived from current literature (USFWS, 2007) which likely include the following:

1. shallow, secluded water areas for resting, mating, and calving (i.e., canals, creeks, lagoons);
2. submerged, emergent, and floating vegetation for foraging;
3. freshwater source for drinking (natural or artificial sources); and
4. unobstructed transiting corridors to warm-water refugia due to manatees' sensitivity to low water temperatures.

None of the requirements are found in the MSCF-BI slipway, although they may be present up and downstream from the slipway in the St. Johns River. Resting, mating, and calving are less likely to occur within the deeper federal navigation channel outside of the slipway than secluded shallower tributaries located further up and down the St. Johns River. They are more likely to use the shallow edges of the navigation channel as a travel corridor to a freshwater drinking source. There are currently no obstructions within the federal navigation channel, allowing unobstructed transit for the manatees to warm water refuges they more commonly frequent further up into the St. Johns River.

Project Area Specific Information for Species Included in this Assessment

Florida Manatee *(Trichecus manatus)*

Local Distribution and Status

All but a few manatees that reside in the Jacksonville area during the summer migrate south to warmer waters from mid-fall until early spring (USFWS 2008a). Individual manatees have been observed during the summer on average six times per year near the water treatment plant outfall along the south side of the entrance channel of NAVSTA Mayport (US Navy, 2008) located downstream (east) of the MSCF-BI slipway. Single manatees have also been observed in the MSCF-BI slipway on occasions (S. Kennedy, pers. Comm. 2008).

Local Mortality

The causes for manatee deaths in Duval County are varied (Table 2). Watercraft interactions result in the highest level of documented mortality and continue to be a concern throughout the county. Manatee mortality data in a GIS format specific to the project area are not available via FWRI's website. As with the statewide mortailities, perinatal mortaility in Duval County is also a concern and is the second highest category of mortality in the county.

Table 2: Manatee deaths in Duval County from 1974 through Oct 31, 2008 (source: FMRI)

Year	Water-craft	Gate/Lock	Human, Other	Perinatal	Cold stress	Natural	Undetermined	Total
1976	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	6
1977	1	0	0	1	0	0	9	11
1978	5	0	0	0	0	0	6	11
1979	6	0	1	1	0	0	3	11
1980	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	3
1981	1	0	0	0	0	1	5	7
1982	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	3
1983	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	8
1984	7	0	0	0	0	6	2	15
1985	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	9
1986	2	0	0	0	2	0	9	13
1987	5	0	0	2	3	1	1	12
1988	4	0	0	0	2	2	1	9
1989	6	0	1	3	4	2	4	20
1990	3	0	3	0	4	0	3	13
1991	9	0	2	4	0	1	3	19
1992	2	0	0	1	0	3	2	8
1993	2	0	0	2	0	0	1	5
1994	2	0	1	1	1	1	0	6
1995	3	0	0	0	0	1	3	7
1996	3	0	0	0	1	2	4	10
1997	2	0	0	3	1	0	4	10
1998	3	0	0	3	2	0	5	13
1999	2	0	0	1	1	1	4	9
2000	4	0	0	2	2	0	3	11
2001	1	0	0	1	2	0	3	7
2002	10	0	0	1	0	0	3	14
2003	4	0	0	4	3	2	6	19
2004	5	0	0	4	1	0	5	15
2005	4	0	0	2	2	0	6	14
2006	8	0	0	1	1	1	2	13
2007	2	0	0	0	3	0	3	8
2008	11	0	0	0	2	0	1	14
Totals	126	0	8	39	37	26	117	353

Protective Measures Taken in the Project Area Separate from Conservation Measures the Corps will Undertake as Part of the Proposed Action

Other consultations of Federal actions in the area to date

The Corps has been working with the citizens of Duval County since 1907 on expanding and maintaining Jacksonville Harbor. None of the projects authorized by Congress prior to 1973 were required to consult under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA). There are currently a variety of federally authorized studies for various projects within Jacksonville Harbor. Detailed information regarding these studies can be found in the "Jacksonville Harbor Navigation Study and Environmental Assessment" found on the Corps' environmental documents website at the following link - http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/Divisions/Planning/Branches/Environmental/DOCS/OnLine/Duval/JAXHarborNavigationStudy.pdf. The applicable discussion begins on page 7, paragraph 11 and continues through page 12 and paragraph 28.

In addition, the US Navy recently completed a Final EIS for the homeporting of additional vessels at NAVSTA Mayport (US Navy, 2008) and signed a Record of Decision for that action on 14 January 2009. The FEIS and ROD can be reviewed at http://www.mayporthomeportingeis.com/EISDocuments.aspx.

Protective Measures Taken in the Project Area as Part of the Proposed Action

Consideration of Plans and Methods to Minimize/Avoid Environmental Impacts. Conservation measures were a major focus during the plan formulation phase for the proposed project. Avoiding and minimizing some potential impact areas significantly decreased the risk of indirect effects on managed and protected species, and a great deal of consideration was given to the utilization of rock/concrete removal methods to decrease the likelihood of incidental take, injury, and behavioral modification of protected species. It was determined that rock/concrete removal options not involving blasting were possibly more detrimental to populations and individuals of protected species. One alternative option was the use of a punchbarge/piledriver to break rock. However, it was determined that the punchbarge, which would work for 12-hour periods, strikes the rock approximately once every 60-seconds. This constant pounding would serve to disrupt animal behavior in the area, and result in adverse effects on the mission of MSCF-BI since the sill removal would not be completed in the required six-week timeframe. Using the punchbarge would also extend the length of the project, thus increasing any potential impacts to all fish and wildlife resources in the area. The Corps believes that blasting is actually the least environmentally impactful method for removing the rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than five (5) seconds in duration, and may even be as short as 2 seconds each. Additionally, the blasts are confined in the rock/concrete substrate. Boreholes are drilled into the rock below, the blasting charge is set, and then the chain of explosives is detonated. Because the blasts are confined within the rock structure, the distance of the blast effects is reduced as compared to an unconfined blast (see discussion below).

Development of Protective Measures. The proposed project includes measures to conserve and protect Florida manatees. Foremost among the measures are protective actions to ensure that manatees are not killed if in fact such methods are required as a part of the overall dredging operation. Development of the measures involved consideration of past practices and operations, anecdotal observations, and the most current scientific data. The discussion below summarizes the development of the conservation measures.

Blasting

To achieve the deepening of the MSCF-BI slipway from the existing depth of -38 feet to a maximum project depth of -47 feet MLLW, pretreatment of the rock/concrete sill areas may be required. Blasting is anticipated to be required for some or all of the deepening and extension of the channel, where standard construction methods are unsuccessful. The total volume to be removed in these areas is up to 130,000 cubic yards of rock and 875,000 sq feet of reinforced concrete. USACE has used two criteria to determine which areas are most likely to need blasting for the MCSF-BI slipway:

1. Areas documented by core borings to contain hard massive rock
2. Concrete sill that is too hard to dredge without pre-treatment.

Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the following is an evaluation of the blasting requirements for the current project. Areas currently identified as having the hardest rock and most likely in need of blasting prior to dredging include the concrete sill and the mouth of the slipway. Additional core borings were collected in October 2008. The results of recent core borings have identified an area of 875,000 square feet of cemented rock within the proposed dredging template in addition to the concrete sill. The cemented rock is highly dense and likely in need of blasting prior to dredging. Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the blasting requirements for the current project will include removal of existing sill and 130,000 CYs cemented sedimentary rock. The pretreatment of the cemented rock will need to occur between Station 22+00 to Station 43+00 of the existing channel baseline. The concrete sill is located approximately at Station 7+00 (Figure 3).

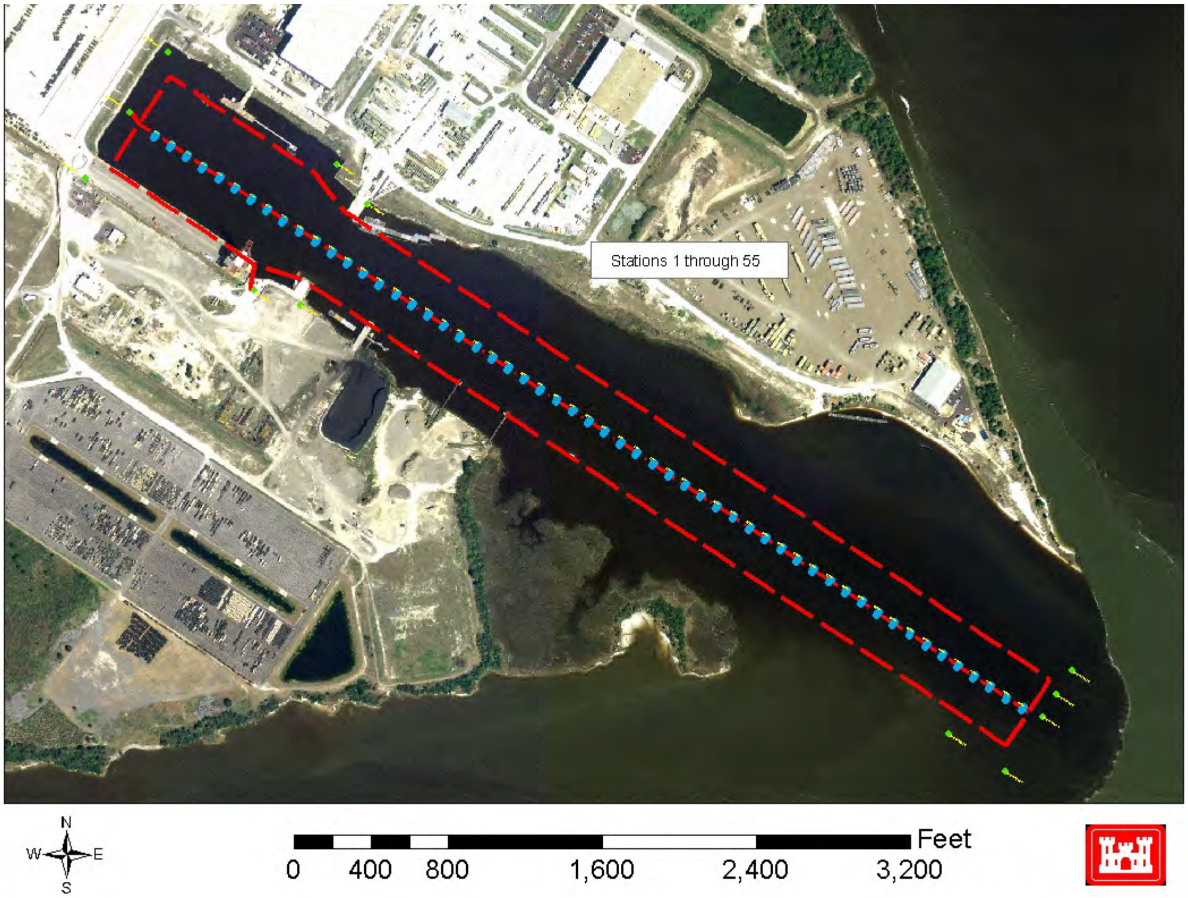


Figure 3: Blount Island slipway station markers

The focus of the proposed blasting work at the Blount Island slipway is to pre-treat the concrete sill and any hard rock prior to removal by a dredge. The pre-treatment would utilize “confined blasting,” meaning the shots would be “confined” in the rock. In confined blasting, each charge is placed in a hole drilled in the rock approximately five to ten feet deep, depending on how much rock needs to be broken and the intended project depth. The hole is capped with an inert material, such as crushed rock. This process is referred to as “stemming the hole” (Figure 4). For the Port of Miami expansion, completed in 2005, that used confined blasting as a pre-treatment technique, the stemming material was angular crushed rock. The optimum size for stemming material is an average diameter of approximately 0.05 times the diameter of the blast hole. Material must be angular to perform properly (Konya, 2003). For the MCSF-BI project, the geotechnical branch of the USACE Jacksonville District will prepare project specific specifications.

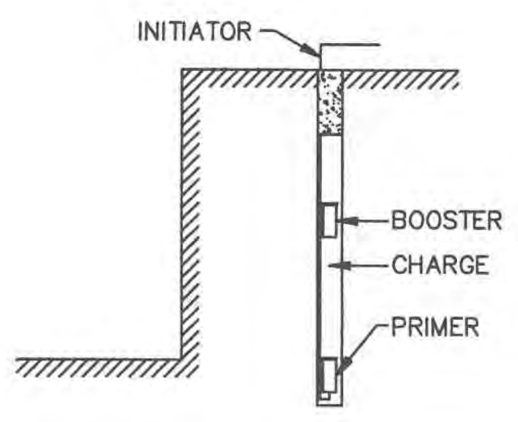


Figure 4: Typically stemmed hole

Figure 5: Stemming material utilized; bag is approximate volume of material used

In the Miami Harbor project, the following requirements were in the specifications regarding stemming material:

> 1.22.9.20 Stemming
> All blast holes shall be stemmed. The Blaster or Blasting Specialist shall determine the thickness of stemming using blasting industry conventional stemming calculations. The minimum stemming shall be 2 feet thick. Stemming shall be placed in the blast hole in a zone encompassed by competent rock. Measures shall be taken to prevent bridging of explosive materials and stemming within the hole. Stemming shall be clean, angular to subangular, hard stone chips without fines having an approximate diameter of 1/2-inch to 3/8-inch. A barrier shall be placed between the stemming and explosive product, if necessary, to prevent the stemming from settling into the explosive product. Anything contradicting the effectiveness of stemming shall not extend through the stemming.

It is expected that the specifications for any construction utilizing blasting at Blount Island would have similar stemming requirements as those that were used for the Miami Harbor project. The length of stemming material will vary based on the length of the holes drilled, however minimum lengths will be included in the project specific specifications. Studies have shown that stemmed blasts have up to a 60-90% decrease in the strength of the pressure wave released, compared to open water blasts of the same charge weight (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007). However, unlike open water blasts, very little documentation exists on the effects that confined blasting can have on marine animals near the blast

(Keevin *et al*., 1999).

Figure 6 - Unconfined blast of seven pounds of explosives

Figure 7 - Confined blast of 3,000 pounds

The work may be completed in the following manner:

- Contour dredging with either bucket, hydraulic or excavator dredges to remove material that can be dredged conventionally and determine what areas require blasting.

- Pre-treating (blasting) the remaining above grade rock, drilling and blasting the "Site Specific" areas where rock could not be conventionally removed by the dredges.

- Excavating with bucket, hydraulic or excavator dredges to remove the pre-treated rock areas to grade.

- All drilling and blasting will be conducted in strict accordance with local, state and federal safety procedures. Marine Wildlife Protection, Protection of Existing Structures, and Blasting Programs coordinated with federal and state agencies*.*

- Based upon industry standards and USACE, Safety & Health Regulations, the blasting program may consist of the following:

The weight of explosives to be used in each delay will be limited to the lowest poundage of explosives that can adequately break the rock/concrete. The blasting would consist of up to two blasts per day.

The following safety conditions are standard in conducting underwater blasting:

- Drill patterns are restricted to a minimum of 8 ft separation from a loaded hole.
- Hours of blasting are restricted from 2 hours after sunrise to 1 hour before sunset to allow for adequate observation of the project area for protected species.
- Selection of explosive products and their practical application method must address vibration and air blast (overpressure) control for protection of existing structures and marine wildlife.
- Loaded blast holes will be individually delayed to reduce the maximum pounds per delay at point detonation, which in turn will reduce the mortality radius.
- The blast design will consider matching the energy in the “work effort” of the borehole to the rock mass or target for minimizing excess energy vented into the water column or hydraulic shock.

As part of the development of the protected species protection and observation protocols, which will be incorporated into the plans and specifications for the project, USACE and MCSF-BI will work with agencies and non-governmental organizations (NGOs) to address concerns and potential impacts associated with the blasting.
In addition to coordination with the agencies and NGOs, any new scientific studies regarding the effects of blasting (confined or unconfined) on species that may be in the area (marine mammals, sea turtles, and fish (both with a swim bladder and without) will be incorporated into the design of the protection measures that will be employed with confined blasting activities during the project. Examples of these studies may include:

Analysis being conducted for the Navy at Woods Hole Oceanographic Center on the effects of unconfined blast pressures on marine mammals (specifically whales, dolphins and seals; manatee carcasses were not made available to the researchers at Woods Hole despite requests from the researchers to FWC) (pers comm. Dr. Ketten, 2005).

Other blasting project monitoring reports (completed prior to development of plans and specifications for the MCSF-BI project) for projects, both from inside and outside of Florida, using confined underwater blasting as a construction technique.

As part of these protective measures, USACE and MCSF-BI will develop three safety radii based on the use of an unconfined blast. The use of an unconfined blast to develop safety radii for a confined blast will increase the protections afforded marine species in the area since it doesn’t give any credit of the pressure reduction caused by the confining of the blast. These three zones are referred to as the “Danger zone,” which is the inner most zone, located closest to the blast; the “Safety zone,” which is the middle zone; and the “watch zone,” which is the outer most zone. These zones are described further in subsequent paragraphs and illustrated in Figure 8. Since the slipway is a dead-end canal, the focus of these radii will be the distance animals are up and downstream from the mouth of the slip.

The danger zone radius will be calculated to determine the maximum distance from the blast at which mortality to protected marine species is likely to occur. The danger zone is determined by the amount of explosives used within each delay (which can contain multiple boreholes). An explosive delay is division of a larger charge into a chain of smaller charges with more than eight milliseconds between each of the charges. This break in time breaks up the total pressure of the larger charge into smaller amounts, which makes the rock fracture more efficient and also decreases impacts to aquatic organisms. These calculations are based on impacts to terrestrial animals in water when exposed to a detonation suspended in the water column (unconfined blast) as researched by the U.S. Navy in the 1970s (Yelverton *et al*., 1973; Richmond *et al.,* 1973), as well as observations of sea turtle injury and mortality associated with unconfined blasts for the cutting of oil rig structures in the Gulf of Mexico (Young, 1991; O'Keefe and Young, 1994). The reduction of impact by confining the shots would more than compensate for the presumed higher sensitivity of marine species. The USACE and MCSF-BI believe that the danger zone radius, coupled with a strong protected species observation and protection plan is a conservative, but prudent, approach to the protection of marine wildlife species. Based on a review of the Miami Harbor project, NMFS and FWS found these protective measures sufficient to protect marine mammals under their respective jurisdictions (NMFS, 2005; FWS, 2002). In addition, monitoring of the Miami blast pressures found these calculations to be extremely conservative and protective (Jordan *et al*., 2007; Hempen *et al*., 2007).

These zone calculations will be included as part of the specifications package that the contractors will bid on before the project is awarded. The calculations are as follows:

1) Danger Zone (NMFS has referred to this as the Caution Zone in previous authorizations): the radius in feet from the detonation beyond which no mortality or injury from an open water explosion is expected (NMFS, 2005). The danger zone (feet) = 260 [79.25 m] X the cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT).

2) The Safety Zone (sometimes referred to as the Exclusion Zone) is the approximate distance in feet from the detonation beyond which injury (Level A harassment as defined in the MMPA) is unlikely from an open water explosion (NMFS, 2005). The safety zone (feet) = 520 [158.50 m] X cube root of weight of explosives in pounds per delay (equivalent weight of TNT). Ideally, the safety radius should be large enough to offer a wide buffer of protection for marine animals while still remaining small enough that the area can be intensely surveyed.

3) The Watch Zone is three times the radius of the Danger Zone to ensure animals entering or traveling close to the safety zone are spotted and appropriate actions can be implemented before or as they enter any impact areas (i.e., a delay in blasting activities).

To estimate the maximum poundage of explosives that may be utilized for this project, USACE has reviewed two previous blasting projects, one at San Juan Harbor, Puerto Rico in 1994 and the Miami Harbor project in 2005. The heaviest delay used during the San Juan

Harbor project was 375 pounds per delay and during the Miami Harbor project, 376 pounds per delay. Based on discussions with USACE geotechnical engineers, the maximum weight of delays for Blount Island is expected to be smaller than the delays in either the San Juan Harbor or Miami Harbor projects since the majority of the material to be removed is concrete and not dense rock. The maximum delay weight for the Blount Island project will be determined during the test blast program.

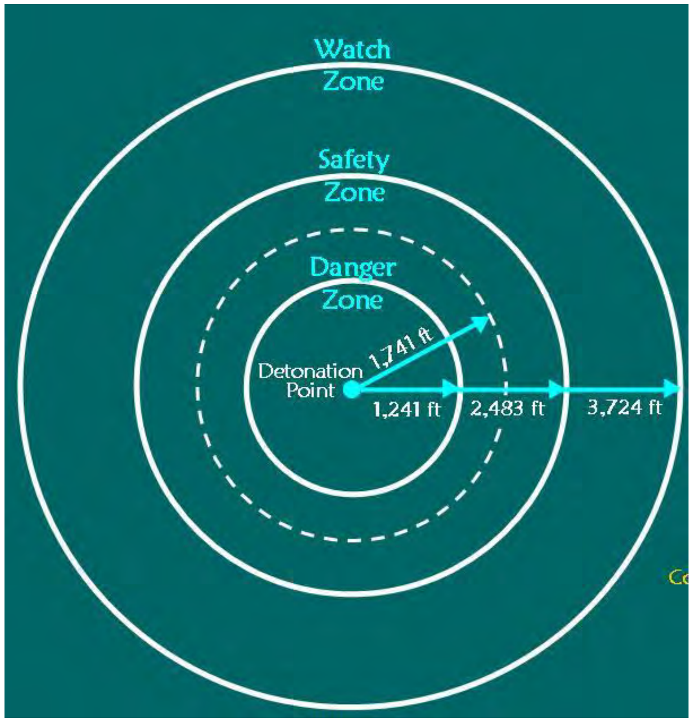


Figure 8: Example safety radii from Miami Harbor

The weight of explosives to be used in each blast will be limited to the lowest poundage of explosives that can adequately break the rock. The blasting program may consist of the following safety conditions that are based on industry standards in conducting confined underwater blasting, as well as USACE Safety & Health Regulations:

- Drill patterns are restricted to a minimum of an eight-foot separation from a loaded hole.
- Hours of blasting are restricted from two hours after sunrise to one hour before sunset to allow for adequate observation of the project area for protected species.
- Selection of explosive products and their practical application method must address vibration and air blast (overpressure) control for protection of existing structures and marine wildlife.
- Loaded blast holes will be individually delayed to reduce the maximum pounds per delay at point detonation, which in turn will reduce the mortality radius.
- The blast design will consider matching the energy in the “work effort” of the borehole

to the rock mass or target for minimizing excess energy vented into the water column or hydraulic shock.

- Delay timing ensuring at least eight ms between delays to break larger blast weights into smaller blasts increasing blast efficiency while reducing pressure released into the water column.

Because of the potential duration of the blasting and the proximity of the inshore blasting to known manatee use areas, a number of issues will need to be addressed. Due to the likelihood of large numbers of manatees in the area during the summer months, USACE and MSCF-BI agree to limit blasting activities to November 1 – March 31. Other dredging activities will be taking place inside the slipway and basin during this period of time, but blasting will not be utilized outside of the November 1 – March 31 timeframe.

Conservation Measures

It is crucial to balance the demands of the blasting operations with the overall safety of the species. A radius that is excessively large can result in a significant number of project suspensions prolonging the blasting, construction, traffic and overall disturbance to the area. A radius that is too small puts the animals at too great of a risk should one go undetected by the observers and move into the blast area. As a result of these factors, the goal is to establish the smallest radius possible without compromising animal safety, and to provide adequate observer coverage for the agreed upon radius.

A watch plan will be formulated based on the required safety zones and optimal observation locations. The watch plan will be consistent with the program that was utilized successfully at Miami Harbor in 2005 and will consist of six observers including at least one aerial observer (Figures 9 and 11), two boat-based observers (Figure 12), and two observers stationed on the drill barge (Figure 10). The sixth observer will be placed in the most optimal observation location (boat, barge or aircraft) on a day-by-day basis depending on the location of the blast and the placement of dredging equipment. This process will ensure complete coverage of the three zones. The watch will begin at least one hour prior to each blast and continue for one-half hour after each blast (Jordan *et al*., 2007).

Figure 9: Typical height of aerial observation

Figure 10: Observer on the drill barge

Figure 11: Aerial observer

Figure 12: Vessel-based observer

Test Blast Program
Prior to implementing a blasting program a Test Blast Program will be completed. The purpose of the Test Blast Program is to demonstrate and/or confirm the following:

- Drill boat capabilities and production rates
- Ideal drill pattern for typical boreholes
- Acceptable rock breakage for excavation
- Tolerable vibration level emitted
- Directional vibration
- Calibration of the blasts to the surrounding environment

The Test Blast Program begins with a single range of individually delayed holes and progresses up to the maximum production blast intended for use. Each Test Blast is designed to establish limits of vibration and airblast overpressure, with acceptable rock breakage for excavation. The final test event simulates the maximum explosive detonation as to size, overlying water depth, charge configuration, charge separation, initiation methods, and loading conditions anticipated for the typical production blast.

The results of the Test Blast Program will be formatted in a regression analysis with other pertinent information and conclusions reached. This will be the basis for developing a completely engineered procedure for Blasting Plan. During the testing the following data will be used to develop a regression analysis:

- Distance
- Pounds per delay
- Peak Particle Velocities (TVL)
- Frequencies (TVL)
- Peak vector sum
- Air blast, overpressure

The Corps believes that blasting is actually the least environmentally impactful method for removing the rock in the MSCF-BI slipway. Each blast will last no longer than 5-seconds in duration, and may even be as short as 2 seconds, occurring no more than three times per day. As stated previously, the blasts are confined in the rock/concrete substrate. Boreholes are drilled into the substrate below, the blasting charge is set and then the chain of explosives is detonated. Because the blasts are confined within the concrete/rock structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced as compared to an unconfined blast.

<u>Effects of the Proposed Action</u>

Direct Effects

The highest potential impact to manatees may result from the use of explosives to remove areas of rock within the project area. Due to the presence of safety zones and measures associated with all proposed blasting activities, it is highly unlikely that blasting will have an adverse effect on manatees. However, the effects of noise and pressure associated with blasting, has not been documented for manatees. After discussions with Dr. Darlene Ketten of the Woods-Hole Oceanographic Institute and an expert in the effects of blast, the Corps has determined that manatees will be impacts in a manner similar to dolphins, for which published data do exist. Impacts associated with blasting can be broken into two categories: direct impacts and indirect impacts.

The proposed action will use confined blasts, which will significantly reduce the pressure wave strength and the area around the discharge where injury or death could occur (Hempen *et al*., 2007). USACE assumes that tolerance of manatees to blast overpressures is approximately equal to that of other marine mammals (Department of the Navy,1998 in USACE, 2000), that is death would not occur to individuals farther than 400 feet from a confined blast (Konya, 2003).

For assessing impacts of blasting operations on manatees, USACE relied on the previous analyses conducted by FWS-Vero Beach Field Office as part of their ESA consultations on the Miami Harbor GRR (FWS Service Log No: 4-1-03-I-786; Dated June 17, 2003) (FWS, 2003) and the Miami Harbor Phase II project (FWS Service Log No:4-1-02-F-4334, Dated: June 19,2002) (FWS, 2002) as well as pressure data collected, synthesized and reported for the Miami Harbor project. The results from 38 days of blasting conducted in Miami indicated that 58 manatees were recorded in the action area, without a single stranding of an injured or dead manatee reported (Trish Adams, FWS pers.com, 2005). In the ESA consultations for the two projects in Miami, with regard to impacts on manatees, FWS found that “Since the Corps has agreed to incorporate the *Standard Manatee Protection Construction Conditions* and implement a comprehensive blasting plan to minimize possible adverse effects to listed marine species using the standard “Navy diver” protocol, the Service concurs with the Corps’ determination for the two species, which fall under the jurisdiction of the Service, the West Indian manatee and the American crocodile.” (FWS, 2003).

Pressure data collected during the Miami Harbor Phase II project by USACE geophysicists and biologists indicated that using the three zones previously described, the pressures associated with the blasts return to background levels (one to two psi) at the margin of the danger zone. This means that any animal located inside the safety zone, but outside the danger zone, would not be exposed to any additional pressure effects from a confined blast (Hempen *et al*., 2007).

Protection. Based on the protective measures proposed for this project, in concert with the reduction in pressure from the blast due to the confinement of the pressure in the substrate, the impacts to manatees associated with blasting should be minimal. USACE has concluded that blasting is the *least* environmentally impactful method for removing the concrete sill and rock in the slipway. Each blast will last no longer than five seconds in duration, and may even be as short as two seconds. Additionally, the blasts are confined in rock substrate with stemming. Because the blasts are confined within the rock structure, the distance of the blast effects are reduced significantly as compared to an unconfined blast (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007).

<u>Indirect Effects</u>

Indirect impacts on manatees due to dredging/blasting and construction activities in the project area include alteration of behavior and autecology. For example, daily movements of manatees may be impeded or altered. These effects would be temporary, only lasting as long as the dredging and sill removal activities.

Interrelated and Interdependent Effects

The regulations for interservice consultation found at 50 CFR 402 define interrelated actions as “those that are part of a larger action and depend on the larger action for their justification” and interdependent actions as “those that have no independent utility apart from the action under consideration.”

The Corps does not believe that there are any interrelated actions for this proposed project.

Cumulative Effects

The regulations for interservice consultation found at 50 CFR 402 define cumulative effects as “those effects of future state or private activities, not involving Federal activities, that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area of the Federal action subject to consideration.” The Corps is not aware of any future state or provate activites, not involving Federal activities that are reasonably certain to occur within the action area.

Take Analysis

Due to the restrictions and special conditions placed in the construction specifications for the proposed project, the Corps does not anticipate any injurious or lethal take of endangered Florida manatee.

Determination

The Corps has determined that the removal of the concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging of the MCSF-BI slipway is likely to affect, but not likely to adversely affect endangered manatee within the action area. The Corps believes that the restrictions placed on the blasting previously discussed in this assessment will diminish/eliminate the effect of the project on endangered manatee within the action area.

LITERATURE CITED

Ackerman, B.B., S.D. Wright, R.K. Bonde, C.A. Beck, and D.J. Banowetz. 1995. Analysis of watercraft-related mortality of manatees in Florida, 1979-1991. Pages 259-268 *in* T.J. O'Shea, B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival, eds. Population biology of the Florida manatee: Information and technology report I. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service; Washington, D.C.

Ackerman, B.B, S.D. Wright, R.K. Bonde, D.K. Dell, and D. Banowetz. 1992. Trends and patterns in manatee mortality in Florida, 1974-1991. Page 22 *in* T.J. O'Shea, B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival, eds. Interim report of the technical workshop on manatee population biology. Manatee population research report no. 10. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Florida; Gainesville, Florida.

Beeler, I.E. and T.J. O' Shea. 1988. Distribution and mortality of the West Indian manatee *(Trichechus manatu*s) in the southeastern United States: a compilation and review of recent information. Report prepared by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. PB 88-207 980/AS. National Technical Information Service; Springfield, Virginia.

Bengston, J.L. 1983. Estimating food consumption of free-ranging manatees in Florida. Journal of Wildlife Management. 47(4):1186-1192.

Finneran, J.J., Schlundt, C.E., Dear, R., Carder, D.A., & Ridgway, S.H. 2000. Masked temporary thresholdshift – MTTS – in odontocetes after exposure to singe underwater impulses from a seismic watergun. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America. 108:2515.

Florida Department of Environmental Protection [DEP]. 1998. Manatee salvage database: Summary report. Florida Marine Research Institute; St. Petersburg, Florida.

Florida Department of Natural Resources [DEP]. 1994. Manatee salvage database: Summary report. Florida Department of Natural Resources, Florida Marine Research Institute; St. Petersburg, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute [FRMI]. 2009 - http://research.myfwc.com/manatees/ visited on January 15, 2009.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute [FRMI]. 2002 – http://www.floridamarine.org/features/view_article.asp?id=15246 visited on March 6, 2002.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, Florida Marine Research Institute [FRMI]. 2002a – http://www.floridamarine.org/features/category_sub.asp?id=2241 visited on Feb 25, 2002.

Gunter, G. 1941. Occurrence of the manatee in the United States, with records from Texas. Journal of Mammalogy 22: 60-64.

Hartman, D.S. 1974. Distribution, status, and conservation of the manatee in the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Fish and Wildlife Laboratory contract report No. 14-16-0008-748. NTIS publication No. PB81-140725, pp. 1-246.

Hartman, D.S. 1979. Ecology and behavior of the manatee (Trichechus manatus) in Florida. Am. Soc. Mammal. Spec. Publ. Ser. 5. 153pp.

Hempen, G. L., T. M. Keevin, and H. J. Ruben. 2005. Underwater blast pressures from confined rock removal shots: The Kill Van Kull Deepening Project. Pp. 91-100. In: Proceedings of the Thirty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and Blasting Technique, Orlando, Florida. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Hempen, G.L., T.M. Keevin and T.L. Jordan 2007. Underwater Blast Pressure from a Confined Rock Removal. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Jordan, T.L., K.R. Hollingshead and M.J. Barkaszi. 2007. Port of Miami Project – Protecting Marine Species During Underwater Blasting. In: Proceedings of the Twenty-first Annual Conference on Explosives and blasting Technique (Volume 1), Nashville, Tennessee. International Society of Explosive Engineers, Cleveland, OH.

Keevin, T.M. and G.L. Hempen. 1997. The Environmental Effects of Underwater Explosions with Methods to Mitigate Impacts. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; St. Louis District. https://www.denix.osd.mil/denix/Public/ES-Programs/Conservation/WaterX/water1.html#3

Kinnaird, M.F. 1983. Evaluation of potential management strategies for the reduction of boat-related mortality of manatees. Research report number 3, Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, U.S. Fish and Wildllife Service.

Konya, C.J. 2003. Rock blasting and overbreak control. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation. National Highway Institute. Contract # DTFH 61-90-R-00058. 400 pg.

Lefebvre, L.W., B.B. Ackerman, K.M. Portier, and K.H. Pollock. 1995. Aerial survey as a technique for estimating trends in manatee population size-problems and prospects. Pages 63-74 *in* T.J. O'Shea, B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival, eds. Population biology of the Florida manatee: Information and technology report I. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service; Washington, D.C.

Lefebvre, L.W., T.J. O'Shea, G.B. Rathbun, and R.C. Best. 1989. Distribution, status, and biogeography of the West Indian manatee. Pages 567-610 *in* C.A. Wood, ed. Biogeography of the West Indies. Sandhill Crane Press; Gainesville, Florida.

Lowery, J.H., Jr. 1974. The mammals of Louisiana and its adjacent waters. Louisiana University Press.

Manatee Technical Advisory Council [MTAC]. 1994. Update. Florida Department of Environmental Protection; Tallahassee, Florida.

Marine Mammal Commission [MMC]. 1998. Preliminary assessment of habitat protection needs for the West Indian manatee on the East coast of Florida and Georgia. Report of the Marine Mammal Commission in Consultation with its Committee of Scientific Advisors on Marine Mammals. Pp 107.

Marine Mammal Commission [MMC]. 1992. Annual report to Congress, 1991. Marine Mammal Commission; Washington, D.C.

Moore, J.C. 1951. The Range of the Florida manatee. The Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences. Volume 14, No.1. pp. 18.

Moore, J.C. 1956. Observations of Manatees in Aggregations. American Museum Novitates. Number 1811. pp.24.

Nedwell, J.R. and T.S. Thandavamoorthy, 1992. The waterborne pressure wave from buried explosive charges: an experimental investigation. Journal of Applied Acoustics. 37 (1992) 1-14.

NMFS. 2005. Taking Marine Mammals Incidental to Specified Activities; Port of Miami Construction Project (Phase II). 70 FR 21174. April 25, 2005.

O'Keeffe, D. J., and G. A. Young. 1984. Handbook on the environmental effects of underwater explosions. NSWC TR 83-240. Naval Surface Weapons Center, Dahlgren, VA.

O'Shea, T.J., B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival, eds. 1992. Interim report of the technical workshop on manatee population biology. Manatee population research report no. 10. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Florida; Gainesville, Florida.

O' Shea, T.J., C.A. Beck, R.K. Bonde, H.I. Kochman, and D.K. Odell. 1985. An analysis of manatee mortality patterns in Florida 1976-1981. Journal of Wildlife Management 49: 1-11.

O'Shea, T.J. 1988. The past, present, and future of manatees in the southeastern United States: Realities, misunderstandings, and enigmas. Pages 184-204 *in* R.R. Odum, K.A. Riddleberger, and J.C. Ozier, eds. Proceedings of the third southeastern nongame and endangered wildlife symposium. Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Game and Fish Division; Atlanta, Georgia.

Powell, J.A. and G.B. Rathbun. 1984. Distribution and abundance of manatees along the northern coast of the Gulf of Mexico. Northeast Gulf Science 7(1): 1-28.

Rathburn, G.B., J.P. Reid, and G. Carowan. 1990. Distribution and movement patterns of manatees (*Trichechus manatus*) in Northwestern peninsular Florida. Florida Marine Research Publication No. 48. 33pp.

Reid, J.P. and G.B. Rathburn. 1984. Manatee identification catalog update. United States Fish and Wildlife Service and Florida Power and Light Co. Unpublished Report. 14pp.

Richmond, D. R., J. T. Yelverton, and E. R. Fletcher. 1973. Far-field underwater-blast injuries produced by small charges. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. Technical Progress Report, DNA 3081 T..

Rose, P.M. and S.P. McCutcheon. 1980. Manatees (*Trichechus manatus*): Abundance and Distribution in and around several Florida Power Plant Effluents. Final Report Prepared for the Florida Power & Light Company, Contract No. 3153486626. pp.1-128.

USACE. 2000. Analysis of Test Blast Results, Wilmington Harbor, NC. (February 2000). 13 pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2002. ESA Consultation on Miami Harbor Phase II. FWS Service Log #4-1-02-F-4334. Dated June 19,2002.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2003. ESA Consultation on Miami Harbor GRR. FWS Service Log #4-1-03-I-786. Dated June 17, 2003.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2001. Florida Manatee Recovery Plan, Third Revision.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1999. South Florida Multi-species Recovery Plan.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 1996. Florida Manatee Recovery Plan, Second Revision.

USN, 2008. Final EIS for the Proposed Homeporting of Additional Surface Ships at Naval Station Mayport, Florida. November 2008.

Wright, S.D., B.B. Ackerman, R.K. Bonde, C.A. Beck, and D.J. Banowetz. 1995. Analysis of watercraft-related mortality of manatees in Florida, 1979-1991. Pages 259-268 *in* T.J. O'Shea, B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival, eds. Population biology of the Florida manatee: Information and technology report I. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Biological Service, Washington, D.C.

Wright, S.D., B.B. Ackerman, R.K. Bonde, C.A. Beck, and D.J. Banowetz. 1992. Analysis of watercraft-related mortality of manatees in Florida, 1979-1991. Page 23 *in* T.J. O'Shea, B.B. Ackerman, and H.F. Percival eds. Interim report of the technical workshop on manatee population biology. Manatee population research report no. 10. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Florida; Gainesville, Florida.

Yelverton, J. T., D. R. Richmond, E. R. Fletcher, and R. K. Jones. 1973. Safe distance from underwater explosions for mammals and birds. Technical Report DNA 3114 T. Defense Nuclear Agency, Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

Young, G.A. 1991. Concise methods for predicting the effects of underwater explosions on marine life. NAVSWC MP 91-220. Research & Technology Department, Naval Surface Warfare Center.

Essential Fish Habitat Consultation

National Marine Fisheries Service

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE

Southeast Regional Office
263 13th Avenue South
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701-5505
(727) 824-5317; FAX (727) 824-5300
http://sero.nmfs.noaa.gov/

June 17, 2009 F/SER4:GG/pw

(Sent via Electronic Mail)

Mr. Eric Summa
Chief, Environmental Branch
Jacksonville District, Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019

Attention: Terri Jordon

Dear Mr. Summa:

NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) reviewed the draft Environmental Assessment (EA) and Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Assessment within "*Removal of a Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway at Blount Island, Duval County, Florida.*" The preferred alternative described in the draft EA is to deepen the existing MCSF-BI slipway to -47 feet MLLW (mot probably with a hydraulic dredge) and to use controlled detonations of explosives to remove a concrete, underwater sill that lies near the distal end of the slipway at a depth of -37 feet MLLW. The Jacksonville District's initial determination is the project would not have a substantial adverse impact on EFH or federally managed fishery species. As the nation's federal trustee for the conservation and management of marine, estuarine, and anadromous fishery resources, the following comments and recommendations are provided pursuant to authorities of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act and the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act).

Water circulation within the slipway is limited, and the benthic habitats are impacted by the adjacent land uses making the slipway poor habitat for fishery species. NMFS agrees with the Jacksonville District that removal of the concrete sill and advanced maintenance dredging to -47 feet MLLW would have minimal effects to fishery resources.

While we agree with the overall conclusion of the draft EA, we noted several minor editorial issues the Jacksonville District may wish to correct in the final EA:

- Section 3.4, Essential Fish Habitat, discusses red drum. As of November 5, 2008, the Atlantic Coast Red Drum Fishery Management Plan was repealed and management authority of Atlantic red drum within the exclusive economic zone was transferred from the Magnuson-Stevens Act to the Atlantic Coastal Fisheries Cooperative Management Act. One effect of this transfer is repeal of the EFH designations for Atlantic red drum. We recommend Section 3.4 be updated to reflect this transfer of management authority.
- Section 3.4 does not include a discussion of penaeid shrimp. We recommend inclusion of this species group.
- The opening paragraph to Section 4.3 refers readers to Section 2.3 for the project description,

Section 2.7 for the mitigation plan, and Section 3.6 for a description of existing conditions. These references should be updated since Section 2.3 is a table that contrasts project alternatives, there is no Section 2.7, and Section 3.6 discusses hazardous, toxic, and radioactive waste.

- Section 4.3.1.1 refers readers to Section 4.1.3.1.1 of the draft EA for a discussion of the effects of blasting on fish. Section 4.1.3.1.1 actually is a discussion of the effects of dredging on shortnose sturgeon.
- Section 4.3.1.2 discusses effects of hydraulic dredging on fish larvae and references a study done at Beaufort Inlet, NC. NMFS believes this study has little, if any, relevance to the proposed action at Blount Island because we do not expect fish larvae to be abundant in the dead-end slipway, the slipway is 10 miles from the inlet, and the duration of the dredging is expected to be short. On December 22, 2008, in comments regarding the Final EIS for the Homeporting of Additional Surface Ships at Naval Station Mayport, NMFS provided the Navy with additional comments regarding the limited applicability of the Beaufort Inlet study to projects near the mouth of the St. Johns River.
- Section 4.10, Cumulative Impacts, refers to the Final EIS mentioned above for a more complete discussion of cumulative impacts. Our comment letter on that EIS also addressed what we believed were deficiencies in that discussion.

These comments do not satisfy your consultation responsibilities under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. If any activities may affect listed species and habitats under the purview of NOAA Fisheries, consultation should be initiated with our Protected Resources Division at the letterhead address.

Thank you for providing the opportunity to comment on this project. Mr. George Getsinger, at our Northeast Florida Field Office, is available if further assistance is needed. He may be reached at 9741 Ocean Shore Blvd, St. Augustine, Florida 32080, or by telephone at (904) 461-8674.

Sincerely,

Pace Willer

/ for

Miles M. Croom
Assistant Regional Administrator
Habitat Conservation Division

cc:

COE, Terri.L.Jordan@usace.army.mil
COE Eric.P.Suma@usace.army.mil
EPA, Eric.H.Hughes@usace.army.mil
FWS, John_Milio@fws.gov
SAFMC, Roger.Pugliese@safmc.net
SFWMD, cwentzel@sjrwmd.com
F/SER47, George.Getsnger@noaa.gov

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

Mr. Pace Wilbur
Acting Assistant Regional Administrator
National Marine Fisheries Service
Southeast Regional Office
Habitat Conservation Division
219 Fort Johnson Road
Charleston, South Carolina 29412-9110

Dear Mr. Wilbur:

Pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), enclosed for your review and comment is a copy of the draft Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Removal of a Concrete Sill and Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Marine Corps Slipway at Blount Island, Duval County, Florida.

Included throughout the EA is information which constitutes the Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) Assessment as required by the 1996 amendments to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA). Sections 2.1; 2.2; 2.3; 3.4 and 4.3 of the enclosed NEPA document constitute our Essential Fish Habitat Assessment in accordance with procedures between our agencies as stated in the May 3, 1999 Statement of Findings. Based on analysis discussed in the EA, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers has determined that the removal of the concrete sill and advance maintenance dredging would not adversely affect the essential habitat of species managed under this Act.

We request your comments pursuant to NEPA and the MSFCMA within 30 days of receipt of this letter. If you have any questions or need further information, please contact Ms. Terri Jordan at 904-232-1701 or by email: Terri.L.Jordan@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Summa
Chief, Environmental Branch

Enclosure

Copy Furnished (w/encl):

Mr. George Getsinger, National Marine Fisheries Service, C/O GTM NERR; 9741 Ocean Shore Blvd.; St. Augustine, Florida 32080-8618

Marine Mammal Protection Act

Incidental Harassment Authorization Application

National Marine Fisheries Service

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

Mr. Michael P. Payne, Chief, Permits
Office of Protected Resources
National Marine Fisheries Service
1315 East West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910

Dear Mr. Payne:

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), Jacksonville District, proposes to remove a 430 foot long, 32 foot wide and 14 feet thick rebar reinforced concrete sill and conduct advance maintenance dredging to a maximum depth of -47 feet MLLW in the U.S. Marine Corps slipway at the Blount Island facility (MCSF-BI Slipway). This dredging and sill removal is being evaluated under an Environmental Assessment (EA) prepared under the National Environmental Policy Act. The dredging will likely be completed using a mechanical dredge (i.e. a clamshell or backhoe), cutterhead dredge and blasting. The dredging will remove approximately 750,000 cubic yards of material from the slipway. Material removed from the dredging will be placed in Dayson Island Dredge Material Management Area located at Little Marsh Island. Concrete from the Sill will be removed to an offsite location. The blasting is proposed to take place during winter 2009-2010 (between November and March).

Enclosed please find the Corps' application for an Incidental Harassment Authorization under the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972 and a copy of the draft EA.

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Terri Jordan at 904-232-1817 or Terri.L.Jordan@usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,

Eric P. Summa
Chief, Environmental Branch

9 JAN 2009

Enclosures

Jordan 1/14/09

Reichold/CESAJ-PD-EQ/1458/als 9 Jan 09
RW/Dugger PD-EC Mc Adams/CESAJ-PD-EQ
Summa/CESAJ-PD-E

Blount Island Incidental Harassment Authorization Application

1. A detailed description of the specific activity or class of activities that can be expected to result in incidental taking of marine mammals;

To achieve the removal of the concrete sill and rock in the MCSF-BI slipway, pretreatment will be required. The USACE has used two criteria to determine which areas are most likely to need blasting for the MCSF-BI slipway.

1. Areas documented by core borings to contain hard massive rock.
2. Concrete sill that is too hard to dredge without pre-treatment.

Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by the MCSF-BI, the following is an evaluation of the blasting requirements for the current project. Areas currently identified as having the hardest rock and most likely in need of blasting prior to dredging include the concrete sill and the mouth of the slipway. Additional core borings were collected in October 2008. The results of recent core borings have identified an area of 875,000 square feet of cemented rock within the proposed dredging template in addition to the concrete sill. The cemented rock is highly dense and likely in need of blasting prior to dredging. Based on evaluations of the core boring logs, and as-built information for the sill provided by MCSF-BI, the blasting requirements for the current project will include removal of existing sill and 130,000 CYs cemented sedimentary rock. The pretreatment of the cemented rock will need to occur between Station 22+00 to Station 43+00 of the existing channel baseline. The concrete sill is located approximately at Station 7+00 (Figure 1).

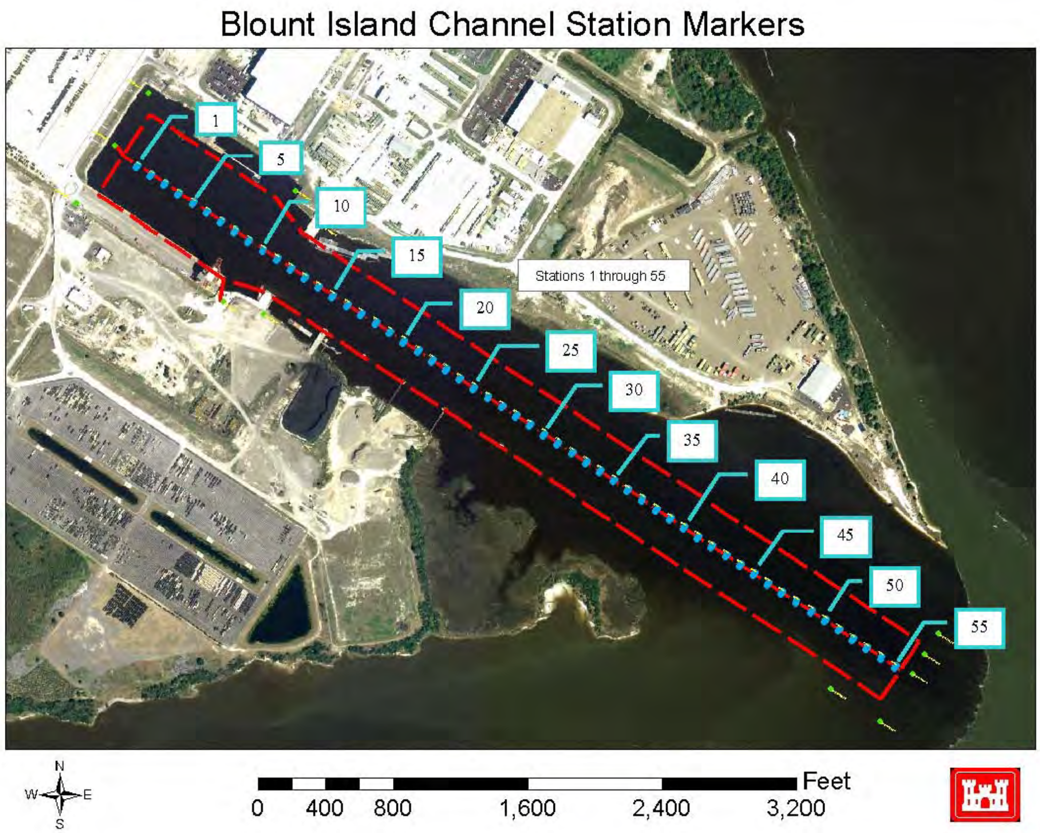


Figure 1 - Blount Island Channel Station Markers

The focus of the proposed blasting work at the Blount Island slipway is to pre-treat the concrete sill and any hard rock prior to removal by a dredge utilizing confined blasting, meaning the shots would be “confined” in the rock. In confined blasting, each charge is placed in a hole drilled in the rock approximately 5-10 feet deep; depending on how much rock/concrete needs to be broken and the intended project depth. The hole is then capped with an inert material, such as crushed rock. This process is referred to as “stemming the hole.” The Corps has used this technique previously at the Port of Miami in 2005. NMFS issued an IHA for that operation on April 19, 2005. For the Port of Miami expansion that used blasting as a pre-treatment technique, the stemming material was angular crushed rock. The optimum size of stemming material is material that has an average diameter of approximately 0.05 times the diameter of the blasthole. Material must be angular to perform properly (Konya, 2003). For the MCSF-BI project, the geotechnical branch of the District will prepare project specific specifications. In the Miami Harbor project, the following requirements were in the specifications regarding stemming material:

1.22.9.20 Stemming

All blast holes shall be stemmed. The Blaster or Blasting Specialist shall determine the thickness of stemming using blasting industry conventional stemming calculations. The minimum stemming shall be 2 feet thick. Stemming shall be placed in the blast hole in a zone encompassed by competent rock. Measures shall be taken to prevent bridging of explosive materials and stemming within the hole. Stemming shall be clean, angular to subangular, hard stone chips without fines having an approximate diameter of 1/2-inch to 3/8-inch. A barrier shall be placed between the stemming and explosive product, if necessary, to prevent the stemming from settling into the explosive product. Anything contradicting the effectiveness of stemming shall not extend through the stemming.

It is expected that the specifications for any construction utilizing blasting at Blount Island would have similar stemming requirements as those that were used for the Miami Harbor project. The length of stemming material will vary based on the length of the hole drilled, however minimum lengths will be included in the project specific specifications. Studies have shown that stemmed blasts have up to a 60-90% decrease in the strength of the pressure wave released, compared to open water blasts of the same charge weight (Nedwell and Thandavamoorthy, 1992; Hempen *et al*., 2005; Hempen *et al*., 2007). However, unlike open water blasts, very little documentation exists on the effects that confined blasting can have on marine animals near the blast (Keevin *et al*., 1999).

2. The date(s) and duration of such activity and the specific geographical region where it will occur;

The Corps expects to award the contract for construction in August 2009; provide the Notice to Proceed to the selected contractor in October 2009, which would result in blasting between November 2009 – March 2010, and is expected to take up to two months.

The project is located in Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida, at the MCSF-BI located on Blount Island along the St. Johns River (Figures 2 and 3). Blount Island was created as a byproduct of USACE post-World War II dredging operations in the St. Johns River. A copy of the EA for the Blount Island project is attached to this application. It provides a detailed explanation of project location as well as project implementation.

Figure 2 - Location of MSFC-BI facility along St. Johns River

Figure 3 – Close up of MSCF-BI slipway

3. The species and numbers of marine mammals likely to be found within the activity area;

BOTTLENOSE DOLPHINS

Bottlenose dolphins are very sociable and are typically found in groups of two to 15 individuals, although groups of 100 have been reported. They are opportunistic feeders, taking a wide variety of fishes, cephalopods, and shrimp. There are two forms of bottlenose dolphins: a nearshore (coastal) and an offshore form. Only the coastal form would occur within the project area (NMFS, 2008). In discussions with Dr. Quinton White of Jacksonville University, dolphins are commonly seen in the vicinity of the Dames Point Bridge west and upriver of Blount Island (pers comm. Q. White, 2008).

Dr. Martha Jane Caldwell (2001) completed research on the coastal and inshore bottlenose dolphin populations of the St. Johns River in the vicinity of Blount Island. She determined there are two resident inshore populations of bottlenose dolphins in the St. Johns River – the Intracostal south/St. Johns River population (also referred to as the Southern community) and the Intracoastal north population (also referred to as the Northern community). The Southern community dolphins inhabit the waters east (seaward) of the MCSF-BI facility, based on Dr. Caldwell's assessment (Figure 4). The estimated size of the Intracoastal south based on Dr. Caldwell's 2001 assessment is 145 animals and 191 animals in the St. Johns River proper. There was significant overlap between these two groups, and she classified them as one Community – the Southern Community. Using the maximum number of animals between the two groups, we will adopt a population size on 191 animals in the Southern Community.

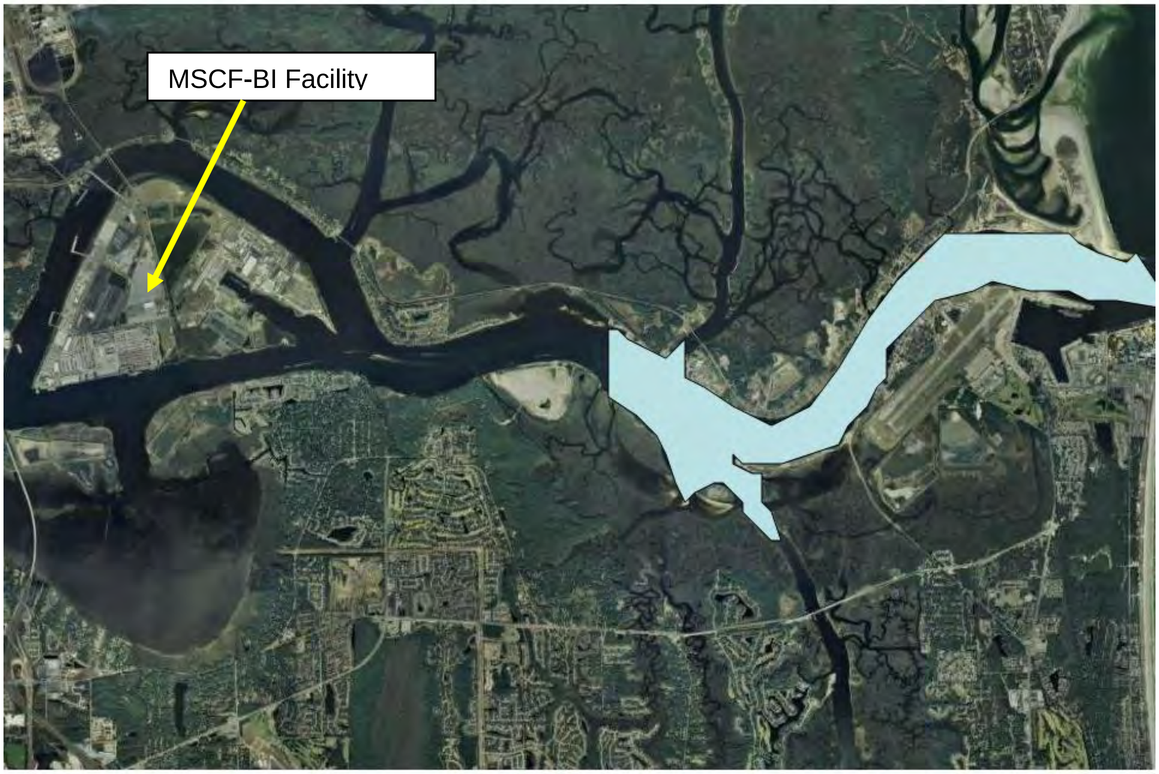


Figure 4 - Boundaries of Southern Community home range from Caldwell, 2001.

The USACE requested that NMFS-SEFSC Marine Mammal Stranding Program at the Southeast Fisheries Science Center in Miami, Florida provide us with data for the last 15 years (1992-2007) for any stranded marine mammals in Duval County recorded by the program (this would exclude manatees as they are not covered by this program). To date, the data request has not been fulfilled.

There is not currently a stock assessment available from NMFS concerning the status of bottlenose dolphins in the inshore and nearshore waters off of Florida (Lance Garrison, pers.com 2008). The stocks of bottlenose dolphins that reside closest to the project area, that have a completed stock assessment report available for review is the western North Atlantic coastal stock and offshore stock of bottlenose dolphins. The assessment for these groups was completed in 2006 and 2005, respectively (NMFS, 2008).

RIGHT WHALE

The North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) (NAWR) is a federally listed endangered species and is also listed as a depleted stock under the MMPA. NARW are highly migratory, summering in feeding and nursery grounds in New England waters and northward to the Bay of Fundy and the Scotian Shelf (NMFS, 2001). They migrate southward in winter to the northeastern coast of Florida. The breeding and calving grounds for the right whale occur off of the coast of southern Georgia and north Florida and have been designated as critical habitat under the ESA in 1994 (59 FR 28793). During these winter months, right whales are routinely seen close to shore in the critical habitat area.

As of NMFS March 2007 Stock Assessment report on the western Atlantic stock of the northern right whale (also called the NARW) minimum population size is currently estimated at approximately 306 animals known alive in 2001 (based on the NE Aquarium sighting catalog). No estimate of abundance with an associated coefficient of variability is available. There is disagreement in the literature as to if the population is growing, stagnant or in decline. Potential Biological Removal (PBR) for the western Atlantic right whale is calculated to be zero whales. A review of the "Large Whale Ship Strike Database" (Jensen and Silber, 2003) found five recorded ship strikes of NARW's offshore of Florida, all between Fernandina and Jacksonville from 1975 – 2002. There have been at least two additional ship strikes (one in 2003 and one in 2006) in that same area since 2002. The minimum estimated population within the north Atlantic region is 179 animals (NARC, 2007). This estimate is based solely on the whales cataloged as alive in 2005 in the New England Aquarium's right whale identification catalog. The conservative middle estimate of population is 296 individual whales. This is based on the 2005 survey data which is the sum of the 330 cataloged whales presumed alive in 2005, the 40 "inter-match" whales that were likely to be added to the catalog, 26 calves from 2004 to 2005 that were also likely to be added to the catalog. The high estimate of the current population of north Atlantic right whales is 591 individuals. This is a sum, based on 2005 survey data, of the 451 cataloged whales, minus known dead individuals; 98 active inter-match animals without calves and 42 calves (2004 and 2005 calves) minus the known dead. These numbers are based on completed analysis of 2005 survey data as of October 10, 2006 and were presented by Dr. Michael Moore of Woods Hole at the annual North Atlantic Right Whale Consortium (NARC) meeting held in New Bedford, MA during November 2006 (NARC, 2007). In 2006 a total of 19 calves were documented, resulting in an average calving interval for the 2006 calving mothers of 3.2 years. There were also five new mothers. The data for the 2007/08 season is not yet available from the NARC.

A complete assessment of NARW recovery efforts and activities is reviewed in the Recovery Plan for the "North Atlantic Right Whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*)" (NMFS, 2005) http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/pdfs/recovery/whale_right_northatlantic.pdf.

The USACE requested initiation consultation under the ESA with NMFS regarding potential affect of the proposed project on endangered north Atlantic right whales a January 2009 Biological Assessment with a finding of “may affect, not likely to adversely affect” found in Appendix C of the EA prepared for the project.

4. A description of the status, distribution, and seasonal distribution (when applicable) of the affected species or stocks of marine mammals likely to be affected by such activities;

See responses to Question #3

5. The type of incidental taking authorization that is being requested (i.e., takes by harassment only; takes by harassment, injury and/or death) and the method of incidental taking;

The Corps and MSCF-BI are requesting authorization of incidental taking by harassment only by confined underwater blasting; acoustic harassment.

6. By age, sex, and reproductive condition (if possible), the number of marine mammals (by species) that may be taken by each type of taking identified in paragraph (a)(5) of this section, and the number of times such takings by each type of taking are likely to occur;

Bottlenose Dolphin - Since there is currently no status review or stock assessment available concerning the St. Johns River bottlenose dolphin population, we are unable to provide information concerning age, sex and reproductive condition of the animals proposed to be taken. In 2001 Dr. Martha Caldwell documented 191 individual animals residing within the boundaries of the Southern Community. She also documented that 4% of the animals in the Southern Community were neonates. She conducted sex determination for only 29 animals in her study by genetic analysis, but due to the limited size of that sampling effort, the results were not significant when compared to the entire study effort.

North Atlantic Right Whale - It is highly unlikely that a right whale would enter the river and swim 10 river miles upstream and be found adjacent to the slipway.

7. The anticipated impact of the activity upon the species or stock;

Due to the implementation of the monitoring plan and the safety zones employed during the blasting operations, the COE does not anticipate an adverse impact to marine mammals in the construction area.

8. The anticipated impact of the activity on the availability of the species or stocks of marine mammals for subsistence uses;

No subsistence use of the marine mammals that occur in or near the St. Johns River or the MSCF-BL Slipway is planned as part of this project.

9. The anticipated impact of the activity upon the habitat of the marine mammal populations, and the likelihood of restoration of the affected habitat;

Bottlenose Dolphins - The COE is unable to determine if dolphins in the area utilize the MSCF-Bi slipway, however they do transit up and down the St. Johns River, past the slipway, and have been documented at the Dames Point Bridge west of the MSCF-BI slipway, thus their presence in the waters adjacent to the slipway is expected. The slipway is a man-made, deadend slip with concrete walls and a rock and sand bottom. The bottom of the river adjacent to the slip is rock and sand. The COE acknowledges that while the MSCF-Bi slipway may not be suitable habitat for dolphins in the St. Johns River, it is likely that animals may traverse the St. Johns River to North Biscayne Bay or offshore via the main port channel.

North Atlantic Right Whales – It is highly unlikely that a right whale would enter the river and swim 10 river miles upstream and be found adjacent to the slipway.

10. The anticipated impact of the loss or modification of the habitat on the marine mammal populations involved;

There is no expected loss or modification of habitat for the populations of marine mammals in the St. Johns River located adjacent to the MSCF-BI slipway.

11. The availability and feasibility (economic and technological) of equipment, methods, and manner of conducting such activity or other means of effecting the least practicable adverse impact upon the affected species or stocks, their habitat, and on their availability for subsistence uses, paying particular attention to rookeries, mating grounds, and areas of similar significance;

As previously stated – the Corps and MSCF-BI plan to remove a sill consisting of 875,000 sq feet of reinforced concrete and 130,000 CYs of hard rock from the MSCF-BI slipway using the same confined blasting technique as utilized with at the Port of Miami project in 2005 and reviewed in Jordan, et al., 2007 and Hempen et al., 2007 (attached to this application). Danger, safety and monitoring radii would be based on the delay weights of an unconfined charge, however for this project, all charges would be confined in the rock/concrete.

Radii calculations –

Danger Zone radius = 260 $(\text{lbs/delay})^{1/3}$

Safety Zone radius = 520 $(\text{lbs/delay})^{1/3}$

The watch zone will be three times the Danger Zone radius.

The following standard conditions will be incorporated into the project specifications to reduce the risk to protected species within the project area.

1. In the MSCF-BI slipway where blasting is required to obtain channel design depth, the following marine mammal protection measures shall be employed, before, during and after each blast:
    a. For each explosive charge placed, detonation will not occur if a marine mammal is known to be (or based on previous sightings, may be) within a circular area around the detonation site with the following radius:

       r = 260 (W)^(1/3)

       (260 times the cube root of the weight of the explosive charge in pounds)

       where:

       r = radius of the danger zone in feet.

       W = weight of the explosive charge in pounds (tetryl or TNT).

       The area described by the above equation shall be known as the danger zone.

2. A marine mammal watch will be conducted by no less than six qualified observers from a small watercraft/aircraft, at least ½ hour before and after the time of each detonation, in a circular area at least three times the radius of the above described danger zone (this is called the watch zone).
3. Any marine mammal(s) in the danger zone or the safety zone shall not be forced to move out of those zones by human intervention. Detonation shall not occur until the animals(s) move(s) out of the danger zone on its own volition.
4. In the event a marine mammal or marine turtle is injured or killed during blasting, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer as well as the following agencies:
    a. Florida Marine Patrol "Marine Mammal Stranding Hotline" 1-800-342-5367

b. National Marine Fisheries Service Regional Office at 727-570-5312
c. USFWS – Vero Beach Office at 772-562-3909

12. Where the proposed activity would take place in or near a traditional Arctic subsistence hunting area and/or may affect the availability of a species or stock of marine mammal for Arctic subsistence uses, the applicant must submit either a "plan of cooperation" or information that identifies what measures have been taken and/or will be taken to minimize any adverse effects on the availability of marine mammals for subsistence uses.

N/A – the project does not take place in or near a traditional Arctic subsistence hunting area, nor will it affect availability of a species or stock of marine mammal for Arctic subsistence uses.

13. The suggested means of accomplishing the necessary monitoring and reporting that will result in increased knowledge of the species, the level of taking or impacts on populations of marine mammals that are expected to be present while conducting activities and suggested means of minimizing burdens by coordinating such reporting requirements with other schemes already applicable to persons conducting such activity. Monitoring plans should include a description of the survey techniques that would be used to determine the movement and activity of marine mammals near the activity site(s) including migration and other habitat uses, such as feeding. Guidelines for developing a site-specific monitoring plan may be obtained by writing to the Director, Office of Protected Resources; and

The Corps and MSCF-BI will rely upon the same monitoring protocol developed for the Port of Miami project in 2005 and published in Jordan et al., 2007 and attached to this application.

14. Suggested means of learning of, encouraging, and coordinating research opportunities, plans, and activities relating to reducing such incidental taking and evaluating its effects.

The Corps and MSCF-BI plan to coordinate monitoring with the appropriate federal and state resource agencies, and will provide copies of any monitoring reports prepared by their contractors.

Scoping Comments

This Page Intentionally Left Blank

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
P.O. BOX 4970
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA 32232-0019

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

Planning Division
Environmental Branch

JAN 3 0 2008

To Whom It May Concern:

The Jacksonville District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), is gathering information to define issues and concerns that will be addressed in an Environmental Assessment (EA) being prepared under the National Environmental Policy Act for the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI) under the Corps' Support for Others program. MCSF-BI is proposing to conduct advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas which include removal of a concrete sill located at elevation -37 feet MLLW to improve safety and efficiency at the Blount Island Facility and ensure worldwide military operations are unaffected. The project area is located on Blount Island, on the St. John's River, in Duval County, Florida (see enclosed aerial photographs of the area).

The MCSF-BI's missions include logistic support to worldwide military operations in support of the Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) program, as well as, receiving equipment returning from conflict areas.

The rebar re-enforced concrete sill 14 feet thick, 32 feet wide; 430 feet long was built in the 1970's when the slip was part of a facility designed to build floating nuclear power plants by a private entity. The sill currently limits the MCSF-BI's ability to fully load military supply transport vessels operated by the U.S. Military Sealift Command in support of the war on terror.

Due to the location of the MCSF-BI's facility along the river, it has a chronic problem of rapid silting, which has forced logistics efforts to cease with very little warning and significantly impacted their mission. The MCSF-BI and Corps would like to deepen the slip to -45 feet as part of an advance maintenance dredging project to ensure safe operations of the vessels and remove the concrete sill to improve efficiency of the berth and the ability to fully load the Marine Corps Prepositioning vessels which currently is limited by the sill thus decreasing efficiency.

Alternatives being considered include no action and advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas including removal of the sill by blasting. Material dredged from the slipway channel and basin will be placed in a previously approved upland disposal area. This EA will review those two alternatives.

We welcome your views, comments and information about environmental and cultural resources, study objectives, and important features within the described study area, as well as any suggested improvements. Letters of comment or inquiry should be addressed to the letterhead address to the attention of the Planning Division, Environmental Section and received by this office within thirty (30) days of the date of this letter.

Sincerely,

James McAdams for

Marie G. Burns
Acting Chief, Planning Division

Enclosure


Blount Island Facility
St. John's River Jetties
Image NASA
© 2007 Google™
Pointer lat 30.387668° lon -81.471131°
Streaming ||||.||| 86%
Eye alt 48443 ft


©2007 Google™
Pointer lat 30.397814° lon -81.521080°
Streaming |||||||||| 100%
Eye alt 6844 ft

SYNOPSIS INDUSTRY DAY
US Marine Corps Support Facility
Blount Island, Duval County, Florida
W912EP-08-Z-0006

THIS IS AN ANNOUNCEMENT FOR AN UPCOMING INDUSTRY DAY ONLY. The Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers will hold an Industry Day, by Teleconference on April 10, 2008, at 1:30 p.m. THERE IS NO SOLICITATION AT THIS TIME. However, there are several documents (photographs and agenda) that will be posted on ASFI for interested parties to review prior to Industry Day. The call-in number for this teleconference is: 904-232-1997. The total number of available incoming phone lines is limited to 17; therefore, it is requested that each firm utilize a minimum number of lines (preferably only one or two) for those individuals participating. In order to prepare a list of attendees of individuals participating in this Industry Day teleconference, it is requested that an e-mail be sent to Veronica.S.Taylor@usace.army.mil identifying the name of the firm, the name and title of those individuals participating, their telephone number and e-mail address. Please include a statement in this e-mail indicating whether or not Jacksonville District may include this information when posting and/or distributing the list of attendees.

The purpose of the Industry Day is to partner with industry in identifying potential techniques for the removal of reinforced concrete from an underwater marine environment. The U.S. Marine Corps is proposing to conduct dredging in order to deepen the slipway channel and basin areas which include the removal of a concrete sill located at elevation -37 feet MLLW. The Government is interested in identifying demolition methodology and/or techniques that will minimize or prevent disruption to the Marine Corps Support Facility shipping operations during the removal of the concrete sill. Comments from industry representatives will be considered in the preparation of the Environmental Assessment (EA) which will be prepared in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act. The teleconference will begin with Jacksonville District personnel making a short presentation describing the project and technical requirements (see the Agenda which will be posted on ASFI). The rebar reinforced concrete sill is 14 feet thick, 32 feet wide, and 430 feet long and was built in the 1970's when the slip was part of a facility designed to build floating nuclear power plants by a private entity.

AGENDA

INDUSTRY DAY

US MARINE CORPS BLOUNT ISLAND

10 APRIL 2008, 1:30 P.M.

CALL-IN NUMBER IS: 904-232-1997

I. OPENING REMARKS

A. WELCOME REMARKS
B. INTRODUCTION OF PARTICIPANTS

II. PRESENTATION BY JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT

A. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PROJECT
B. DISCUSSION OF ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
C. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

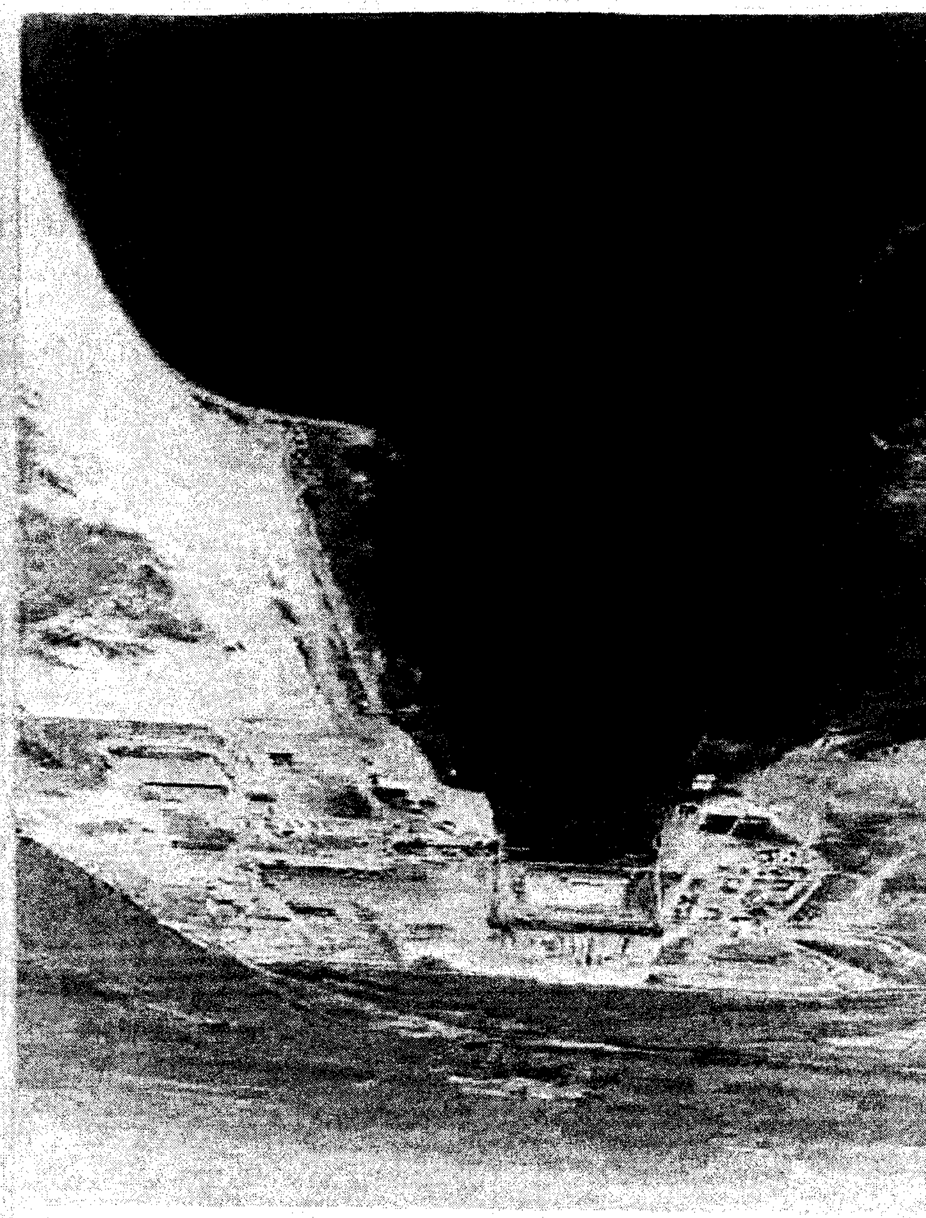
III. GENERAL DISCUSSION

A. PROPOSED METHODS
B. PROS AND CONS OF VARIOUS METHODS
C. POSSIBLE SOLUTIONS
D. OTHER CONCERNS

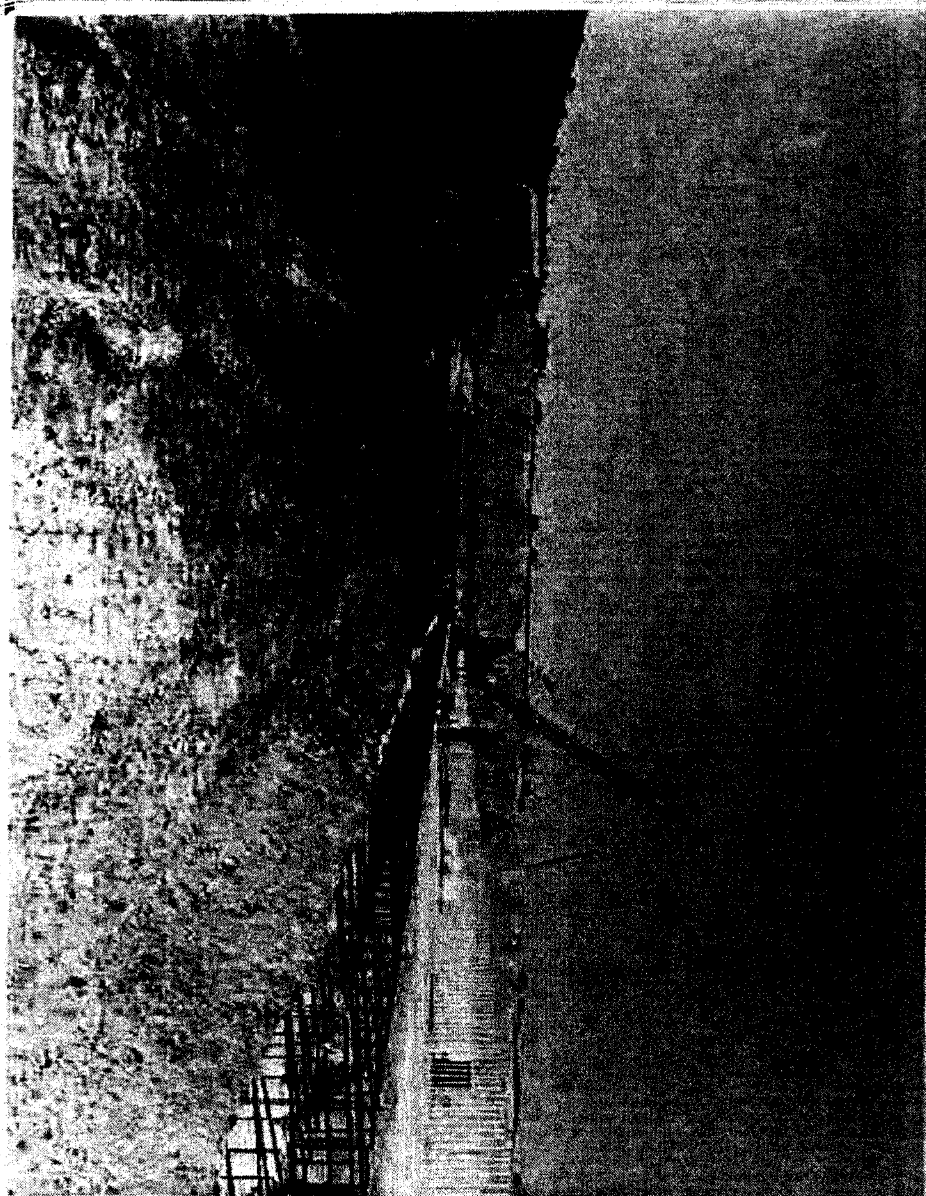
IV. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

V. CONCLUSION AND CLOSING REMARKS

192010478

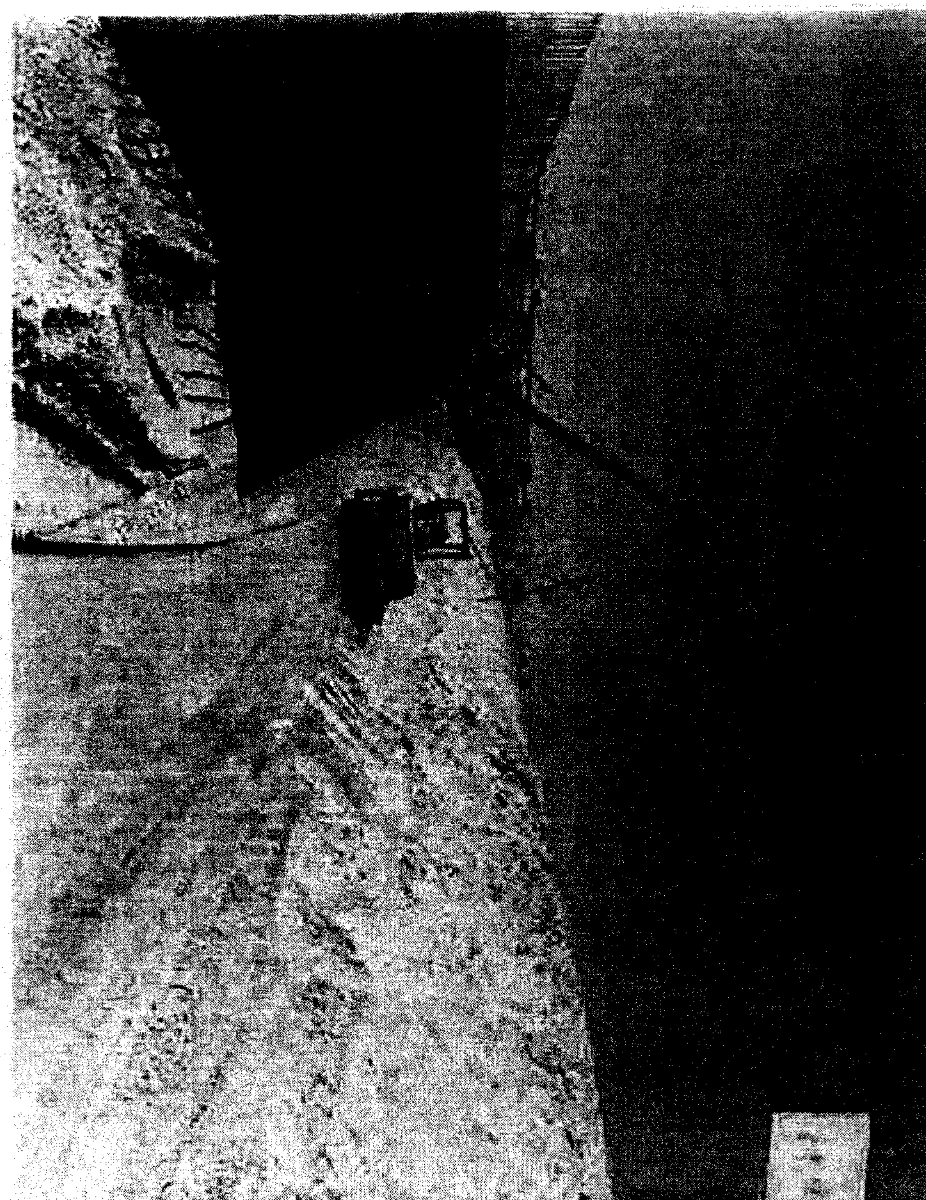


19010278



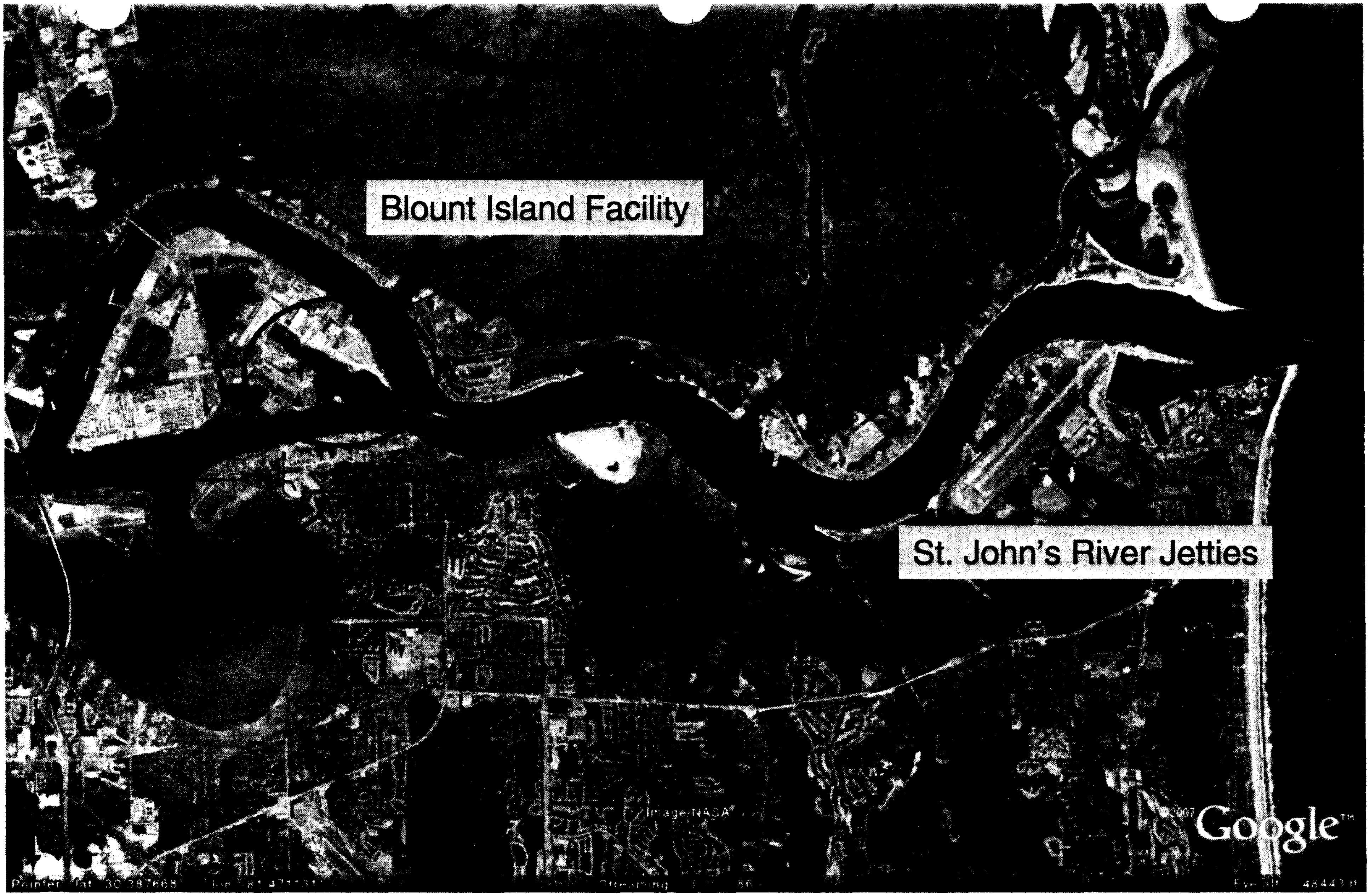
192030478

192060478



192050478

192040478


Blount Island Facility
St. John's River Jetties

RECEIVED
22 Apr 08

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Kurt S. Browning
Secretary of State
DIVISION OF HISTORICAL RESOURCES

April 17, 2008

Ms. Marie G. Burns
Acting Chief, Planning Division
Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers
Planning Division
Post Office Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019

Re: SHPO/DHR Project File Nos.: 2008-933 and 2008-2277
Received: February 6th and 8th, 2008
SAI#: FL200802053983C
Environmental Assessment – U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island
Corps Support for Others Program
Maintenance dredging of slipway channel and basin areas and removal of a concrete sill
Jacksonville, Duval County

Dear Ms. Burns:

This agency received a copy of your January 30, 2008 letter regarding the preparation of an environmental assessment for the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island, Corps Support for Others program for maintenance dredging of slipway channel and basin areas and removal of a concrete sill as well as copy submitted to the Florida State Clearinghouse. However, we did not respond to the Clearinghouse within their timeframe, but reviewed the referenced project in accordance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act as amended. It is the responsibility of this office to advise and assist, as appropriate, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in carrying out historic preservation responsibilities. We cooperate with your agency to ensure that historic properties are taken into consideration at all levels of planning and development. This office consults with the your office on undertakings that may affect historic properties, and provides guidance to ensure the content and sufficiency of environmental documentation and project plans identify and protect, minimize or mitigate harm to such properties.

500 S. Bronough Street • Tallahassee, FL 32399-0250 • http://www.flheritage.com

❒ Director's Office (850) 245-6300 • FAX: 245-6436
❒ Archaeological Research (850) 245-6444 • FAX: 245-6452
✓ Historic Preservation (850) 245-6333 • FAX: 245-6437
❒ Historical Museums (850) 245-6400 • FAX: 245-6433
❒ South Regional Office (561) 416-2115 • FAX: 416-2149
❒ North Regional Office (850) 245-6445 • FAX: 245-6435
❒ Central Regional Office (813) 272-3843 • FAX: 272-2340

Ms. Marie G. Burns
April 17, 2008
Page 2

Based on a review of the Florida Master Site File data and the information provided in the submittal, it is the opinion of this office that no such historic properties will be affected by this proposed project.

If you have any questions concerning the brochure, or need any assistance, please contact Laura Kammerer, Deputy State Historic Preservation Officer for Review and Compliance, at 850-245-6333 or lkammerer@dos.state.fl.us.

Sincerely,

Frederick P. Gaske, Director, and
State Historic Preservation Officer

Xc: Lauren Milligan, Florida State Clearinghouse

RECEIVED
7 Feb 2008

Miccosukee Tribe of Indians
of Florida

February 4, 2008

Department of the Army
Jacksonville District Corps of Engineer
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019
ATTN: Planning Division, Environmental Branch

Dear Sirs:

The Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida received your letter dated January 30 concerning the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel. The Miccosukee Tribe has no objections to this proposal provided that no archaeological sites will be disturbed by the dredging activity and no dredge material will be placed on an archaeological site.

Thank you for consulting with the Miccosukee Tribe. Please contact me at the below number, Ext. 2243, or via e-mail at Stevet@miccosukeetribe.com if you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Steve Terry

Steve Terry
NAGPRA & Section 106 Representative

P.O. Box 440021, Tamiami Station, Miami, Florida 33144, (305) 223-8380, fax (305) 223-1011
Constitution Approved by the Secretary of the Interior, January 11, 1962

PD-SC Dugger

JAXPORT
JACKSONVILLE PORT AUTHORITY

904-357-3001

February 26, 2008

US Army Corps of Engineers
Jacksonville District
Attn: Planning Division, Environmental Section
PO Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019

RE: MCSF-BI Advance Maintenance Dredging

Gentlemen:

The Jacksonville Port Authority strongly supports the subject project. This work is a key element in the continued growth and operation of the strategic military presence in the Jacksonville Harbor.

Jaxport stands ready to assist in any way possible to assure the successful completion of this project.

Sincerely,

Randy

Randy B. Murray
Senior Project Manager

P.O. Box 3005
2831 Talleyrand Avenue
Jacksonville, FL 32206-0005
Phone: (904) 630-3000
www.jaxport.com

Blount Island Marine Terminal
Talleyrand Marine Terminal
Dames Point Marine Terminal
JAXPORT Cruise Terminal

McAbbee? Jugger.

St. Johns River Water Management District

Kirby B. Green III, Executive Director • David W. Fisk, Assistant Executive Director

4049 Reid Street • P.O. Box 1429 • Palatka, FL 32178-1429 • (386) 329-4500
On the Internet at *www.sjrwmd.com.*

February 28, 2008

Ms. Marie Burns, Acting Chief
Attention: Planning Division – Environmental Section
Department of the Army
Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers
PO Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019

Subject: Environmental Assessment
U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI)

Dear Ms. Burns:

In response to your letter of January 30, 2008, the St. Johns River Water Management District's department of water resources has no advisory comment at this time.

We believe that the assessments of this project's impacts are important. If we can provide assistance or data for your study, contact me. Please keep me on the notification roster for this study and addition review actions.

If you have any questions, please I may be reached at (386) 329-4374 or kmclane@sjrwmd.com.

Sincerely,

B. Kraig McLane, AICP
Program Manager
Lower St. Johns River Basin
Department of Water Resources

c: Geoff Sample, Jacksonville
Steven Fitzgibbons, Palatka

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Marjory Stoneman Douglas Building
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-3000

Charlie Crist
Governor

Jeff Kottkamp
Lt. Governor

Michael W. Sole
Secretary

RECEIVED
20 mar 2008

March 17, 2008

Ms. Marie G. Burns, Acting Chief
Planning Division, Jacksonville District
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, FL 32232-0019

RE: Department of the Army, Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers - Scoping Notice - Conduct Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Slipway Channel and Basin Areas at the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI) - Jacksonville, Duval County, Florida. SAI # FL200802053983C

Dear Ms. Burns:

The Florida State Clearinghouse, pursuant to Presidential Executive Order 12372, Gubernatorial Executive Order 95-359, the Coastal Zone Management Act, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1451-1464, as amended, and the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321, 4331-4335, 4341-4347, as amended, has coordinated a review of the referenced scoping notice.

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC) has provided a number of comments regarding the potential effects of dredging and concrete sill demolition on Florida manatees, marine turtles and Atlantic right whales. If blasting is proposed as a method of demolition and material removal, please be advised that protective measures will be required to offset any impacts to protected marine species. These measures will likely include performing the blasting event during a specific time of year and having appropriate watch protocols in place. Unless the potential impacts of blasting can be adequately offset, the FWC encourages the Corps of Engineers to consider the no-action alternative. Further coordination is requested to determine site-specific measures for this project. Please contact Ms. Mary Duncan of the FWC's Imperiled Species Management Section at (850) 922-4330 or Mary.Duncan@MyFWC.com for further information and assistance.

Based on the information contained in the scoping notice and the enclosed state agency comments, the state has determined that, at this stage, the proposed federal action is consistent with the Florida Coastal Management Program (FCMP). The federal agencies must, however, address the concerns identified by our reviewing agencies prior to project implementation. The state's continued concurrence with the project will be based, in part, on the adequate resolution of issues identified during this and subsequent reviews. The state's final concurrence of the project's consistency with the FCMP will be determined during the environmental permitting stage.

Thank you for the opportunity to review the proposal. Should you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact Ms. Lauren P. Milligan at (850) 245-2170.

Yours sincerely,

Sally B. Mann

Sally B. Mann, Director
Office of Intergovernmental Programs

SBM/lm
Enclosures

cc: Mary Ann Poole, FWC

Project Information	
Project:	FL200802053983C
Comments Due:	03/08/2008
Letter Due:	03/17/2008
Description:	DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY, JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS - SCOPING NOTICE - CONDUCT ADVANCE MAINTENANCE DREDGING OF THE SLIPWAY CHANNEL AND BASIN AREAS AT THE U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY BLOUNT ISLAND (MCSF-BI) - JACKSONVILLE, DUVAL COUNTY, FLORIDA.
Keywords:	ACOE - DREDGE AT U.S. MARINE CORPS SUPPORT FACILITY BLOUNT ISLAND - DUVAL CO.
CFDA #:	12.107

Agency Comments:

NE FLORIDA RPC - NORTHEAST FLORIDA REGIONAL PLANNING **COUNCIL**
No Comments
COMMUNITY AFFAIRS - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS
DCA has no comment.
FISH and WILDLIFE COMMISSION - FLORIDA FISH AND **WILDLIFE** CONSERVATION COMMISSION
The FWC has provided a number of comments regarding the potential effects of dredging and concrete sill demolition on Florida manatees, marine turtles and Atlantic right whales. If blasting is proposed as a method of demolition and material removal, please be advised that protective measures will be required to offset any impacts to protected marine species. These measures will likely include performing the blasting event during a specific time of year and having appropriate watch protocols in place. Unless the potential impacts of blasting can be adequately offset, the FWC encourages the Corps of Engineers to consider the no-action alternative. Further coordination is requested to determine site-specific measures for this project. Please contact Ms. Mary Duncan of the FWC's Imperiled Species Management Section at (850) 922-4330 or Mary.Duncan@MyFWC.com for further information and assistance.
STATE - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF STATE
No Comments Received
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION - FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRON**MENTAL PROT**ECTION
Please coordinate with the Department's Bureau of Beaches and Coastal Systems regarding issuance of the required Environmental Resource Permit (ERP). As noted by the FWC, protected species concerns will be need to be addressed in the ERP application.
ST. JOHNS RIVER WMD - ST. JOHNS RIVER WATER **MANAGEMENT** DISTRICT
Released Without Comment

For more information or to submit comments, please contact the Clearinghouse Office at:

3900 COMMONWEALTH BOULEVARD, M.S. 47
TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32399-3000
TELEPHONE: (850) 245-2161
FAX: (850) 245-2190

Visit the Clearinghouse Home Page to query other projects.

March 5, 2008

RECEIVED

MAR 07 2008

OIP / OLGA

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission

Commissioners
Rodney Barreto
Chair
Miami
Brian S. Yablonski
Vice-Chair
Tallahassee
Kathy Barco
Jacksonville
Ronald M. Bergeron
Fort Lauderdale
Richard A. Corbett
Tampa
Dwight Stephenson
Delray Beach
Kenneth W. Wright
Winter Park

Executive Staff
Kenneth D. Haddad
Executive Director
Victor J. Heller
Assistant Executive Director
Karen Ventimiglia
Deputy Chief of Staff

Office of Policy and Stakeholder Coordination
Mary Ann Poole
Director
(850) 410-5272
(850) 922-5679 FAX

Managing fish and wildlife resources for their long-term well-being and the benefit of people.

620 South Meridian Street
Tallahassee, Florida
32399-1600
Voice: (850) 488-4676
Hearing/speech impaired:
(800) 955-8771 (T)
(800) 955-8770 (V)
MyFWC.com

Ms. Lauren Milligan, Clearinghouse Coordinator
Florida State Clearinghouse
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
3900 Commonwealth Boulevard, Mail Station 47
Tallahassee, FL 32399-3000

Re: SAI #FL200802053983C, Department of the Army, Jacksonville District Corps of Engineers - Scoping Notice - Conduct Advance Maintenance Dredging of the Slipway Channel and Basin Areas at the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI) - Jacksonville, Duval County

Dear Ms. Milligan:

The Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission's (FWC) Imperiled Species Management Section has coordinated a preliminary agency review of the proposed advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas, which includes removal of a concrete sill, at the U.S. Marine Corps Support Facility Blount Island (MCSF-BI). This letter outlines the anticipated concerns and provides comments to consider in developing a draft Environmental Assessment under the National Environmental Policy Act.

Background

The MCSF-BI's missions include logistic support to worldwide military operations in support of the Maritime Prepositioning Force (MPF) program, as well as receiving equipment returning from conflict areas. The MCSF-BI facility is located on Blount Island along the St. Johns River in Duval County, Florida, and according to the scoping notice, it has a chronic problem of rapid silting, which has forced logistics efforts to cease with very little warning and significantly impacted their mission. The MCSF-BI and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) are proposing to conduct advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas to ensure safe operations of vessels, and remove an existing concrete sill to improve efficiency of the berth and the ability to fully load the Marine Corps Prepositioning vessels.

Project Description

Two alternatives being considered at the project site include: 1) no action and 2) advance maintenance dredging of the slipway channel and basin areas, including removal of an existing 14-foot thick, 32-foot wide, and 430-foot long rebar re-enforced concrete sill. The advanced maintenance dredging alternative proposes deepening the slipway channel and basin areas to a depth of -45 feet. In addition, the concrete sill, which is located at a depth of -37 feet MLLW, will be removed by blasting. Material dredged from the slipway channel and basins will be placed in a previously approved upland disposal area.

Potentially Affected Resources

Manatees: The Florida manatee (*Trichechus manatus latirostris*) use of this area is documented by aerial survey, mortality, and satellite telemetry data. An average of approximately 2.0 manatees per aerial survey flight has been observed within a five-mile radius of the project location, and telemetry data shows 16 tagged animals have been observed in the same radius. Between January 1974 and November 2007, 339 manatees have died in Duval County waters, of which 114 were a result of watercraft-related injuries. Seventy-six manatees have died within a five-mile radius of the project location, 31 of which were a result of watercraft-related causes.

The project area serves as an important migratory corridor for manatees traveling along Florida's eastern coast. Manatees use this area primarily during the warmer months of the year; however, it is important to note that several manatees were observed at Jacksonville Electric Authority outfalls in the St. Johns River during the 2006/2007 winter.

Marine Turtles: The coastal beaches and waterways of Duval County provide nesting and foraging habitat for the loggerhead (*Caretta caretta* - threatened), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea* - endangered), Kemp's ridley (*Lepidochelys kempi* - endangered), and the green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas* - endangered). Both loggerhead and leatherback sea turtle nests have been documented along the Atlantic beaches directly north and south of the St. Johns River jetties. Between 1986 and 2004 there have been 29 total sea turtle strandings within a five-mile radius of the project location.

Right whales: The proposed project may also pose some minor risks to the North Atlantic right whale (*Eubalaena glacialis*) one of the most endangered large whales in the world with an estimated population of approximately 350 individuals. North Atlantic right whales migrate south from their feeding grounds in the northeastern United States to their calving grounds in northeastern Florida. The waters from Brunswick, Georgia to Jacksonville, Florida, contain the highest density of adult and juvenile right whales in the southeastern United States (Kraus et al. 1993), and were formally designated as critical habitat for right whales on June 3, 1994, by the National Marine Fisheries Service.

Mainly adult females and calves, along with some juveniles and adult males, migrate to the southeastern calving grounds each winter and may remain in the area for four to five months. Migration from the northeastern feeding grounds typically begins in October. Most right whales have left the calving grounds by March/April for the return trip to the northern feeding and nursing areas. While whales generally do not enter into the St. Johns River channel, in 2004 a right whale was documented as far as the entrance to Sister Creek and further incursions are possible.

Concerns and Recommendations

The FWC has had previous experience with blasting projects in this part of the St. Johns River (i.e., demolition of bridges and some dredging projects). If blasting is to be considered as a method of demolition and material removal, please be aware that in this project area protective measures will need to be in place to offset impacts to protected marine species. These measures will likely include performing the blasting event during a specific time of year and having appropriate watch protocols in place. Unless the potential impacts from blasting can be adequately offset, the FWC encourages the Corps to consider the no-action alternative.

Since no information was provided regarding dredge methodology, or the seasonality, length, and duration of work, it would be premature for us to recommend specific avoidance and minimization measures for manatees, sea turtles, and right whales at this time. Further coordination with our agency will be necessary in order to determine site-specific measures for this project.

In addition, the federal system of channels from the mouth of the St. Johns River extending upstream past the MCSF-BI facility to river mile 20 has an existing depth of -40 feet. While the Jacksonville Port Authority has requested that the Corps study the feasibility of further deepening the channel system to a depth of -45 feet, this proposal is still in the scoping process and it seems premature to consider dredging the MCSF-BI slipway and basin areas to a depth below -40 feet prior to further deepening of the ingress/egress pathway.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide input during the scoping process for the proposed advance maintenance dredging project. Please continue to notify Mary Duncan of the FWC's Division of Habitat and Species Conservation, Imperiled Species Management Section, in Tallahassee of all future meetings, information exchanges, and requests for comments regarding this potential project. Should you require additional assistance regarding our comments, please contact her at (850) 922-4330 or by email at Mary.Duncan@MyFWC.com.

Sincerely,

Mary Ann Poole

Mary Ann Poole, Director
Office of Policy and Stakeholder Coordination

map/jan
Blount Island_1280
ENV 1-3-2
cc: Dave Hankla, USFWS, Jacksonville
Rolando Garcia, FWC, Lake City
Leslie Ward, FWC, St. Petersburg

Literature Cited:

Kraus, S.D., R.D. Kenney, A.R. Knowlton, and J.N. Ciano. 1993. Endangered right whales of the southwestern North Atlantic. Report to Minerals Management Service

under Contract No. 14-35-0001-30486. Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf Region of the Minerals Management Service, U.S. Department of the Interior, Herndon, VA.

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
FORT CAROLINE NATIONAL MEMORIAL
12713 FORT CAROLINE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

MS DONNA WIETING
US DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
HCHB SP ROOM 6117
14TH & CONSTITUTION AV NW
WASHINGTON DC 20230

COMMANDER
SEVENTH COAST GUARD DISTRICT
909 SE 1ST AVENUE
MIAMI FL 33131-3050

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR
US ENVIR PROTECTION AGENCY
ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY SECTION
61 FORSYTH STREET
ATLANTA GA 30303-3104

HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL OFFICER
75 SRING STREET SW ROOM 600-C
ATLANTA GA 30303-3309

MR GEORGE GETSINGER
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
C/O GTM NERR
9741 OCEAN SHORE BLVD.
ST. AUGUSTINE, FL 32080-8618

MR PACE WILBUR
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
219 FORT JOHNSON ROAD
CHARLESTON SC 29412-9110

NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
CHIEF PROTECTED SPECIES BRANCH
263 13TH AVE. S.
ST. PETERSBURG FL 33701

REGIONAL DIRECTOR
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
9721 EXECUTIVE CENTER DR NORTH
ST PETERSBURG FL 33702

REGIONAL DIRECTOR
FEMA INSURANCE & MITIGATION DIV
3003 CHAMBLEE-TUCKER ROAD
ATLANTA GA 30341

REGIONAL DIRECTOR
US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
1875 CENTURY BOULEVARD
ATLANTA GA 30345

SOUTHERN REGION FORESTER
US FOREST SERVICE - USDA
1720 PEACHTREE ROAD NW
ATLANTA GA 30309-2405

FIELD SUPERVISOR
US FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
6620 SOUTHPOINT DRIVE SOUTH SUITE 310
JACKSONVILLE FL 32216-0912

US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
NATURAL RES CONSER SERVICE
PO BOX 141510
GAINESVILLE FL 32614-1510

DIVISION OF STATE LANDS
BUREAU OF SURVEY & MAPPING
3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD MS 105
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-3000

DR JANET S MATTHEWS
DIVISION OF HISTORICAL RES - SHPO
500 SOUTH BRONOUGH STREET
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-0250

REGIONAL ADMINISTRATOR
NAT MARINE FISHERIES SERV, HABITAT CONS
263 13TH AVE. S.
ST. PETERSBURG FL 33701

ST JOHNS RIVER WATER MGMT DIST
P O BOX 1429
PALATKA FL 32178-1428

CAPTAIN GARY KLINE
FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION COMMISSION
2510 SECOND AVENUE N
JACKSONVILLE BEACH FL 32250

FLORIDA STATE CLEARINGHOUSE
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD, MAIL STATION 47
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-3000

MR BRADLEY J HARTMAN
FL FISH & WILDLIFE CONSERV COMM
DIRECTOR OFFICE OF ENV SERVICES
620 SOUTH MERIDIAN STREET
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-1600

MR STEVE KOKKINAKIF, USDC
1315 EAST-WEST HIGHWAY
BLDG SFMC3 ROOM 15723
SILVER SPRINGS MD 20910

MR TONY ORSINI
JACKSONVILLE PORT AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 3005
2831 TALLYRAND AVENUE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206-0005

MS LYNN GRIFFIN
FLORIDA COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM
3900 COMMONWEALTH BOULEVARD
MAIL STATION 47
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-3000

MR RANDY MURRAY
JACKSONVILLE PORT AUTHORITY
P.O. BOX 3005
2831 TALLYRAND AVENUE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206-0005

REGIONAL DIRECTOR
FLORIDA FISH AND WILDLIFE
CONSERVATION COMMISSION
1239 S.W. 10th STREET
OCALA FL 34474-2797

FLORIDA DEPT OF ENV PROTECTION
BUREAU OF SURVEY & MAPPING, DIV OF ST LANDS
MAIL STATION 105
3900 COMMONWEALTH BLVD
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-3000

MR ED LEHMAN
NE FLORIDA REGIONAL PLANNING COUNCIL
6850 BELFORT OAKS PLACE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32216

FL DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION
605 SUWANNEE STREET
TALLAHASSEE FL 32399-0450

HONORABLE STEVE WISE
FLORIDA STATE SENATE DISTRICT
1460 CASSAT AVENUE
SUITE B
JACKSONVILLE FL 32205

HONORABLE MARK MAHON
FLORIDA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
233 EAST BAY STREET SUITE 1133
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202-5414

HONORABLE MEL MARTINEZ
UNITED STATES SENATOR
1650 PRUDENTIAL DRIVE, SUITE 220
JACKSONVILLE FL 32207

HONORABLE BILL NELSON
UNITED STATES SENATOR
1301 RIVERPLACE BOULEVARD SUITE 2218
JACKSONVILLE FL 32207

HONORABLE JOHN PEYTON
4^{TH} FLOOR, CITY HALL AT ST. JAMES
117 W. DUVAL STREET
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

MR DANA MORTON
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DIVISION
117 WEST DUVAL STREET, SUITE 225
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

MR GREG STRONG
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
7825 BAYMEADOWS WAY, SUITE B200
JACKSONVILLE FL 32256-7577

MS MELINDA GRANLUND
SJRWMD
7775 BAY MEADOWS WAY, SUITE 102
JACKSONVILLE FL 32256

MR ROBERT BURKS
SJRWMD
4049 REID STREET, P.O. BOX 1429
PALATKA FL 32178-1429

FLORIDA WILDLIFE FEDERATION
PO BOX 6870
TALLAHASSEE FL 32314-6870

ISAAK WALTON LEAGUE OF AMERICA
P.O. BOX 97
ESTERO FL 33928

HONORABLE ANDER CRENSHAW
US HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
1061 RIVERSIDE AVENUE SUITE 100
JACKSONVILLE FL 32204

REEFKEEPER INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 1316
MIDDLETON MD 21769

NATURE CONSERVANCY
FLORIDA CHAPTER
222 S WESTMONTE DR SUITE 300
ALTAMONTE SPRINGS FL 32714-4269

SIERRA CLUB NE FLORIDA OFFICE
2029 3RD STREET NORTH
JACKSONVILLE BEACH FL 32250-7429

SAVE THE MANATEE CLUB
500 N. MAITLAND AVE.
MAITLAND FL 32751

MR BILL HANSON
GREAT LAKES DREDGE AND DOCK COMPANY, LLC
2122 YORK ROAD
OAK BROOK IL 60523

MR MICHAEL GERHARDT
DREDGING CONTRACTORS OF AMERICA
503 D STREET NW, 1st FLR.
WASHINGTON DC 20001

MR FRED DAYHOFF
MICCOSUKEE TRIBE OF FLORIDA
ATTENTION STEVE TERRY,
POST OFFICE BOX 440021
TAMIAMI STATION
MIAMI FLORIDA 33144

MR WILLIAM STEELE
SEMINOLE TRIBE OF FLORIDA
AH THA THI KI MUSEUM
HC 61, BOX 31A
CLEWISTION FLORIDA 33440

CAPTAIN DON LEWIS
JMTX
PO BOX 350162
JACKSONVILLE FL 32235-0162

MR NEAL ARMINGEON
ST. JOHNS RIVERKEEPER
2800 UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211

MR CHRISTOPHER J MCARTHUR
EPA
61 FORSYTH STREET, SW
ATLANTA, GA 30303

MS MALISSA DILLION
SJRWMD
4049 REID STREET, PO BOX 1429
PALATKA FL 32178-1429

HONORABLE TONY HILL
FLORIDA STATE SENATE
5600 NEW KINGS ROAD
SUITE 5
JACKSONVILLE FL 32209-2146

MR BRAD THOBURN
INTERIM DIRECTOR OF PLANNING AND
DEVELOPMENT FLORIDA THEATRE BUILDING
128 E. FORSYTH ST., SUITE 700
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

HONORABLE JAMES KING
9485 REGENCY SQUARE BOULEVARD
SUITE 108
JACKSONVILLE FL
32225-8145

HONORABLE CORRINE BROWN
US HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
101 E. UNION STREET SUITE 202
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

HONORABLE DON DAVIS
SUITE 3
2320 SOUTH 3RD STREET
JACKSONVILLE BEACH FL 322250-4057

HONORABLE AUDREY GIBSON
SUITE 402
101 EAST UNION STREET
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202-3065

MR ED HALL
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF JACKSONVILLE
OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS
214 N. HOGAN ST.
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

MS LYNETTE SELF
CHAIR, WATERWAYS COMMISSION
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT 2
CITY HALL
117 W. DUVAL STREET
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

MS LANE WELCH
NE FL ENVIRONMENTAL COALITION
4425 GADSDEN COURT
JACKSONVILLE FL 32207

HONORABLE AARON BEAN
905 SOUTH 8TH STREET
FERNANDINA BEACH FL 32034-3706

HONORABLE JENNIFER CARROLL
8970 103RD STREET
SUITE 10
JACKSONVILLE FL 32210-8689

HONORABLE TERRY FIELDS
SUITE 307, HOPE PLAZA
435 CLARK ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32218-5558

HONORABLE STAN JORDAN
3414-A NORTH MAIN STREET
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206-2131

HONORABLE DICK KRAVITZ
SUITE 10
155 BLANDING BLVD
ORANGE PARK FL 32073-2624

ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORPORATION
ATTN: MR BOB TATE
FACILITY ENGINEER
8500 HECKSCHER DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

CHAIRMAN
SOUTHWEST CITIZENS PLANNING ADVISORY
COMMITTEE C/O HOUSING AND
NEIGHBORHOODS DEPARTMENT
1 WEST ADAMS STREET, SUITE 200
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

PUBLIC WORKS OFFICE
ATTN: MIKE MCVAN
NAS MAYPORT, CODE N4B
MAYPORT FL 32228-00

COMMANDING OFFICER
NAVAL STATION MAYPORT N4 E12
BLDG. 2021 BON HOMME RICHARD
MAYPORT FL 32228-0067

CAPTAIN OF THE PORT
COAST GUARD MARINE SAFETY OFFICE
7820 ARLINGTON EXPRESSWAY SUITE 400
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211-7445

CAPTAIN J.H. ATCHISON
ST. JOHNS BAR PILOT ASSOCIATION
4910 OCEAN STREET
MAYPORT FL 32233

WHITE SHELL BAY HOMEOWNERS
ASSOCIATION
ATTN: MR DONALD WERKEMA
7529 RAMOTH DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

NEIGHBOR HOOD SERVICES DIVISION
214 NORTH HOGAN STREET, 8TH FLOOR
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

COMMUNITIES OF EAST ARLINGTON
ATTN: MR LAD HAWKINS
1924 W. HOLLY OAKS LAKE ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

GREATER ARLINGTON CIVIC COUNCIL, INC
ATTN: MS JUDY STEVENS
PO BOX 8283
JACKSONVILLE FL 32239-0283

ATLANTIC BEACH CITY HALL
800 SEMINOLE ROAD
ATLANTIC BEACH FL 32233

HECKSCHER DRIVE COMMUNITY CLUB, INC
ATTN: MR MIKE WHEELER
8203 HECKSHER DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32233

MS LINDA YOUNG
CLEAN WATER NETWORK INC
517 BEVERLY STREET
TALLAHASSEE FL 32301

MS TIFFANY BUSBY
WILDWOOD CONSULTING
1960 U.S. HWY 1 SOUTH, #353
ST. AUGUSTINE FL 32086

MR RICHARD BRUCE
KEYSTONE INDUSTRIES LLC
709 TALLEYRAND AVE
SUITE 2
JACKSONVILLE FL 32202

STEWARDS OF THE SAINT JOHNS RIVER
ATTN MR DON LOOP
PO BOX 8670
FLEMING ISLAND FL 32006

MR RICHARD GARRETT
CHEVRONTEXACO
5500 COMMERCE ST
TAMPA FL 33616

MR MARK OLENSKI
COASTAL TERMINALS LLC
3425 TALLEYRAND AVENUE
PO BOX 3242
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

MR RANDY MCCORMICK
FLEET & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CENTER
FUEL DEPARTMENT CODE BF
8808 SOMERS ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32218-2600

MR JASON HODGE
HAMBURG SUD NORTH AMERICA INC
3001 TALLEYRAND AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

MR DICK HARGETT
CROWLEY
1163 TALLEYRAND AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

MR TOM MCGARRY
NAVSUR
8808 SOMERS ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32218

COL JAMES HOOKS
BLOUNT ISLAND COMMAND
5880 CHANNEL VIEW DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MR GREGORY RENFRO
CHEVRON
3117 TALLEYRAND AVENUE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

MR JAY WORLEY
ST JOHNS RIVER POWER PARK
11201 NEW BERLIN ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MS VICTORIA ROBAS
JACKSONVILLE PORT AUTHORITY
5945 WILLIAM MILLS STREET
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MR STEVE LUTEN
JEA RIDENOUR WTP
102 KERNAN BLVD N
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225—5300

MR RICHARD HAMILTON
HESS OIL CORP
2617 ZOO PARKWAY
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MR JAY BERRY
US GYPSUM
6825 EVERGREEN AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32208

MR TOM MCGARRY
DFSP JACKSONVILLE
8808 SOMERS ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32218

MR BUSTER BROWN
ITAPCO
3720 TALLEYRAND AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

MS SANDRA LLOYD
ST SERVICES
6531 EVERGREEN AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32208

ALIANCA LINES INC
9485 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD.
SUITE 500
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

MR RANDY ANDERSON
JACKSONVILLE PORT AUTHORITY
2085 TALLEYRAND AVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

CARNIVAL CRUISE LINES
3655 NW 87TH AVE
MIAMI FL 33178

APL
1040 CROWN POINT PKWY
ATLANTA GA 30338

ATLANTIC CONTAINER LINE (ACL)
194 WOOD AVENUE SOUTH
SUITE 500
ISELIN NM 08830

CROWLEY LINER SERVICE
9487 REGENCY SQ BLVD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

GULF AFRICA LINE
5200 HOLLISTER RD
HOUSTON TX 77040

HOEGH AUTOLINERS INC
9620 DAVE RAWLS BLVD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

INCHCAPE SHIPPING
HARRY E. JAMES BLDG STE 206
9000 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211

K-LINE
5150 WILLIAM MILLS ST
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MEDITERRANEAN SHIPPING
420 FIFTH AVE
NEW YORK NY 10018-2702

CROWLEY AMERICAN TRANSPORT
9485 REGENCY SQ. BLVD.
SUITE 500
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

FRONTIER LINER SERVICES
CAROLINA SHIPPING CO
THREE OAKS PLAZA
8000 ARLINGTON EXPRESSWAY SUITE 120
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211

HAMBURG SUD N AMERICA
9485 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD
SUITE 500
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

HORIZON LINES
5800-1 WILLIAM MILLS ST.
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

MAERSK/SEA-LAND
5800 WILLIAM MILLS ST
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

NORDANA LINE
5200 HOLLISTER ROAD
#200
HOUSTON TX 77040

SAFMARINE
NORTH NOB HILL ROAD 1844
PMB 441
PLANTATION FL 33322

NYK LINE
3594 HERON DRIVE SOUTH
JACKSONVILLE BEACH FL 32250

SEA STAR LINES LLC
100 BELL TEL WAY
SUITE 300
JACKSONVILLE FL 32216

PIONEER SHIPPING
2085
TALLEYRAND AVE.
JACKSONVILLE FL 32206

TRAILER BRIDGE
10405 NEW BERLIN RD E
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

WALLENIUS WILHELMSEN LINES (USA) INC
9950 BLOUNT ISLAND RD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

ACE MARINE
1174 OVINGTON ROAD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32216

AMELIA MARITIME SERVICES INC
1887 SOUTH 14TH ST
SUITE 105
FERNANDINA BEACH FL 32034

BIEHL & COMPANY
THREE OAKS PLAZA
8000 ARLINGTON EXPRESSWAY
SUITE #120
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211

CB AGENCIES
3565 CARDINAL POINT DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32257

COLONIAL MARINE INDUSTRIES INC
1301 RIVERPLACE BOULEVARD
SUITE 2646
JACKSONVILLE FL 32207

NORTH AMERICAN VESSEL AGENCIES INC
6054 ARLINGTON EXPRESSWAY
SUITE #1
JACKSONVILLE FL 32211

NORTON LILLY INTERNATIONAL
10416 ALTA DRIVE
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

FIRST COAST MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION
4215 SOUTHPOINT BLVD
SUITE 140
JACKSONVILLE FL 32216

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PORT AUTHORITIES
1010 DUKE STREET
ALEXANDRIA VA 22314

JACKSONVILLE MARITIME ASSOCIATION
12086 FORT CAROLINE ROAD
SUITE 104
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

INTERNATIONAL FORUM INSTITUTE INC
2771-29 MONUMENT RD #344
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

SOCIETY OF ACCREDITED MARINE SURVEYORS
4605 CARDINAL BLVD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32210

MR MICHAEL BARNETT
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
3900 COMMONWEALTH BOULEVARD
MAIL STATION 300
TALLAHASSEE, FL 32399-3000

HOEGH AUTOLINERS
9620 DAVE RAWLS BLVD
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

CENTRAL GULF LINE
ONE WHITETAIL ST
NEW YORK NY 10004

EVERGREEN AMERICA CORP
210 SEVEN FARMS DR
CHARLESTON SC 29492

GREAT AMERICA LINES INC
5 BECKER FARM RD
ROSELAND NJ 07068

HORIZON LINES LLC
5800-1 WILLIAM MILLS ST
JACKSONVILLE FL 32226

NORTH FLORIDA SHIPPING INC
2661 BAILEY ROAD
FERNANDINA BEACH FL 32034

CROWLEY LINER SERVICES INC
9487 REGENCY SQUARE BLVD NORTH
JACKSONVILLE FL 32225

FLORIDA TRANSPORTATION SERVICES INC
2049 E 35TH ST
PO BOX 22696
FORT LAUDERDALE FL 33335

GULF AMERICA LINES
526 LEONTINE ST
NEW ORLEANS LA 70115

MOL INC
ONE CONCORD CENTER
2300 CLAYTON RD
SUITE 1500
CONCORD CA 94250